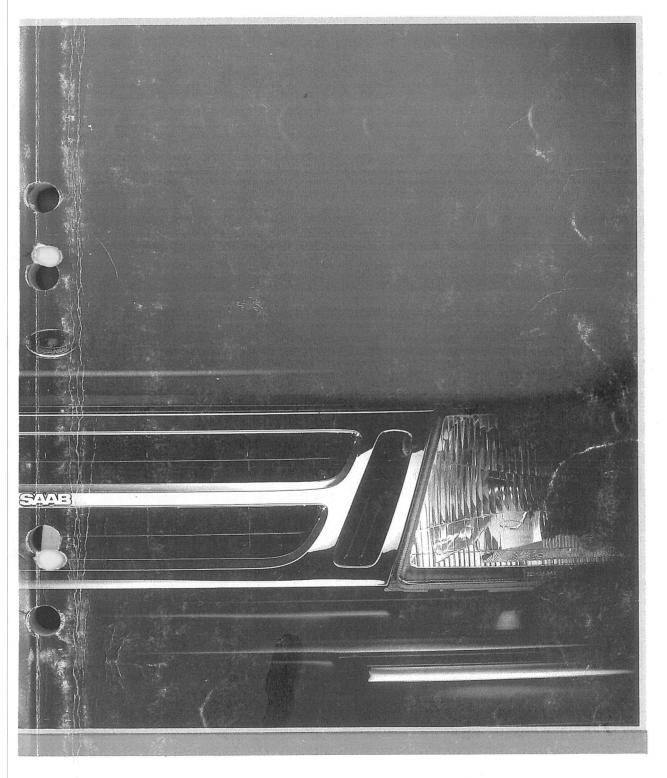
## Saab 900

SERVICE MANUAL



SAME

3:2 Electrical system, system diagrams, operation and fault tracing

M 1989 - 1990



## Saab 900

# **SERVICE MANUAL**

3:2 Electrical system, system diagrams, operation and fault-tracing

Power supply					
Engine electronics					
Lighting systems  Windscreen and headlamp wipers  Instruments and warning systems  Heating and ventilation systems					
				Other systems	
Accessories					
List of components					
					li Santa di Santa di
	,		:		
		*			
	* >				
					¥
.•					
					j. se
		3	2711		

#### **Units**

The basic and derived units used throughout the Service Manual are in accordance with the SI system.

For users not familiar with the SI units, some non-Continental units are given in brackets after the respective SI unit.

The following symbols and abbreviations are used:

#### SI unit

## Equivalent unit and symbol

mm inch (in) kg pound (lb) Ν pound-force (lbf) Nm pound-force foot (lbf ft) bar pound-force per square inch (lbf/irf) I (liter) (Also abbreviated: psi) °C US liquid quart (liq qt) (Also abbreviated: qts) US gallon (USgal)

#### Conversion factors

1 in = 25.4 mm 1 lb = 0.45 kg 1 lbf = 4.45 N 1 lbf = 4.45 N 1 lbf ft = 1.36 Nm 1 psi = 0.07 bar 1 US liq qt = 0.83 UKqt °F = °C x 9/5 + 32 1 mm = 0.039 in

#### Market codes

The codes refer to market specifications

			•
AT AU BE CA CH	Austria Australia Belgium Canada Switzerland	GB GR IS IT JP	Great Britain Greece Iceland Italy Japan
DE	Germany	ME	Middle East
DK	Denmark	NL	Netherlands
ES	Spain	NO	Norway
EU	Europe	SE	Sweden
FE	Far East	US	USA
FI	Finland	ÜC	US California
FR	France		JOS Camorna

## **Contents**

Introduction Safety instructions Wiring diagrams Cable codes Abbreviations Using the wiring diagram Using a universal instrument for fault-tracing Connectors	4 4 5 5 6 8	Reversing lights	132 134 138 142
Power supply		and 1990 JP	146
Positive supply Electrical distribution box	12 12	Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP Interior lighting	150 154
Relays	13	Interior lighting – Convertible	158
Fuses	14	Glove compartment illumination	162
Extra electrical distribution box (Convertible) .	15	Luggage compartment illumination	164
Ignition switch and positive supplies  Distribution terminal +30	15 18	Windscreen and headlamp wipers	400
Distribution terminal +X	20	Windscreen wipers Headlamp wipers	168
Distribution terminal +15	22		112
Distribution terminal +54 Earth connections	24 27	Instruments and warning systems Horn	176
Earthing point 3, fascia	27 28	Seat-belt warning lamp	180
Earthing point 7, radiator cross-member	30	Seat-belt and ignition key warning	184
Earthing point 9, luggage compartment	32	Combined instrument	188
Earthing point 65, back seat and earthing point 300, brake unit (1990 model)	34	Cigarette lighter	200
Earthing point 93, amplifier and earthing	04	Heating and ventilation systems	
point 300, brake unit (1989 model)	.36	Cooling system fan, 1989 models	202
Earthing point 117, between the ignition switch and the handbrake lever	20	Cooling system fan, 1990 models	
Negative distribution terminal 158,	38	vendidion ian	208
in the electrical distribution box	40	Air Conditioner (AC) with time-delay relay	212
Earthing point 201, engine	42	Electrically heated front seats	218
Engine electronics	il with Stitute His	Electrically heated front seats with rheostat	
Engine electronics Starting system	44	Electrically heated front seats with rheostat control for the driver's seat	222
Engine electronics Starting system Fuel system, carburetter engine Cl fuel system: 18 1990 model 1989 model —	44 48	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window	222 226
Cl fuel system: 18 1990 model, 1989 model –		control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible	222 226 230
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB	<b>52</b>	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window	222 226 230
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB	52 56	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators  Electric window regulators, Convertible	222 226 230 234 238
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB	52 56 58	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators  Electric window regulators, Convertible  Electrically operated rear-view mirrors	222 226 230 234 238 242
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda – SE, EU. 1990 model – FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda – EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 – FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 –	52 56 58	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators  Electric window regulators, Convertible  Electrically operated rear-view mirrors	222 226 230 234 238 242
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda – SE, EU. 1990 model – FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda – EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 – FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 – FI, EU, GB, ME, FE	52 56 58	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators  Electric window regulators, Convertible  Electrically operated rear-view mirrors  Electrically operated sunroof  Electrically operated Convertible top	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250
CI fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE CI: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB CI fuel system: I8 Lambda – SE, EU. 1990 model – FI, GB CI fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda – EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 – FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 – FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda – US, CA, AU	52 56 58 64	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window .  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators .  Electric window regulators, Convertible  Electrically operated rear-view mirrors  Electrically operated sunroof .  Electrically operated Convertible top .  Central locking .  Central locking — Convertible	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 258
CI fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE CI: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB	52 56 58 64 66	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window .  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators .  Electric window regulators, Convertible  Electrically operated rear-view mirrors  Electrically operated sunroof .  Electrically operated Convertible top .  Central locking .  Central locking — Convertible	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 258
CI fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE CI: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB	52 56 58 64	control for the driver's seat  Electric heating for the rear window.  Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems  Electric window regulators.  Electric window regulators, Convertible  Electrically operated rear-view mirrors  Electrically operated sunroof.  Electrically operated Convertible top  Central locking  Central locking  Central locking — Convertible  Cruise Control system.  Anti-lock brake system (ABS)  Power supply, hydraulic pressure and	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 254 258 262 268
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB	52 56 58 64 66	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of	52 56 58 64 66 72 78	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272 278
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer),	52 56 58 64 66	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272 278
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: 116 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model	52 56 58 64 66 72 78	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 268 272 278 284
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: 116 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer),	52 56 58 64 66 72 78	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking—Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 268 272 278 288 292
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: 116 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model	52 56 58 64 66 72 78	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions. Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 268 272 278 284 288 292
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: 116 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer),	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking. Central locking. Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system. Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions. Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag.  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation—US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 268 272 278 284 288 292 294 298
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model Battery-charging system APC system Lighting systems	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90 94 98	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators. Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof. Electrically operated Convertible top. Central locking. Central locking. Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions. Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 258 262 272 272 288 292 294 298 302
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model Battery-charging system APC system  Lighting systems Headlamps	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90 94 98	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible Burglar alarm, 1990 model Convertible	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 258 262 272 278 284 288 292 294 298 302
CI fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE CI: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB CI fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB CI fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model Battery-charging system APC system Lighting systems Headlamps Dim dipped beam — GB 1989 model	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90 94 98 102 106	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible Burglar alarm, 1990 model Convertible List of components	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272 278 284 292 294 298 302 304
CI fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE CI: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB CI fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB CI fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model Battery-charging system APC system  Lighting systems Headlamps Dim dipped beam — GB 1989 model Daylight driving lights — CA	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90 94 98 102 106 110	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated sunroof Electrically operated Convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible Burglar alarm, 1990 model Convertible	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272 278 284 292 294 298 302 304
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model Battery-charging system APC system Lighting systems Headlamps Dim dipped beam — GB 1989 model Daylight driving lights — CA Extra fog lamps Parking lights	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90 94 98 102 106 110 114 118	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible Burglar alarm, 1990 model Convertible List of components	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272 278 284 292 294 298 302 304
Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model — ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model — FI, EU, GB Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda — EU LH 2.2 fuel system: 116 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU CU14 fuel system Ignition system (with tachometer) C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1989 model EZK ignition system (with tachometer), 1990 model Battery-charging system APC system  Lighting systems Headlamps Dim dipped beam — GB 1989 model Daylight driving lights — CA Extra fog lamps	52 56 58 64 66 72 78 84 88 90 94 98 102 106 110 114 118 122	control for the driver's seat Electric heating for the rear window. Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible  Other systems Electric window regulators Electric window regulators, Convertible Electrically operated rear-view mirrors Electrically operated convertible top Central locking Central locking — Convertible Cruise Control system Anti-lock brake system (ABS) Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions Passive seat belts, 1989 model Airbag  Accessories Headlamp beam adjustment Radio installation Radio installation — US, CA Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible Burglar alarm, 1990 model Convertible List of components	222 226 230 234 238 242 246 250 254 262 268 272 278 284 292 294 298 302 304

### Introduction

This Service Manual deals with the electrical systems of the 1989 and 1990 models of the Saab 900. This Manual is a supplement to the Service Manual, Group 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

This Manual also deals with the Saab 900 Convertible, for which some of the functions are described separately. Other functions are the same as on the 2-door and 4-door models.

The purpose of this Manual is to facilitate fault tracing and service work on the electrical system of the car. So each electrical sub-system, such as the ignition system, hazard warning lights, etc., is described individually, and a separate wiring diagram is shown for each sub-system. Each such diagram is an extract from the comprehensive wiring diagram for the car.

A list of the electrical components of the car is included at the end of this Manual.

The comprehensive diagram for the entire electrical system of the car is presented in a separate book — Group 3:4.

This Manual is applicable to cars delivered to all markets. Note that certain cars delivered to the European market, for instance, may be equipped in accordance with the "USA specification". This Manual should not be used for the Saab 90, Saab 99 and earlier models of the Saab 900, even though many of the electrical systems may be very similar.

#### Note

Follow carefully the installation instructions for extra equipment, since electronic and control units may otherwise maloperate or may sustain serious damage.

#### **Safety instructions**

Caution - arcing may cause injuries.

Although the system voltage is only 12 V, injuries may be caused by flash-over or fire in the car, since the energy content of the battery is very high. Shortcircuit may give rise to very high currents.

#### Caution - high voltage.

The ignition system of the car is of electronic type, operating at voltages of more than 30 000 V. This voltage may be fatal to persons with a weak heart and persons who have a pacemaker. So treat the entire ignition system with great caution.

Before starting work on the electrical system:

- Take off your wrist-watch and any rings you may be wearing.
- Disconnect the cable from one terminal of the battery if any electrical components are to be removed.
- Always follow the instructions and recommendations in the Service Manual, Group 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

#### Wiring diagrams

Each wiring diagram generally consists of two spreads, i.e. a total of four pages. A typical example of a wiring diagram, explanations of the symbols used, etc. are shown on the next spread.

On the first spread, the wiring diagram for the relevant sub-system is shown on the left-hand side, and a brief description of the operation as well as fault-tracing hints are given on the right-hand side.

The second spread shows how the relevant cables are run in the car and where the electrical components are located. In addition, a picture is shown of each of the electrical components involved in the sub-system. A supplementary description of the location of each component is given on the left-hand side of the spread.

#### **Cable codes**

As a general rule, each cable in the electrical system of the car has a code consisting of three parts, as illustrated by the example below:

	122A	GN	0.75
Item number			
Colour code	<del> </del>		-
Cross-sectional area of the condu	ctor. m	m²	

Item number. Every cable is designated by a unique number, which is usually followed by a letter designation. Cables designated with the same number, e.g. 122, 122A, 122B, etc. usually belong to the same sub-system.

**Colour code.** The following colour codes are used in the wiring diagrams as well as in the comprehensive wiring diagrams. The colour codes can also be used in various combinations, e.g. BL/RD, GL/VT, etc.

Code	Colour	:
BL	Blue	
BR	Brown	
GL	Yellow	
GN	Green	
GR	Grey	:
OR	Orange	
RA	Pink	•
RD	Red	•
SV	Black	
VL	Violet	
VT	White	•

**Cross-sectional area of the conductor.** The cross-sectional area of the conductor is specified in square millimetres (mm²). The current that the cable is capable of carrying is dependent on the cross-sectional area of the conductor.

#### **Abbreviations**

The Manual includes the following abbreviations:

ABS	Anti-lock Brake System
AC	Air Conditioning
AIC	(Automatic Idling Control) Automatic adjust- ment of the engine idling speed
APC	(Automatic Performance Control) Automatic control of the turbocharger boost pressure
AUT .	Automatic transmission
C	Carburettor
CAB	Cabriolet (Convertible)
CC	Cruise Control
CI	Continuous Injection
CONV	Convertible (Cabriolet)
D	(Driver) Driver's side
EZK	(Elektronische Zündung mit Klopfkontrolle)
	Breakerless ignition system with knock sen-
	sor
l	Injection engine
ISAT	Intelligent SAAB Tester
LH	(Luftmassenmesser Hitzdraht) Air mass
	measurement by means of a hot filament
LHD .	Left-hand drive
LHF	Left-hand front
LHR	Left-hand rear
LHS	Left-hand side
MAN	Manual gearbox
Р	Passenger side, co-driver's side
T	Turbocharged engine
TSI	Timing Service Instrument
RHD	Right-hand drive
RHF	Right-hand front
RHR	Right-hand rear
RHS	Right-hand side

Example: T8 indicates that the engine is turbocharged and has 8 valves I16 = 16-valve injection engine

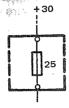
3-D = two-door hatchback (Combi Coupé)



### Using the wiring diagram

An example of two spreads for a sub-system — in this case the interior lighting — is shown below, together with explanations of the designations used, etc.

Unless otherwise specified, switches are shown in un-actuated condition and relays in de-energised condition.



In the wiring diagrams, every sub-system is generally shown from the appropriate fuse in the electrical distribution box, up to each consumer or sub-system, and then to the appropriate earthing point (chassis connection).

The supply to each fuse is shown separately in the section entitled Positive supply, which also deals with the electrical distribution box, ignition switch, etc. of the car.

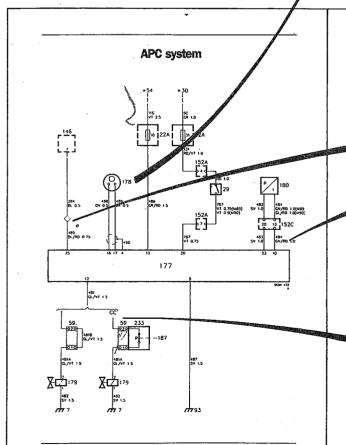
If "+30" for instance, is shown above a fuse, this denotes that the supply from the battery to the relevant fuse is described in the section entitled "Positive supply, Distribution terminal +30".

373 sv 0.75 Most of the earthing points in the car have a component number, and each of the various earthing points in each diagram is marked with the appropriate number. The locations of the earthing points with component numbers are specified in the section of this Manual entitled "Earth connections".

**Component number.** Every component has an identity number adjacent to the symbol for that particular component on the wiring diagram. The same number is also used in the comprehensive wiring diagram for the car. In addition, the component number is given:

- in the description of the location of the component
- at the place in the car where the component is located
- on the appropriate exterior picture of the component.





#### n Faut

The engine is equipped with an Automatic Performance Control (APC) system, which enables the engine to adjust itself automatically to the grade of fuel symplicide to it at any particular time.

The APC system is controlled by control unit 177, which is supplied (+54) from fuse 10. The unit receives signals from various sensors, processes the signals and then controls the boost pressure of the urbocharger via solenoid valve 179.

#### Fault-tracing hints

Always take the following measures before fault-trac

- Disconnect the connector from the control unit.
- Disconnect the connector from the component which is suspected to be faulty.
- Use an ohmmeter to check the wiring for any open circuits, etc.

Kno ha

crimped connection/branch-off point directly in the cable harness.

e signifier 146 are fed continuously into the conm amt. On the basis of the electrical signals replunithe unit then controls the selectrical signals.

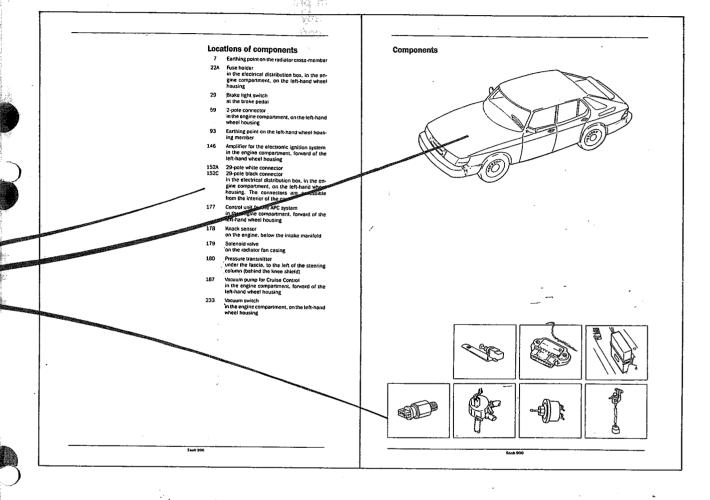
#### The cable code consists of:

- Item number of the cable (see under the heading Cable codes on the preceding spread)
- Colour code of the cable, consisting of letter combinations in accordance with the table on the preceding spread
- Cross-sectional area of the conductor in mm<sup>2</sup>

Components and cables underlined with blue or enclosed within a blue frame are only included on cars for a specific market, etc. The markets are specified by abbreviations, e.g. CA for Canada, in accordance with the list of abbreviations on page 2. (In this example, component 233 is included only on cars with the Cruise Control system.)

Saab 9

### Spread 2



## Using a universal instrument for fault-tracing

#### Measuring equipment

A voltmeter and an ohmmeter are suitable instruments for fault-tracing in the car.

Use a voltmeter for measuring the voltage at various points in a circuit. If the voltmeter is of analog type, it should have an internal resistance of at least 20 000 ohm/V.

The ohmmeter is used for carrying out measurements in cable harnesses and on connectors, switches and contacts. An ohmmeter must not be used for measurements on components or relays containing semiconductors, such as control units, time delay relays, etc.

Since the ohmmeter incorporates a battery which energises the circuit to be measured, the battery of the car should be disconnected while measurement is in progress. This will ensure that no current is already flowing through the relevant circuit and that the correct reading will be obtained.

Na avantikaanu

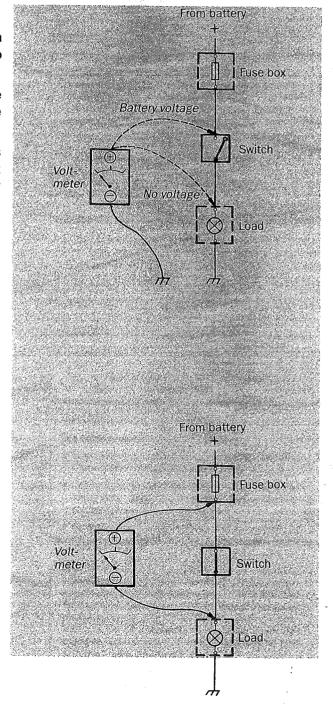
#### Voltage measurement

- Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to a reliable earthing point on the car or directly to the negative pole of the battery.
- Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter to the point in the circuit at which you wish to measure the voltage.
- 3. If a reading is obtained on the voltmeter, this indicates that current is flowing to the relevant point. The voltage reading should not deviate by more than 1 volt from the measured battery voltage. A deviation greater than 1 volt indicates a fault. One of the reasons may be poor contact at a connection to some component or in a connector. Carry out further measurements in the circuit to pin-point the location of the fault.

### Checking the voltage drop

This measurement is carried out to determine whether the voltage drop is too high, e.g. along a cable or across a switch.

- Connect the positive lead of the voltmeter to the end of the cable or the side of the switch which is nearest to the battery.
- 2. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to the other end of the cable.
- 3. When the circuit is energised, i.e. when current flows through it, the voltmeter will show the difference in voltage between the two points. If the circuit is in good condition, the voltage drop should not be greater than about 1 V. In simple circuits, such as across connectors and short cables, the voltage drop should not exceed about 0.5 V.



#### **Checking for short-circuit to earth**

#### Using a voltmeter

- Remove the fuse which has blown and disconnect the load.
- 2. Connect the voltmeter across the fuse terminal pins in the fuse box.
- 3. Move the relevant cable harness while observing the voltmeter. Start at the electrical distribution box and then continue out towards the relevant components/load. If a voltmeter reading is obtained, this indicates that the cable is short-circuited to earth

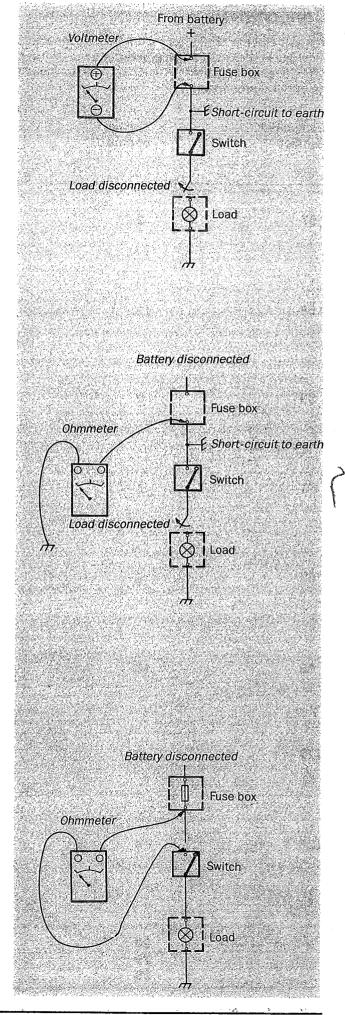
#### Using an ohmmete

- Hold the ohmmeter cables in contact with one another. Adjust the ohmmeter until the reading is 0 ohm.
- Remove the fuse which has blown, and disconnect the load and the battery.
- Connect one of the ohmmeter leads to the fuse terminal pin on the load side.
- Connect the other ohmmeter lead to a reliable earthing point in the car.
- 5. Move the relevant cable harness while observing the ohmmeter. Start at the electrical distribution box and then move out towards the appropriate components/load. If the ohmmeter reads infinite resistance, there is no short circuit. On the other hand, if it reads low resistance or none at all, this indicates that the cable is short-circuited to earth.

#### Checking for open-circuit

#### Use an ohmmeter

- Hold the ohmmeter cables in contact with one another. Adjust the ohmmeter until the reading is 0 ohm.
- 2. Disconnect the battery of the car.
- 3. Connect one lead of the ohmmeter to one end of the cable to be tested.
- 4. Connect the other ohmmeter lead to the other end of the cable.
- If the ohmmeter reads a low resistance or none at all, this indicates that the cable is in good condition.



#### **Connectors**

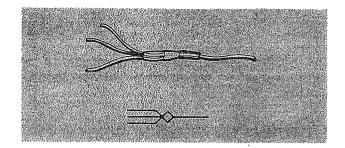
The table below shows examples of the connectors included in the car. If a new connector must be fitted in the engine compartment, bear in mind that it must be of hose-proof design.

The three connectors designated 152A, 152B and 152C are discussed under the heading Positive supply, Electrical distribution box.

Component	Number of pins		
number	ot pins	Appearance	
	200 - 100 -	Not hose-proof	Hose-proof
57	3	100	
58	^ 12		
59	2		
60	1		·
67	6		
98	10	100 (CS)	
122	8		
123	4		
	29 29 29		

#### **Crimped connections**

To reduce the number of connectors and improve the contact properties, many connections are crimped (distribution block 192). An illustration of the appearance of a crimped connector and the symbol used for it on the wiring diagrams are shown to the right.



## **Positive supply**

The +12 V supply of the car is distributed to the various consumers, etc. across an electrical distribution box.

### **Electrical distribution box**

The electrical distribution box is easily accessible and is located under the bonnet, on the left-hand wheel housing. All of the fuses and most of the relays are located in the electrical distribution box.

Item L in the drawing of the electrical distribution box is the socket for the Timing Service Instrument (TSI) and item M is the holder for spare fuses.

Five cable harnesses are connected to the electrical distribution box. The front and rear cable harnesses in the engine compartment are connected directly to the electrical distribution box, whereas the cables to the fascia and to the rear of the car are connected across three 29-pole connectors designated 152A, 152B and 152C. These are permanently mounted on the bulkhead between the engine compartment and the interior of the car.

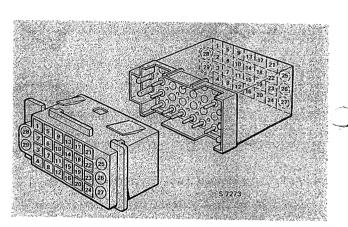
To enable these three connectors to be easily distinguished, they are colour-coded.

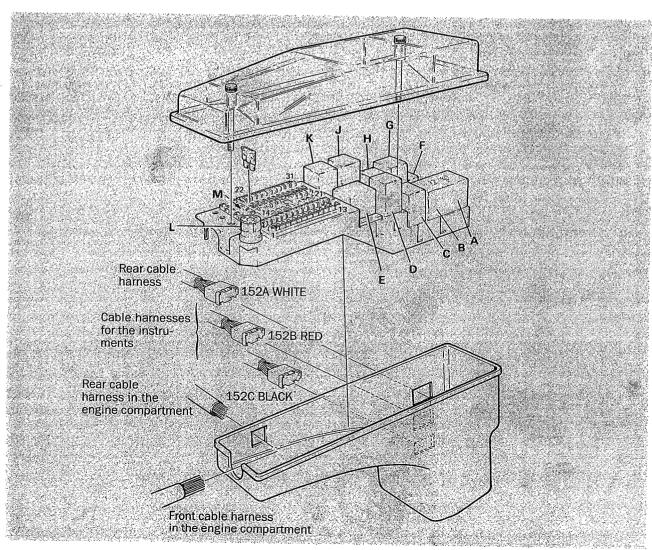
152A = White

152B = Red

152C = Black

The picture below shows the locations of the pins in the connectors, viewed from the interior of the car.





#### Relays

The following tables show the locations of the relays in the electrical distribution box. In addition to the relays in the electrical distribution box, several other relays are located in different places in the car. The locations of these relays are specified in the corresponding sub-system descriptions.

#### Europe and other markets

Relay location	Component number	Function	Remarks
A, B	8	Headlamp full beam and dipped beam	
С	113	Heater element for the rear window	With timing function on certain markets
D	_	<u> </u>	
Ε	21	Ignition switch	
F, G	102	Fuel pump	T8, T8 Lambda (1989 model) I8, I8 Lambda (1990 model)
G	102	Fuel pump (1989 model) Radiator fan (1990 model)	I8, I8 Lambda (M1989) With timing function for certain markets (1990 model)
H	156	AC compressor	Air conditioning
J	155	Radiator fan for AC	Air conditioning
K	68	Horn	

#### USA, Canada and 1989 for Japan

Relay location	Component number	Function	Remarks
A, B	8	Headlamp full beam and dipped beam	
С	113	Heater element for the rear window	With timing function on certain markets
D	107	Extra fog lamps	
Ε	21	Ignition switch	
F	174	Daylight driving lights (CA)	
Н	156	AC compressor	Air conditioning
j	155	Radiator fan for AC	Air conditioning
K	68	Horn	_

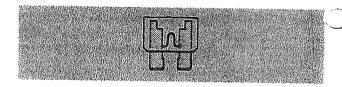
#### **Fuses**

The locations of the fuses are shown in the illustration of the electrical distribution box.

Fuse No.	Rating	Function
1	10 A	Lambda sensor preheating
2	30 A	Rear window regulators, Convertible
3	15 A	Ignition system
4	10 A	Dim dipped beam (GB) (1989 model)
4	20 A	Daylight driving lights (CA)
5	15 A	Windscreen wipers, headlamp wipers, seat belt reminder lamp, buzzer for coolant temperature
6	30 A	Air conditioner (AC)
7	15 A	Direction indicators, tachometer, warning lamps for battery charging and choke/check engine, oil pressure warning lamps and (1990 model) SRS Airbag
8	10 A	Headlamp wipers, rear-view mirrors, Cruise Control
9	30 A	Ventilation fan
1.0	10 A	APC system, ABS system (1989 model), headlamp beam control (1990 model)
11	30 A	Window regulators, sunroof
12	20 A	Electric heating pads for the front seats, delayed interior lights, top ac- tuation (Conv.), seat-belt warning (buzzer)
13	20 Ą	Reversing lights, cigarette lighter lighting, passive seat belts (1989 model)
14 15	15 A 15 A	Right-hand headlamp, full beam Left-hand headlamp, full beam and full beam warning lamp
16	15 A	Right-hand headlamp, dipped beam
17	15 A	Left-hand headlamp, dipped beam
18	10 A	Right-hand parking light, right-hand rear light, number plate illumination, right-hand side marker lights
19	10 A	Left-hand parking light, left-hand rear light, left-hand side marker light
20	15 A	Radio, corner lights (US, CA, 1989 model JP), burglar alarm (1990 model), burglar alarm for Conv.
21	15 A	(1989/90 model) Rear fog lights, rear fog-light warning lamp, extra fog lamps (US, CA, 1989 model JP)
22	10 A .	Fuel system, temperature gauge, handbrake warning lamp, warning lamp for foot brake and ABS, fuel level
23		gauge, speed sensor Lighting for controls, glove compart- ment illumination
24 25 26	10 A 30 A	Central locking, burglar alarm Radiator fan Horn

Fuse No.	Rating	Function
27	15 A	Hazard warning lights
28	15 A	Interior lighting, clock, radio, electrically operated aerial, luggage compartment illumination
29	20 A	Heater element for the rear window
30	20 A	Fuel pump
31	15 A	Brake lights, ABS system (1990 model)
310D	25 A	Passive seat belts (1989 model)
310P	25 A	Passive seat belts (1989 model)

The fuses are of blade type and, together with the connectors used, cause a lower voltage drop in the system than the earlier fuse type. In addition, the fuses are more resistant to corrosion.

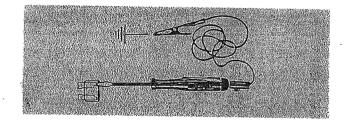


#### Colour-coding of the blade fuses:

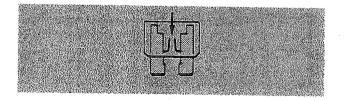
Colour	Rating	
Red	10 A	
Blue	15 A	
Yellow	20 A	
Transparent	25 A	
Green	30 A	

#### Checking the blade fuses

Every blade fuse has test tappings, so that it can be checked without the need for removing it from the fuse box. If both tappings are live, the fuse is intact.



When the fuse has been removed, it will be clearly visible whether or not the fuse wire has melted.

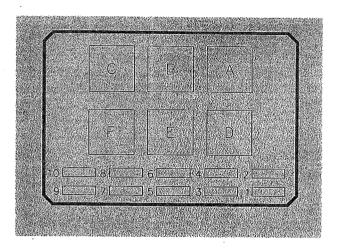


## Extra electrical distribution box (Convertible)

The Saab 900 Convertible is equipped with an extra electrical distribution box on the left-hand side, under the back seat.

#### Relay locations

- A Relay for automatic window-regulator function (287)
- B Relay for delayed interior lighting (151)
- C Relay for Convertible top operation (277)
- D Relay for Convertible top operation (278)
- E Relay for seat belt/ignition key warning buzzer (82)
- F Relay for burglar alarm (313)



## Ignition switch and positive supplies

The supplies provided in the car are designated "+", followed by a digit combination. Some of these supplies are live only on certain occasions, such as when the engine is being started or when the car is travelling.

The positive supplies are as follows: +30, +X, +15, +54, +50 and +S. The +30 supply is taken directly from the battery, and the components supplied from "+30" are therefore permanently energised. The other supplies are taken from the ignition switch and are dependent on the ignition switch setting. Note that the numerals in the designations have nothing to do with the system voltage.

#### Ignition switch

The ignition switch has four positions:

- L Locked position
- P Parked position
- □ Drive position
- S Start position

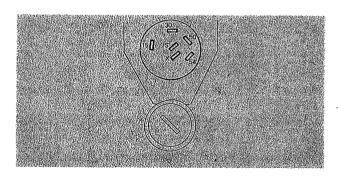
The table below shows the ignition switch terminals which are live in the various positions of the ignition switch. The incoming supply (+30) from the battery is connected to terminal 30.

	Position			
Circuit closed between	L	Р		s
30-X 30-15 30-54				
30–50 30–S <sup>1)</sup>				

 Although all ignition switches have terminal S, this terminal is only used on cars destined for the U.S.A. and Canadian markets.

Example: Terminal 15 is live in the drive and start (S) positions.

The picture below shows the terminals of the ignition switch.



U.S.A. and Canadian markets

On these cars, terminal S is used for the ignition key warning system. The terminal is always energised when the key is in the ignition switch, regardless of its position.

#### **Distribution terminals**

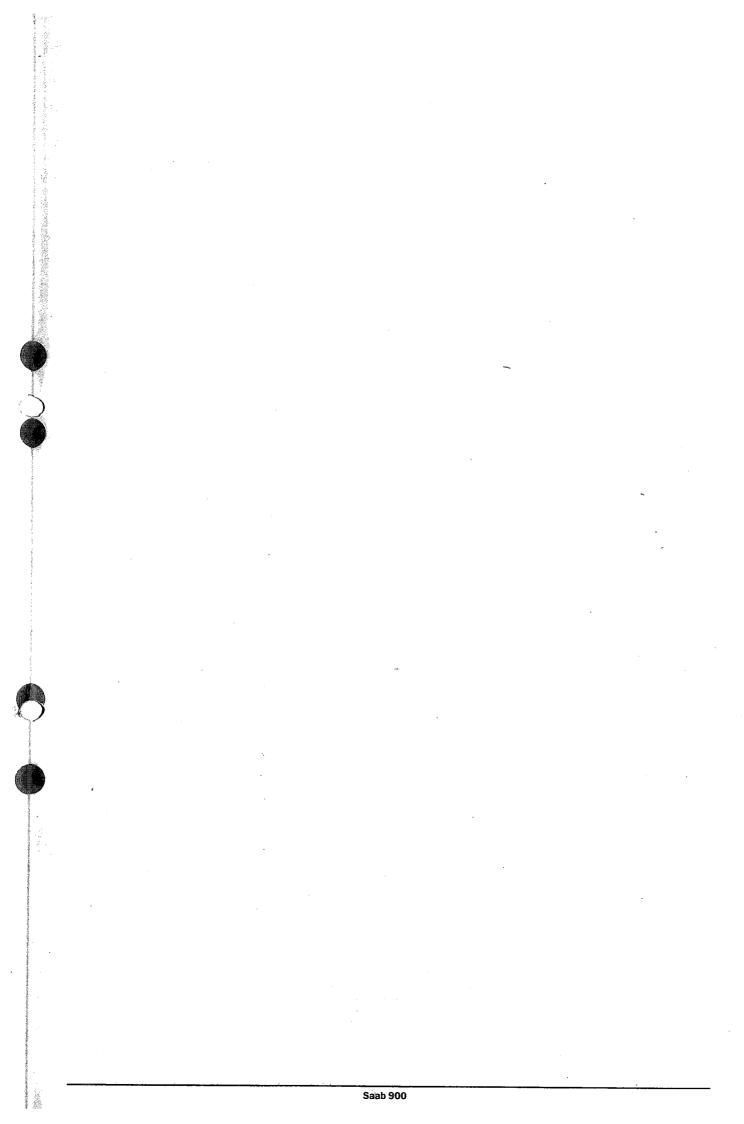
The following four spreads show the consumers/components that are supplied from the following distribution terminals:

- Distribution terminal +30
- Distribution terminal +X
- Distribution terminal +15
- Distribution terminal +54

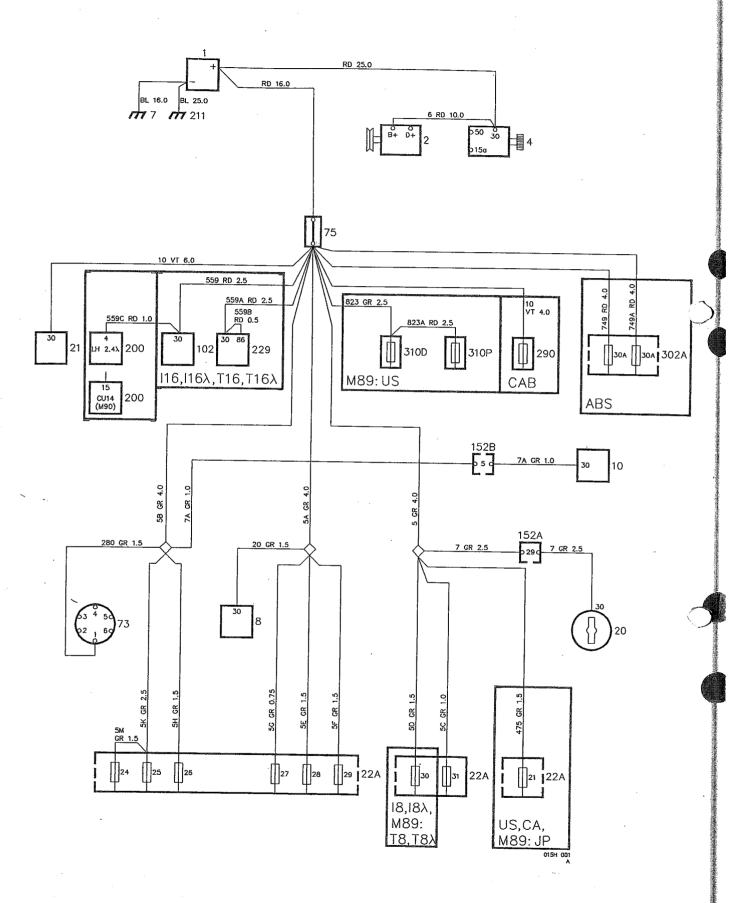
The various consumers are supplied either directly or across fuses.

The wiring diagrams show all components which are supplied from each distribution terminal. Some components are thus not included on certain markets/versions.

No wiring diagram is shown for distribution terminal +50, since this is used only for a few sub-systems. The terminal is live only when the ignition switch is in the start position, and this is described in the corresponding sub-system description. For particulars of distribution terminal +S, see the section entitled "Instruments and warning systems — Seat-belt and ignition switch warning".



## Distribution terminal +30



#### Operation

The positive supply is taken from battery 1 directly to starter motor 4, and then further to B+ on alternator 2 and to distribution block 75.

From distribution block 75, supplies are then taken to the following components and to fuses 24 - 31.

- Ignition switch relay 21
- Timing service instrument socket 73
- Fuel pump relay 102, control unit 200 and main relay 229 for the LH fuel injection system on cars powered by the 16-valve engine. (On cars with the 8-valve fuel injection engine, fuel pump relay 102 is connected instead to fuse 30.)
- Lighting relay 8
- Light switch 10, across 29-pole red connector 152B
- Ignition switch 20, across 29-pole white connector 152A.
- Fuses for the anti-lock brakes (ABS) 302 A.
- Fuses 310P and 310D for the passive seat belts on cars destined for the US market (1989 model)
- Fuse 290 (for the Convertible top)

On cars destined for the USA, Canada and Japan (1989 model), fuse 21 for the extra fog lamps is also connected to this distribution block.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check the battery voltage.
- 2. Check the terminals of distribution block 75 and 29-pole connectors 152.
- 3. Check that the supply to each component is live.
- 4. Check the relevant wiring.

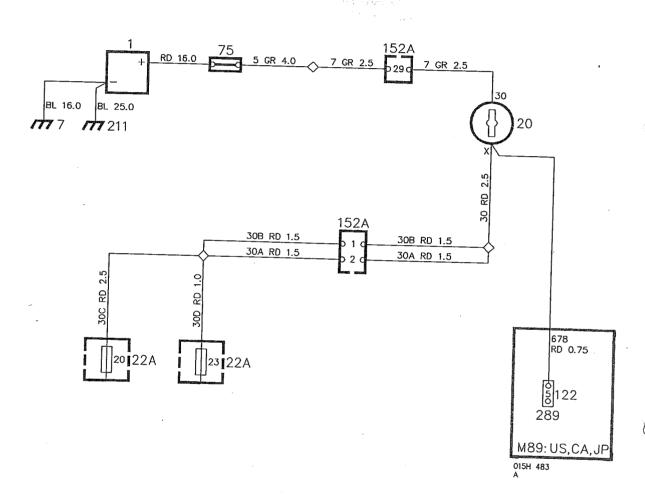


Consideration

26-pole cann

31 Checkinsk from

4. Checkinsk from



#### Operation

The positive supply is taken from battery 1 to ignition switch 20, across distribution block 75 and 29-pole white connector 152A.

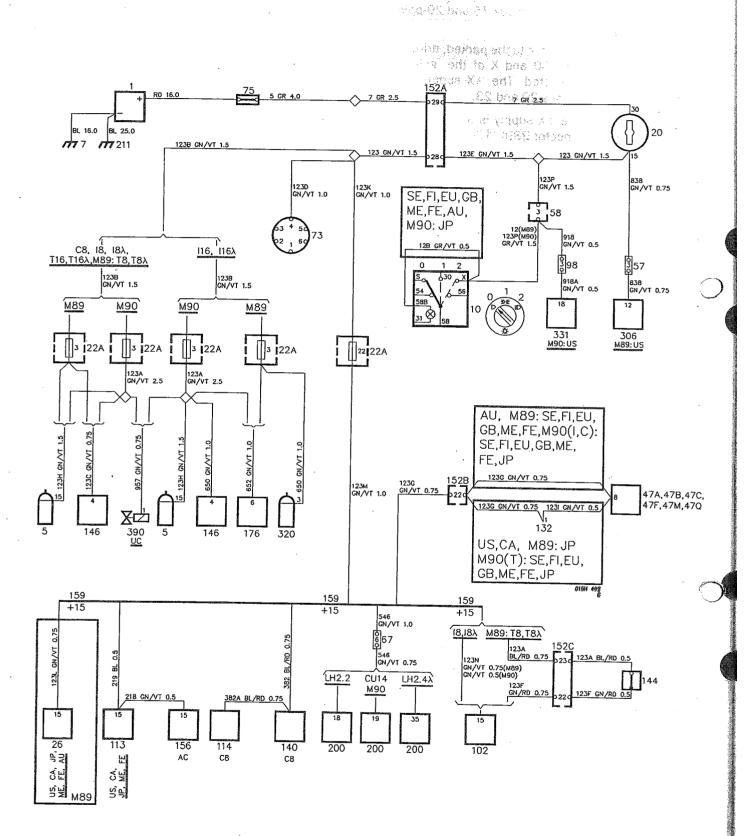
When the ignition switch is set to the parked, drive or start position, terminals 30 and X of the ignition switch will be interconnected. The +X supply will then be connected to fuses 20 and 23.

On certain markets, the +X supply is also used for the burglar alarm (connector 289) (1989 model).

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check the battery voltage.
- 2. Check the terminals of distribution block 75.
- 3. Check the terminals in 29-pole connector 152.
- 4. Check that the supply to each component is live.
- 5. Check the relevant wiring.

### **Distribution terminal** +15



#### Operation

The positive supply is taken from battery 1 to ignition switch 20, across distribution block 75 and 29-pole white connector 152A in the electrical distribution box.

When the ignition switch is in the drive or start position, the +15 supply will be taken from terminal 15 of the ignition switch to the following components:

- Light switch 10, across 12-pole connector 58
- Fuses 3 and 22 in fuse holder 22A
- Timing service instrument socket 73
- Control unit 306 for the passive seat belts, across 3-pole connector 57 (1989 cars for the USA market).

The following components are then supplied from fuse 3. Some of the components are included only on certain car variants.

- 5 Ignition coil
- 146 Amplifier for the electronic ignition system
- 176 Control unit for the EZK ignition system
- 320 Ignition coil with integrated amplifier (1989 model)
- 390 Modulating valve, LH 2.4 Lambda (1990 model: UC)

The following components are then supplied from fuse 22, across distribution terminal 159. Some of the components are included only on cars for certain markets, on cars with 8 or 16 valve engines, etc.

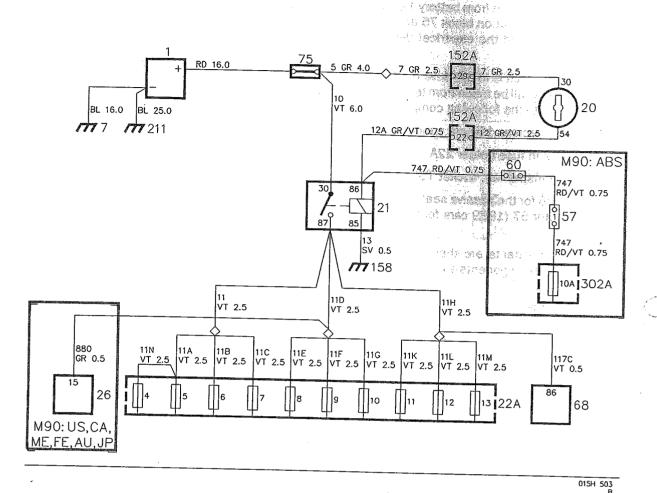
- Time-delay relay 26 for the radiator fan (1989 model)
- One half of the combined instrument 47 across the red 29-pole connector 152B in the electrical distribution box
- Relay 156 for the AC compressor
- Time-delay relay 113 for the electrically heated rear window
- Carburettor float chamber valve 114
- Carburettor fuel shut-off valve 140
- Control unit 200 for the LH fuel system (6-pole connector 67 in the engine compartment, to the right beside the air intake)
- Fuel pump relay 102 (I8, 1989 T8). On turbocharged cars, the relay is connected across boost pressure switch 144.

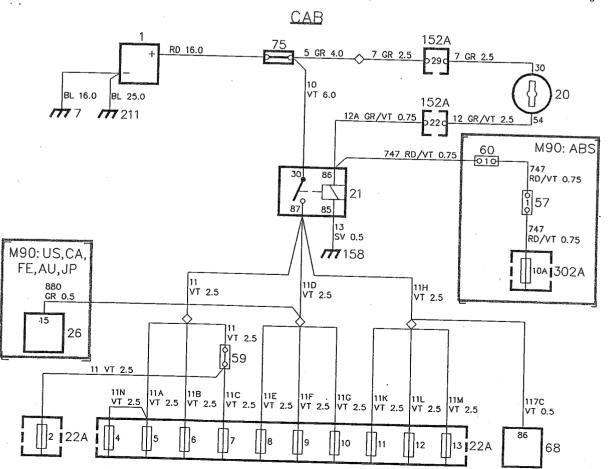
#### **Fault-tracing hints**

- Check the battery voltage.
- 2. Check the terminals of distribution block 75 and 29-pole connectors 152.
- 3. Set the ignition switch to the drive position and check that the supply from fuse 22 is live.
- 4. Check the relevant wiring.



### Distribution terminal +54





#### Operation

The positive supply is taken from battery 1 across distribution block 75 to:

- the contacts (terminal 30) of ignition switch relay21
- terminal 30 of ignition switch 20, across white 29-pole connector 152A.

When the ignition switch is set to the drive position, terminals 30 and 54 of the ignition switch will be interconnected. Current will then flow through the coil of ignition switch relay 21 across white 29-pole connector 152A, and the relay will be energised. The relay contacts will close, and current will flow through the three distribution blocks (crimped connections) to fuses 4-13 in fuse holder 22A (fuses 2 and 4-13 on the Convertible).

The contacts of horn relay 68 and (1990 model) time-delay relay 26 for the radiator fan will also be energised when the ignition switch relay has been energised.

Anti-lock brakes (ABS) on the 1990 models

On cars with the ABS anti-lock brakes, fuse 10A in ABS fuse holder 302A will also be energised from the white 29-pole connector 152A when the ignition switch is set to the drive position.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

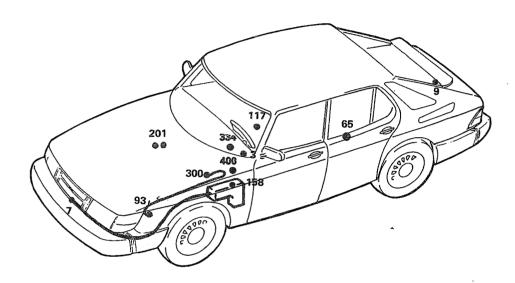
- 1. Check the battery voltage.
- 2. Check the terminals of distribution block 75, and check that terminal 30 of ignition switch relay 21 is live.
- 3. Set the ignition switch to the drive position and check that ignition switch relay 21 operates. Terminal 87 of the relay should then be live.
- 4. Check that fuses 4 13 in fuse holder 22A are live (fuses 2 and 4 13 on the Convertible).
- 5. Check the relevant wiring.

TOTAL TOTAL STATE OF THE STATE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

### **Earth connections**

#### General

The car has certain earthing points which have "component numbers" and other earthing points at which the component is earthed directly to the chassis, such as temperature transmitters, oil pressure transmitters, etc. The locations of the earthing points with component numbers are the same in the Combi Coupé, the Sedan and the Convertible.

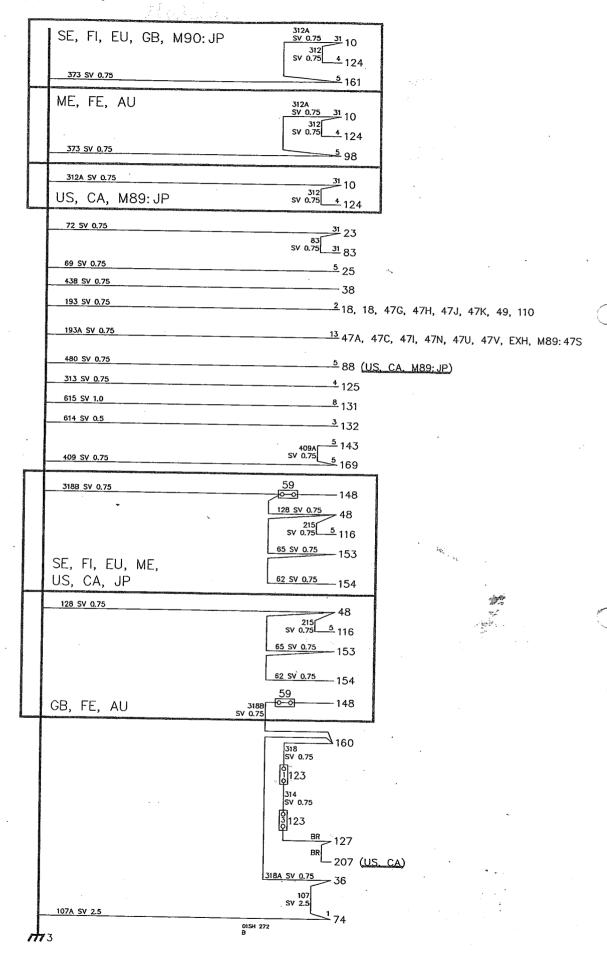


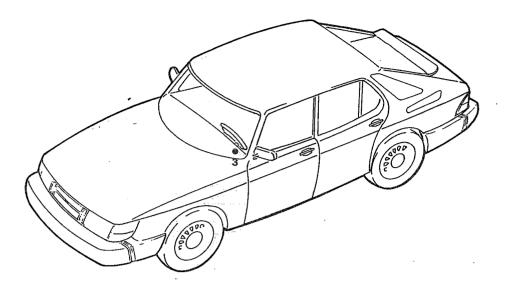
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 65 Earthing point under the back seat
- 93 Earthing point on the amplifier
- Earthing point between the ignition switch and the handbrake lever
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box
- 201 Earthing point, engine (two)
- 211 Earthing point, gearbox
- 257 Earthing point, alternator bracket
- 300 Earthing point, brake unit
- 334 Earthing point for the airbag electronic unit
- 400 Redudndant earthing point for the airbag electronic unit

The battery is earthed by means of a  $16 \text{ mm}^2$  conductor to earthing point 7. The engine is connected directly to the negative pole of the battery by means of a  $25 \text{ mm}^2$  conductor.

From earthing point 7, a cable then runs to distribution terminal 158 in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand front wheel housing.

## Earthing point 3, fascia





#### **Components connected**

Earthing point 3 is located to the left of the steering wheel, below the fascia, behind the knee shield (on the front side of the instrument cross-member, behind the flasher relay).

The following components are connected (by means of screw terminals) to this earthing point. Some of the components listed below are fitted only to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

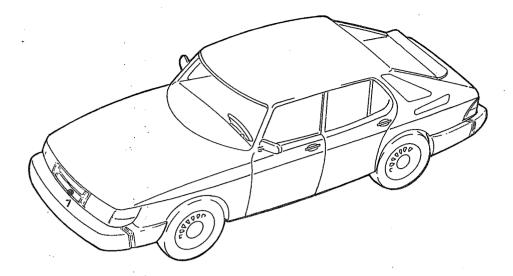
- 10 Light switch
- 18 Combined instrument lighting
- 23 Flasher relay
- 25 Hazard warning light switch
- 36 Motor for the ventilation fan
- 38 Motor for the AC recirculation valve
- 47 Combined instrument
- 48 Cigarette lighter
- 49 Clock
- 74 Resistor (half-speed) for the ventilation fan
- Relay for intermittent operation of the windscreen wipers
- 88 Switch for extra fog lamps (US, CA)
- 98 10-pole connector
- 110 Tachometer
- 116 Switch for the electrically heated rear window
- Switch for the left-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror
- Switch for the right-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror
- 127 Motor for the right-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror (across 4-pole connector 123 in the engine compartment at the right-hand door pillar and in the right-hand door)
- 131 Electronic control unit for Cruise Control
- 132 Sensor for the speed transmitter
- 143 Recirculation switch, AC

- 148 Ashtray illumination (across a 2-pole connector)
- 153 Lighting for the cigarette lighter
- 154 Lighting for the heater controls
- Switch for glove compartment illumination
- 161 Switch for the rear fog lights
- 169 Switch, AC
- 207 Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors (US, CA)

30

## Earthing point 7, radiator cross-member

	11, 12 (LHS)
	11, 12 (RHS)
	13, 118 (RHS)
	28 (RHF)
	234 (RHS)
	119 (RHS)
	13 (RHS) A 28 (RHF) A
	59 sv 37
	39 (M90)
	40
	40
	<u>2</u> 63
	57 sv 31 66 (LHS)
	57 sv 31 66 (RHS)
	85 (LHS)
	85 (RHS)
	158
	59 sv 172
	<u>1</u> 179
785B SV 0.75	1 280 (M90)
785C SV 0.75	1 281 (M90)
785A SV 0.75	52C 23q <u>785A SV 0.75</u> 282 (M90)
<b>k</b> a	1 + 88
į	20 € H
	BL 25.0
	785B SV 0.75  785C SV 0.75  785A SV 0.75



#### **Components connected**

Earthing point 7 is located below the radiator, on the right-hand side of the radiator cross-member. The following components are connected (by means of screw terminals) to this earthing point. Some of the components listed below are fitted only to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

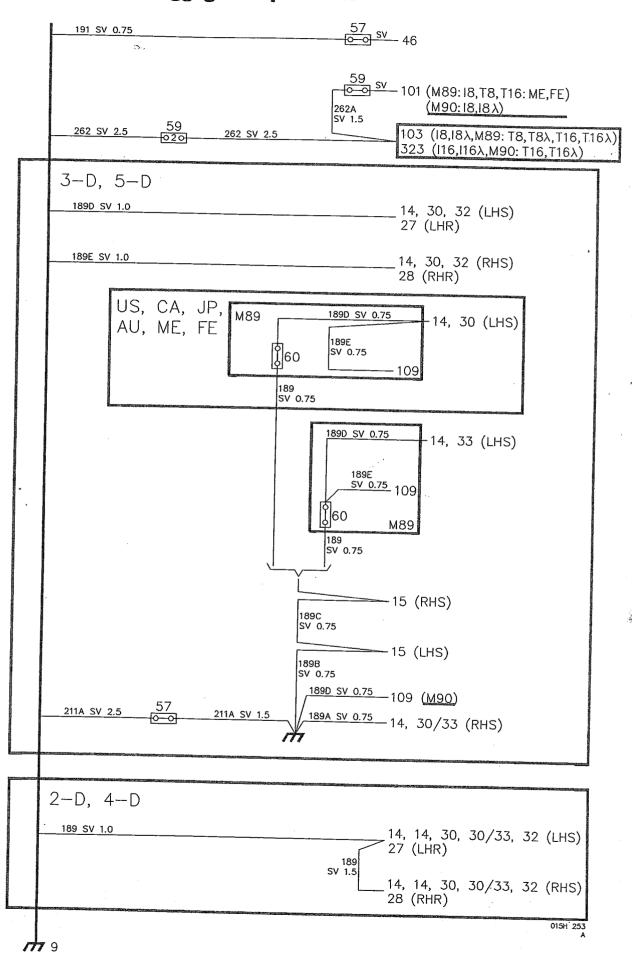
Negative distribution terminal 158 in the electrical distribution box is also connected to earthing point 7.

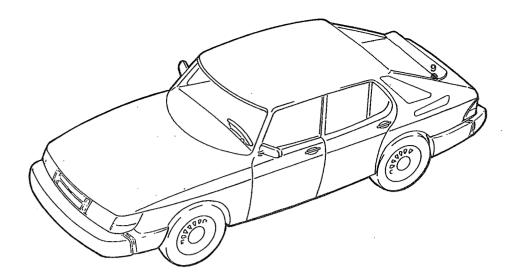
Connections marked with "A" apply to cars without integrated bumpers.

- 1 Battery
- 11 Headlamp full beam
- 12 Headlamp dipped beam
- 13 Parking lights
- 28 Direction indicator lamp, right-hand front
- 37 Radiator fan motor (across 2-pole connector 59 at the radiator)
- 39 Temperature switch for radiator fan (1990 model)
- 40 Horn
- 63 Washer motor
- 66 Headlamp wiper motor (across 3-pole connector 57 in the engine compartment at the corresponding motor)
- 85 Extra fog lamps
- 118 Corner lights
- 119 Side reversing light (RHS)
- 158 Negative distribution terminal
- 172 Radiator fan for the AC (across 2-pole connector 59 at the radiator fan motor)
- 179 Solenoid valve for the APC system
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox
- 234 Side marker lights (RHS)
- 280 Motor for left-hand headlamp beam control (1990 model)

- 281 Motor for left-hand headlamp beam control (1990 model)
- Switch for headlamp beam control (across black 29-pole connector 152C in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment) (1990 model)

## Earthing point 9, luggage compartment





#### **Components connected**

Earthing point 9 is located under the spare wheel hatch in the luggage compartment, at the extreme rear on the centre member. The following components are connected (by means of screw terminals) to this earthing point. Some of the components listed below are fitted only to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

- Fuel level transmitter (across 3-pole connector 57, under the luggage compartment floor, beside the transmitter)
- Fuel feed pump (across 2-pole connector 59 under the luggage compartment floor)
- Fuel pump (across 2-pole connector 59 under the luggage compartment floor)
- 323 Fuel pump with integrated feed pump

#### 3-D and 5-D cars

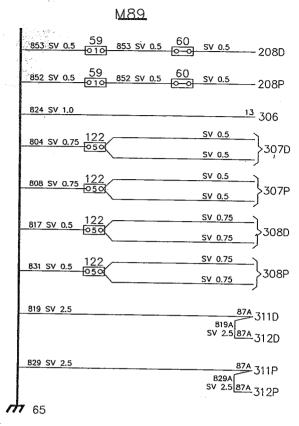
The tailgate lighting is earthed to the tailgate which, in turn, is earthed to earthing point 9 across cable 211A SV 2.5 (across 3-pole connector 57 in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet).

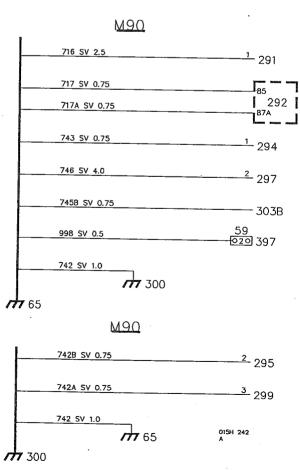
- 14 Rear lights
- 15 Number plate illumination
- 27 Direction indicator lamps, left-hand
- Direction indicator lamps, right-hand
- 30 Brake lamps
- 32 Reversing lamps
- 33 Rear fog lights
- High-level brake light (across single-pole connector 60 in the tailgate, at the left-hand rear light cluster) (1989 model)

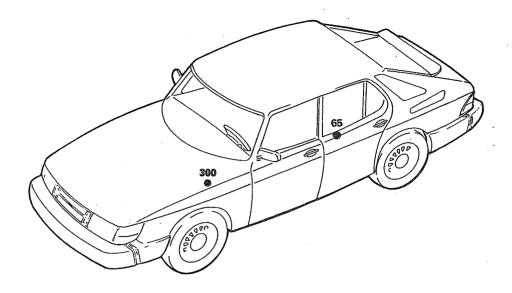
#### 2-D and 4-D cars

- 14 Rear lights
- 27 Direction indicator lamps, left-hand
- 28 Direction indicator lamps, right-hand
- 30 Brake lamps
- 32 Reversing lamps
- 33 Rear fog lights

34







#### **Components connected**

Earthing point 65 is located under the back seat, in the centre. The following components are connected to this earthing point. For passive seat belts (1989 model).

208D 208P 306	Door lock, reed switch, driver's door Door lock, reed switch, co-driver's door Logic box for passive seat belts		
307D	Belt reel for passive seat belts, driver's side		
307P	Belt reel for passive seat belts, co-driver's side		
308D	Motor with limit switches for passive seat belts, driver's side		
308P	Motor with limit switches for passive seat		

belts, co-driver's side
311D Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's

side

311P Motor relay for passive seat belts, codriver's side

312D Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's side

312P Motor relay for passive seat belts, codriver's side

For ABS anti-lock brakes (1990 model)

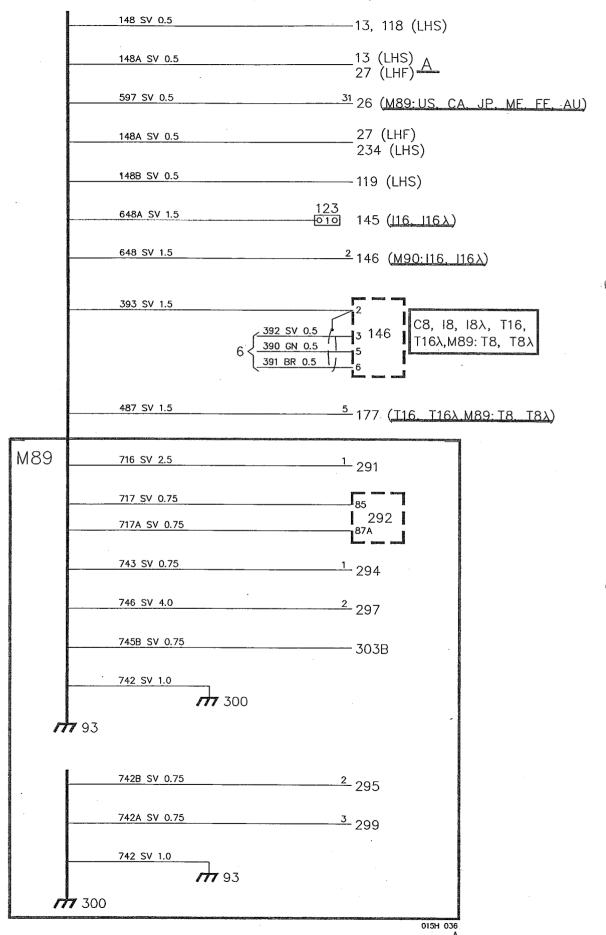
291 Control unit
292 System relay
294 Pressure switch
297 Hydraulic pump motor
303B Diode
397 Diagnostic test socket

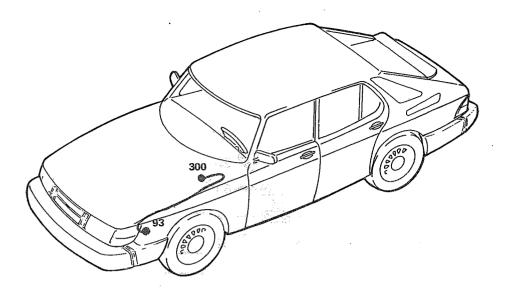
Earthing point 300 is located on the front of the brake unit and, in turn, is earthed at earthing point 65 (1990 model). The following components are connected to this earthing point:

295 ABS master valve

299 ABS brake fluid level sensor

# Earthing point 93, amplifier and earthing point 300, brake unit (1989 model)





#### **Components connected**

Earthing point 93 is located at the left-hand wheel housing, beside the amplifier for the electronic ignition system.

The following components are connected to this earthing point. Some of the components are only fitted to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

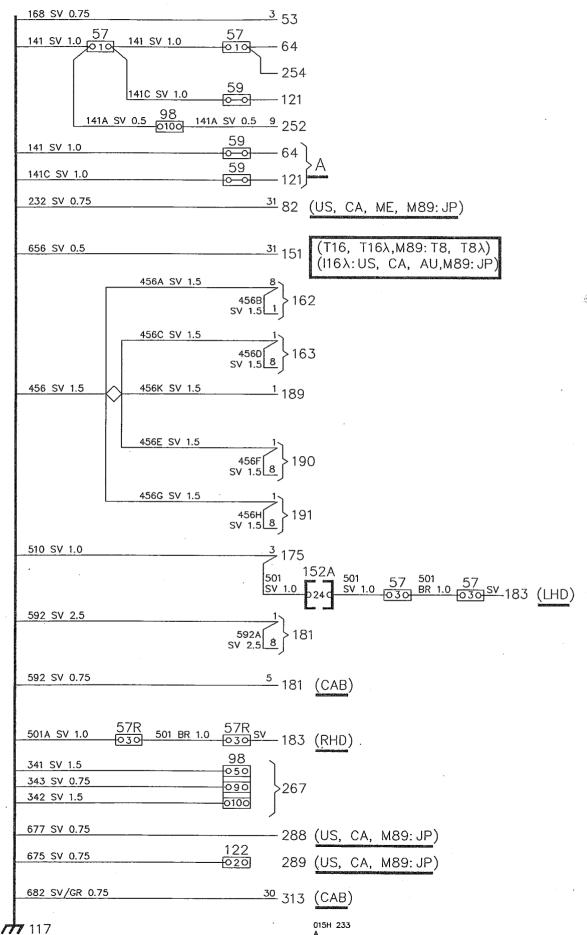
Connections marked with "A" apply to cars without integrated bumpers.

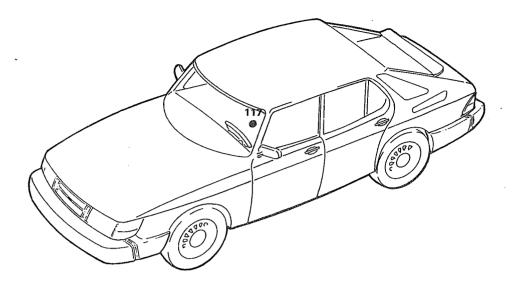
- 13 Parking lights, LHS
- 26 Time-delay relay for radiator fan
- 27 Direction indicator lamp, LHF
- 118 Corner lamp, LHS
- 119 Side reversing lamp, LHS
- 145 EZK test tapping
- 146 Amplifier for electronic ignition system
- 177 Control unit for APC system
- 234 Side marker lights, LHS
- 291 Control unit for the ABS system (1989 model)
- 292 ABS system relay (1989 model)
- 294 ABS pressure switch (1989 model)
- 297 ABS hydraulic pump motor (1989 model)
- 303B Diode for the ABS system (1989 model)

Earthing point 300 is located on the front of the brake unit and is connected to earthing point 93 (1989 model). The following components are connected to this earthing point:

- 295 ABS master valve
- 299 ABS brake fluid level sensor

# Earthing point 117, between the ignition switch and the handbrake lever





#### **Components connected**

Earthing point 117 is located between the ignition switch and the handbrake lever.

The front seat must be removed before access can be gained to the earthing point.

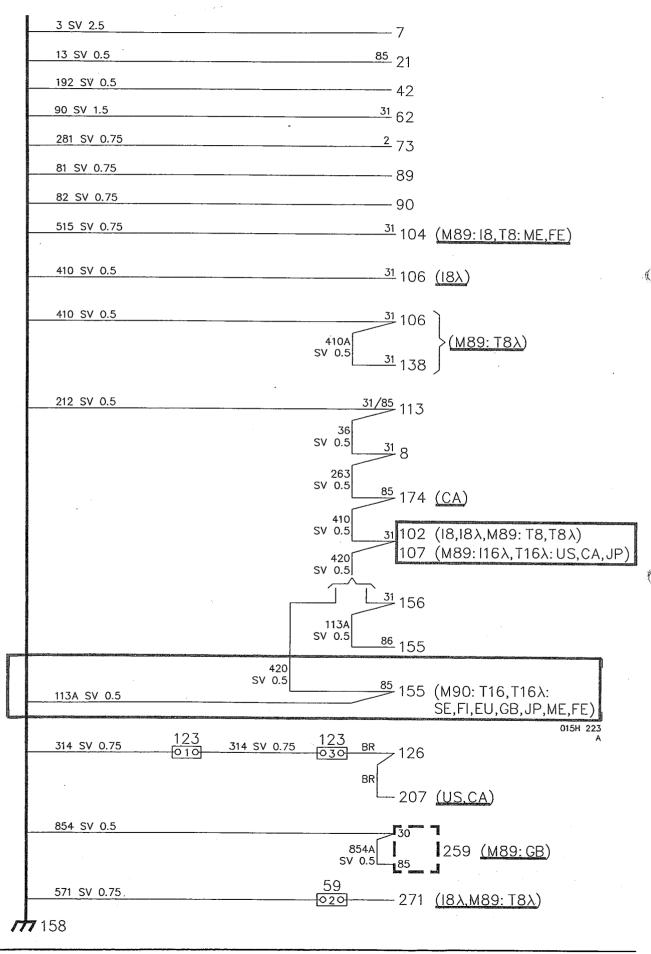
The following components are connected to this earthing point (at the rear gear-lever mounting). Some of the components are only fitted to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

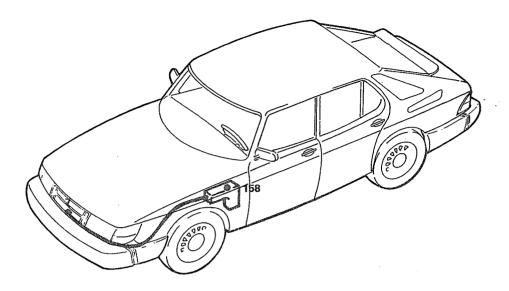
Connections marked with "A" apply to non-adjustable, electrically-heated front seats.

- 53 Interior lighting switch
  57 3-pole connector
  57R 3-pole connector for the central locking system (RHD)
  59 2-pole connector
  64 Heating pad with thermostat (across 2-pole connector 59 under the corresponding front seat)
  82 Seat belt/ignition key warning relay
- 98 10-pole connector
  121 Seat switch for the heating pad (across 2-pole connector 59, under the right-hand front seat)
- 122 8-pole connector
- 151 Time-delay relay for delayed interior lighting
- 152A White 29-pole connector
- Switch for the driver's door electric window regulator
- Switch for the co-driver's door electric window regulator
- 175 Electronic unit for the central locking system
- 181 Switch for the electrically operated top/sunroof

- 183 Key switch for the central locking system, RH drive cars (across 3-pole connectors 57R in the right-hand front door and forward of the right-hand A-pillar, beside the upper hinge)
- 189 Switch for the rear-door electric window regulators
- 190 Switch for the left-hand rear electric window regulator
- Switch for the right-hand rear electric window regulator
- 252 Rheostat for the driver's seat heating pad
- Temperature sensor for the driver's seat heating pad
- 267 Radio connections (10-pole connector 98)
- 288 Burglar alarm switch (US)
- 289 Burglar alarm connector (US) (8-pole connector 122)
- 313 Burglar alarm relay (CAB)

# Negative distribution terminal 158, in the electrical distribution box





#### **Components connected**

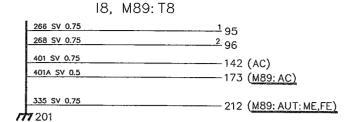
Distribution terminal 158 consists of a ring of flat pins and is connected to earthing point 7 on the radiator cross-member by means of cable 3 SV.

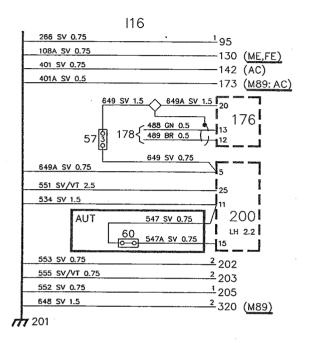
The terminal is located on the underside of the electrical distribution box. The following components are connected to the terminal. Some of the components listed below are fitted only to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 8 Lighting relay
- 21 Ignition switch relay
- 42 Brake warning switch
- 62 Windscreen wiper motor
- 73 Timing service instrument socket
- 89 Side direction indicator, left-hand
- 90 Side direction indicator, right-hand
- 102 Fuel pump relay
- Hot start relay (1989 model)
- 106 Time-delay relay
- 107 Relay for extra fog lamps (US, CA, JP) (1989 model). (Note: Relay 107 is not earthed at distribution terminal 158. It is only the other terminals of the relay socket that are used.)
- 113 Relay for the electrically heated rear window
- Motor for the left-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror (across 4-pole connectors 123 in the engine compartment at the left-hand door upper hinge and in the left-hand front door)
- Engine speed relay, Turbo with manual gearbox (1989 model)
- 155 Relay for the AC radiator fan
- 156 Relay for the AC compressor
- 174 Relay for daylight driving lights (CA)
- 207 Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors

- 259 Reverse-current protection relay (GB) (1989 model)
- 271 Preheater for the Lambda sensor (across 2-pole connector 59 under distribution block 75, on the right-hand side of the engine compartment)

## Earthing point 201, engine





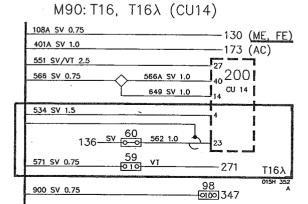
266 SV 0.75 195 108A SV 0.75 -130 (ME, FE) 401 SV 0.75 -142 (AC) 401A SV 0.5 -173 (AC) <sup>5</sup> 200 566 SV 0.75 551 SV/VT 2.5 25 LH 2.2 534 SV 1.5 553 SV 0.75 <del>2</del> 202 555 SV/VT 0.75 <del>2</del> 203 552 SV 0.75

M89: T16

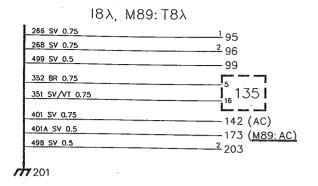
**///** 201

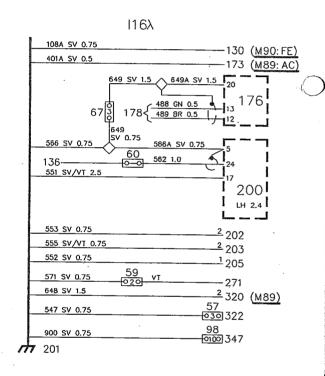
547 SV 0.75

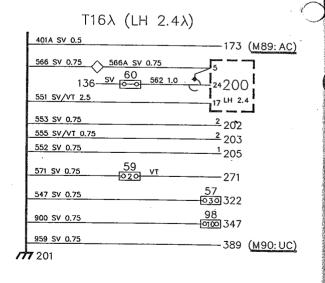
201 **ללת** 

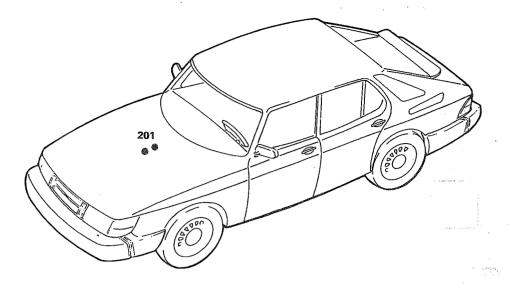


5<u>9</u> 10</u>368









#### **Components connected**

<u>2)</u>

Earthing points 201 (two) are located on the engine cylinder head at the lifting lug. The following components are connected to this earthing point. Some of the components are only fitted to cars of certain versions or for certain markets.

#### Cars with 8-valve engine

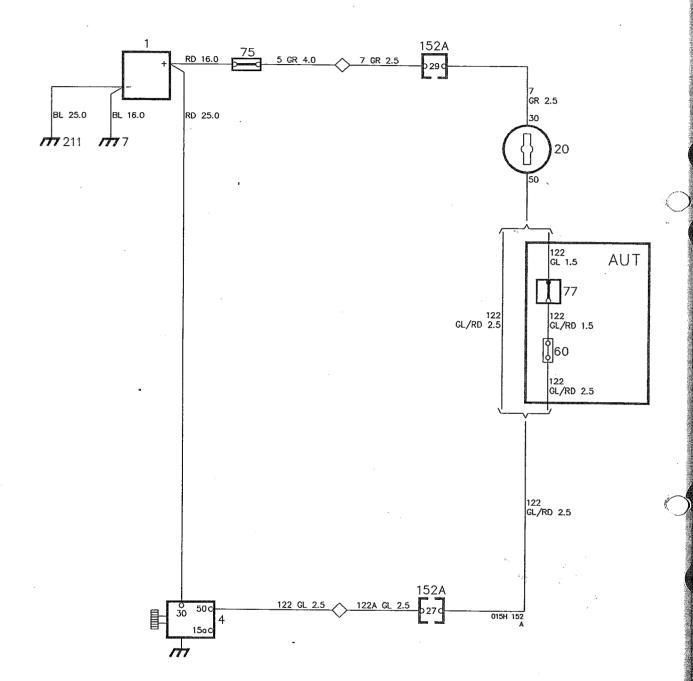
- 95 Auxiliary air valve
- 96 Control pressure valve
- 99 Temperature switch II, Lambda
- 135 Lambda control unit
- 142 Solenoid valve for raising the idling speed, AC
- 173 Diode for the AC compressor (1989 model)
- 203 Throttle angle transmitter for the CI fuel injection system, Lambda
- 212 Solenoid valve for raising the idling speed, cars with auto. transmission (1989 model)

#### Cars with 16-valve engine

- 95 Auxiliary air valve
- 130 Radiator coolant temperature warning switch (ME, FE)
- 142 Solenoid valve for raising the idling speed, AC
- 173 Diode for the AC compressor
- 176 Control unit for EZK ignition system (across 3-pole connector 57/6-pole connector 67 in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side at the air intake)
- 200 Control unit for the fuel injection system
- 202 Engine temperature transmitter for the fuel injection system
- 203 Throttle angle transmitter for the fuel injection system
- 205 Air mass meter for the fuel injection system
- 271 Preheater for the Lambda sensor
- 320 Ignition coil with integrated amplifier (1989 model)

- 322 Connector, Auto/Man, LH 2.4 fuel injection system
- 347 Test connector, diagnostics
- 368 Connector, cold-starting valve, LH 2.4
- NTC resistor, LH 2.4 Lambda (1990 model: UC)

# **Starting system**



The supply to ignition switch 20 is taken from battery 1 across white 29-pole connector 152A, and a supply cable is also run directly from the battery to terminal 30 of starter motor 4.

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, the solenoid coil in the starter motor will be energised (+50). The coil will close the starting contacts, so that current will flow from the battery through the starter motor, and the starter motor will start to rotate.

#### **Automatic tranmission**

Cars with automatic transmission are also equipped with start inhibitor switch 77 which prevents the engine from being started when one of the gears is engaged.

## **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check that terminal 30 of starter motor 4 is live.
- Check the energising voltage to the starter motor solenoid when the ignition switch is in the start position.
- Check start inhibitor switch 77 on cars with automatic transmission.
- 4. Check that the engine is earthed to the chassis of the car.
- Check the connectors and the wiring.

Chock this some

notive bleaveless not

ol folkárón **mela abeső)** nocsalhamszalfsanoi

ALCO PURCOSO SOFT TORS NO BRIDGE S

.003/000 34635

18: 18: 30

# **Locations of components**

- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 4 Starter motor on the left-hand side of the engine (intake side)
- Earthing point, radiator cross-member
- lgnition switch
  on the centre console between the front seats
  - Single-pole connector (only on cars with automatic transmission)
    under the centre console, between the front seats
  - 75 Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side
  - 77 Start inhibitor switch (only on cars with automatic transmission) at the selector lever
  - 152A 29-pole white connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox

# Components

m-

ke

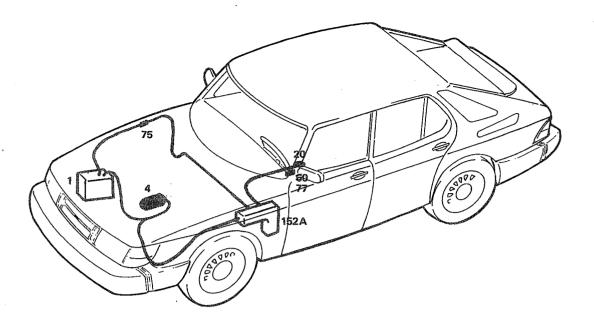
nt

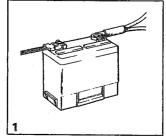
nt

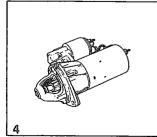
ıt-

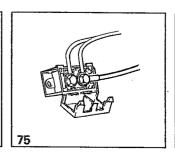
0~

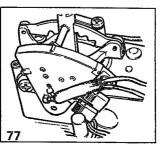
al el m











## **Locations of components**

- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 4 Starter motor on the left-hand side of the engine (intake side)
- 7 Earthing point, radiator cross-member
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- Single-pole connector (only on cars with auseques tomatic transmission) soft shunder the centre console, between the front seats
  - 75 Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side
  - 77 Start inhibitor switch (only on cars with automatic transmission) at the selector lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox

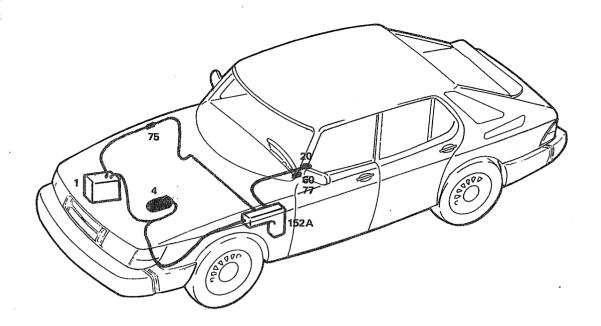
# Components

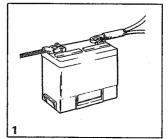
е

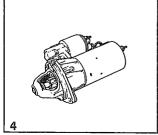
nt -

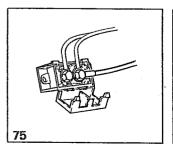
١t

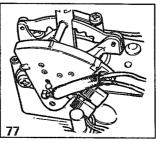
اا !



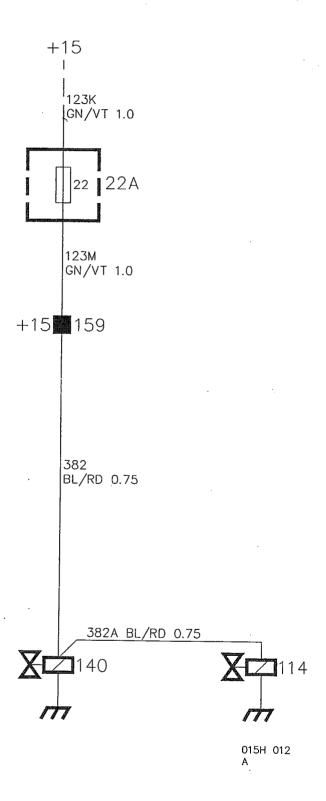








# Fuel system, carburettor engine



The fuel system of a car powered by a carburettor engine comprises fuel shut-off valve 140 and float chamber valve 114. The fuel shut-off valve prevents the engine from running on and the float valve prevents fuel vapour from escaping when the ignition is switched off.

The valves are energised across fuse 22 when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, i.e. the valves are open when the engine is running.

## **Fault-tracing hints**

The valves should open when the ignition switch is set to the drive position.

- Check fuse 22 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to the fuel shut-off valve and the float chamber valve is live.
- 3. Check the connectors, wiring and earth connections.

# **Locations of components**

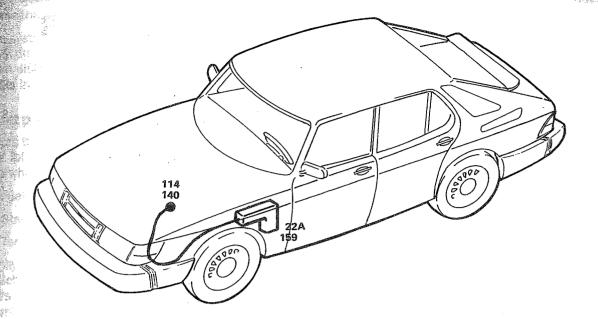
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 114 Float chamber valve on the left-hand side of the float chamber
- 140 Fuel shut-off valve on the intake manifold
- 159 Distribution terminal +15 in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing

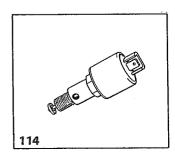
# Components

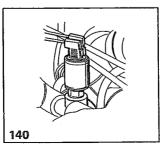
eneel

er

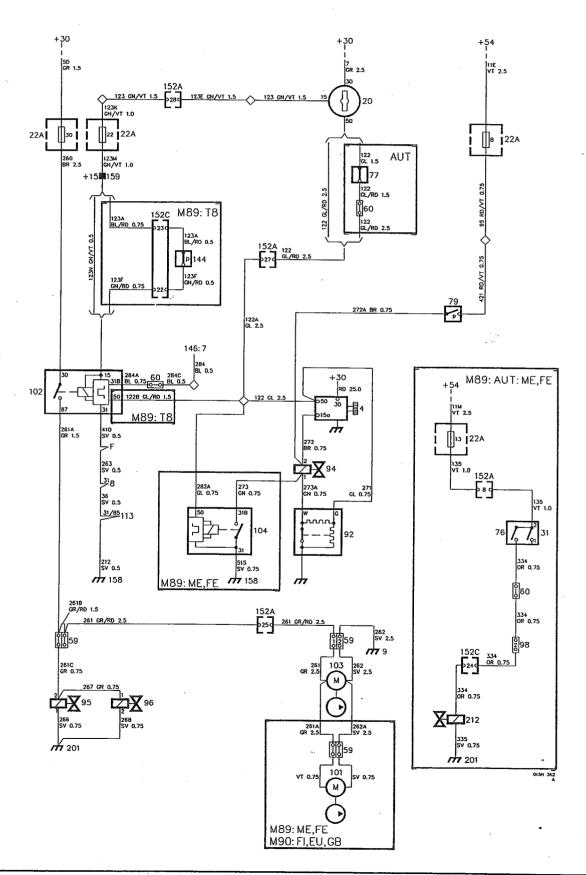
eneel







# Cl fuel system: I8 1990 model, 1989 model – ME, FE Cl: T8 1989 model – FI, EU, GB



The CI (Continuous Injection) fuel injection system is of mechanical type and is used for 8-valve engines.

The system is permanently energised across fuse 30 from distribution terminal +30, and is also supplied from distribution terminal +15 when ignition switch 20 is in the start or drive position.

#### **Start position**

When the ignition key is turned to the start position, the following components will be energised across the white 29-pole connector 152A:

- Fuel pump relay 102
- Starter motor 4
- Temperature time switch 92

Relay 102 will be energised and fuel pump 103, which is supplied across fuse 30, will start to run (on cars for certain markets (1989 model), also fuel feed pump 101). At the same time, the heating coils in auxiliary air valve 95 and control pressure valve 96 will also be energised.

If the engine is cold, i.e. if its temperature is below +45 °C (113°F), temperature time switch 92 will be closed. Starting valve 94, which is energised from terminal 15a of starter motor 4, will then be earthed. The valve will thus be open, and the engine will be supplied with additional fuel during the period when the starter motor is energised (although no longer than about 9 seconds).

Vacuum switch (79) is used for controlling the fuel enrichment during acceleration.

Cars for the Middle East and Far East (1989 model)

Cars delivered to these markets are equipped with hot start relay 104. The relay will be energised when the ignition switch is in the start position and will pulse starting valve 94, even if the engine temperature is above +45 °C (113°F) (temperature time switch 92 is open).

Cars with automatic transmission for these markets are also equipped with solenoid valve 212, which raises the engine idling speed. The valve opens when the selector lever is set to position D and switch 76 is thus closed.

#### **Drive position**

If the ignition switch is in the drive position, fuel pump relay 102 will be energised (+15) only across fuse 22.

The relay is supplied with ignition pulses from ignition system amplifier 146. If the engine should stop, the pulses will cease, and the relay will then trip, thus interrupting the supply to the fuel system components.

Turbo (1989 model)

On cars powered by the Turbo engine, an additional function of the relay is to trip the fuel pump relay if the frequency of the ignition pulses should be higher than that corresponding to an engine speed of about 6000 r/min. (The relay includes additional pin 50.)

On these cars, the control signal for the fuel pump relay is not connected directly to the relay, but is wired across boost pressure switch 144. The switch will open if the boost pressure is too high, thus interrupting the supply to the relay and tripping the fuel pump.

## **Fault-tracing hints**

For further particulars of fault-tracing in the fuel system, see the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

The fuel system will be energised as soon as the ignition switch is set to the drive or start position.

- Check fuses 22 and 30 and check that the supply to them is live (also fuse 13 on cars with automatic transmission for the FE and ME markets (1989 model)).
- Check that the supply to each component is live when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position. Note the differences between cars with and without turbocharger (1989 model).
  - On cars intended for the ME and FE markets, the hot start relay must be energised when the ignition switch is in the start position (1989 model).
- Check the connectors, wiring and earth connections.

55

Components

ìΒ

ιе

rt-

n-8)

t-

ıd

lу

ıg ıe

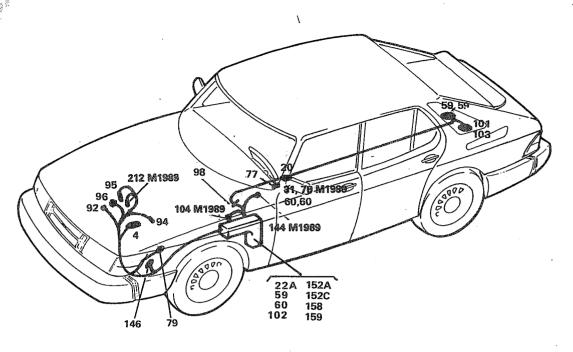
ie

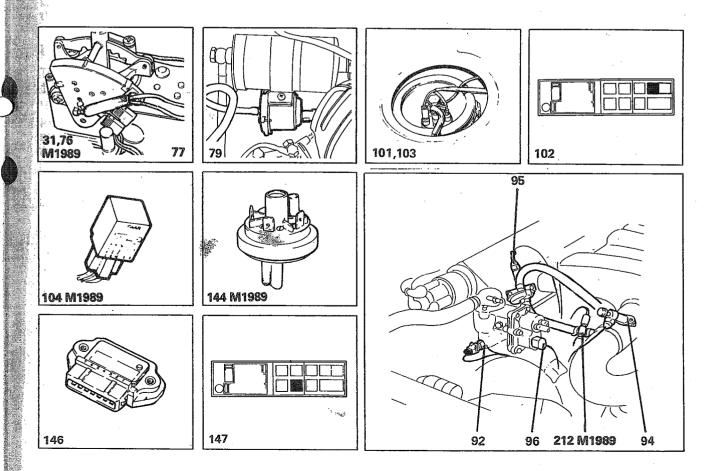
e e

}

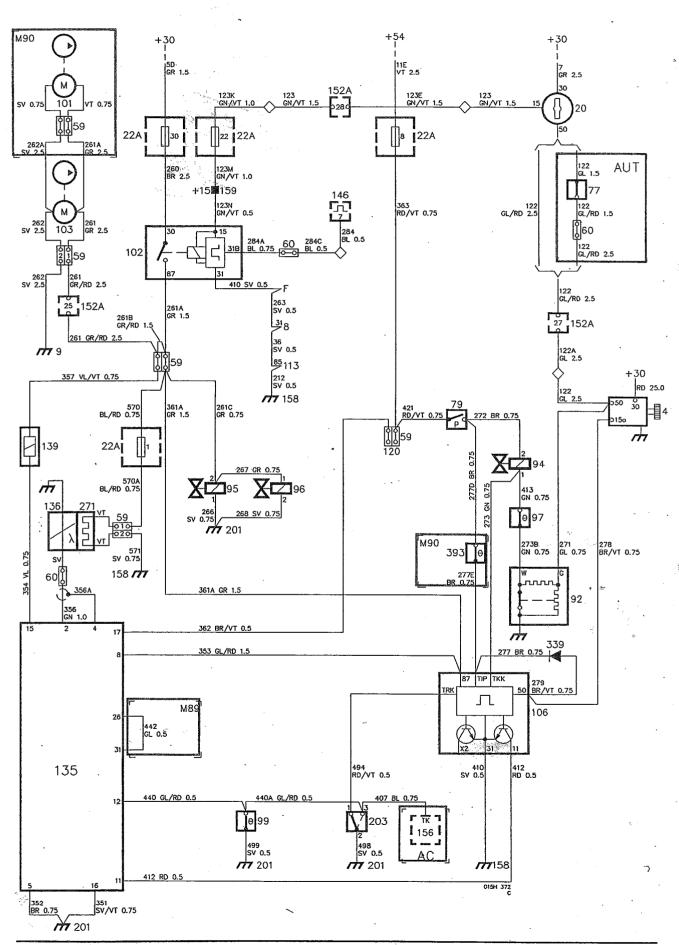
d

е





# Cl fuel system: I8 Lambda — SE, EU. 1990 model — FI, GB



The CI (Continuous Injection) fuel injection system with exhaust emission control (Lambda) for EU is of mechanical type and is used for 8-valve engines for Europe. It consists basically of the conventional Saab CI system, although it is supplemented with equipment for more accurate adjustment of the fuel/air mixture.

#### The CI system

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, starter motor 4 and temperature time switch 92 will be energised (+50).

If the engine is cold, i.e. if its temperature is below +45 °C (113 °F), temperature time switch 92 will be closed. Starting valve 94, which is energised from terminal 15a of starter motor 4, will then be earthed. The valve will thus be open, and the engine will be supplied with additional fuel during the period when the starter motor is energised (although no longer than about 9 seconds).

When the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, fuel pump relay 102 will be energised (+15) across fuse 22. Relay 102 will be energised and fuel pump 103, which is supplied across fuse 30, will start to run. At the same time, the heating coils in auxiliary air valve 95 and control pressure valve 96 will also be energised.

The fuel pump relay and the Lambda system are both supplied with ignition pulses from ignition pulse amplifier 146. If the engine should stop, the pulses will cease, and the relay will then trip, thus interrupting the supply to the fuel system components.

#### Lambda

The Lambda equipment includes a Lambda sensor 136 which continuously supplies information to control unit 135 on the oxygen content of the exhaust gases. On the basis of this information, and the signals received by the control unit from the various sensors and relays of the Lambda system, the control unit adjusts the quantity of fuel injected through timing valve 139. (The valve is controlled by earthing of terminal 15.) The Lambda sensor is heated by preheater 271, across fuse 1.

Control unit 135 and relay 106 are supplied across the contacts of relay 102, from terminal 87.

Time-delay relay 106 is used during the starting stage and is energised (+50) when ignition switch 20 is in the start position. The time-delay relay actuates the control unit and timing valve 139, to increase the fuel supply to the engine.

#### 1989 model

Temperature switch 97 senses the engine temperature. It opens at a temperature above  $+45\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  (113 °F) and closes at  $+38\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  (100 °F). The switch is connected in series with the temperature time switch.

#### 1990 model

Temperature switch 97 senses the engine temperature. It opens at a temperature above  $+25\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  (77 °F) and closes at  $+19\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  (66 °F). The switch is connected in series with the temperature time switch.

Vacuum switch 79 is used for controlling the fuel enrichment during acceleration. When the engine is cold, the switch will open starting valve 94. When the engine is hot, a signal is applied instead to time-delay relay 106 which actuates the control unit to increase the fuel supply (active up to 2 minutes after starting). Diode 339 prevents energising of relay 106:50 when switch 79 is closed.

#### 1990 model

Temperature switch 393 opens at a temperature of 55 °C (131 °F) and closes at +48 °C (118 °F). The function of the switch is switch out time-delay relay 106 at a temperature above 55 °C (131 °F).

Full-load enrichment is provided when the throttle angle is the greater than 72°. In this case, pin 12 of control unit 135 is earthed and provides a fixed timing ratio of 60%. At the same time, the AC compressor is disconnected to provide maximum engine power. Throttle angle transmitter 203 closes the circuit between pins 1 and 2 only when the throttle is in the idling position (throttle angle of 0°), and closes the circuit between pins 2 and 3 when the throttle angle is greater than  $72^{\circ}$ .

Temperature switch 99 opens at +25 °C (77 °F) and closes at +19 °C (66 °F). One of its functions is to improve the fuel enrichment.

Connector 120 is intended for a special instrument and is used for adjusting the timing ratio. The connector is energised when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

## Fault-tracing hints

For particulars of fault-tracing in the fuel system with the Lambda system, see the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

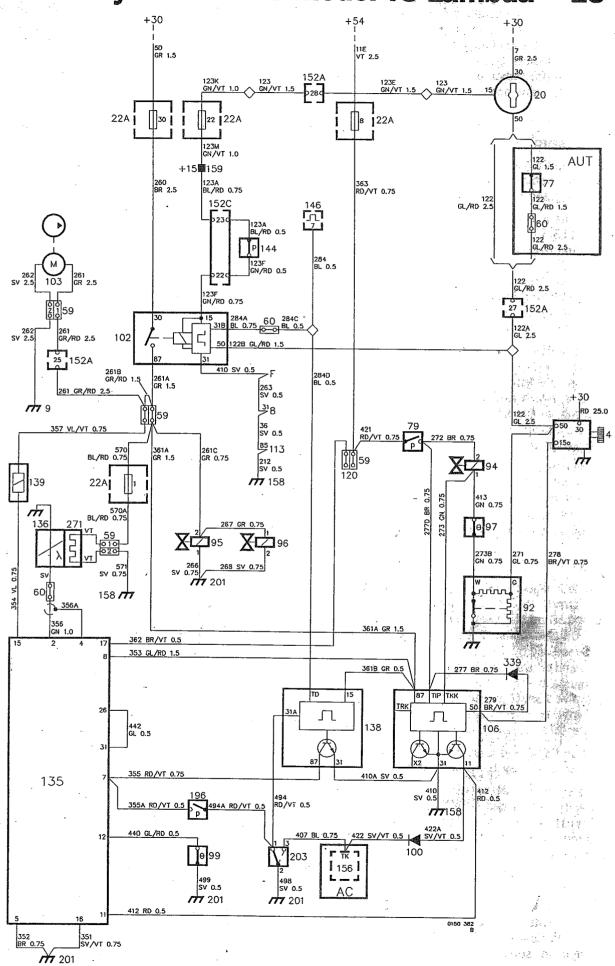
The system includes several components that demand special care during fault-tracing and replacement. So read all of the instructions in the Service Manual before carrying out fault-tracing work on the components and in the wiring.

## **Locations of components**

The locations of the components are the same for 1990 model I8 Lambda SE, EU as for 1989 model T8 Lambda EU (see pages 62-63).

#### 58

# Cl fuel system: 1989 model T8 Lambda – EU



The CI (Continuous Injection) fuel injection system with exhaust emission control (Lambda) for EU is of mechanical type and is used for 8-valve engines for Europe. It consists basically of the conventional Saab CI system, although it is supplemented with equipment for more accurate adjustment of the fuel/air mixture.

#### The CI system

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, starter motor 4, temperature time switch 92 and fuel pump relay 102 will be energised (+50).

If the engine is cold, i.e. if its temperature is below +45 °C (113 °F), temperature time switch 92 will be closed. Starting valve 94, which is energised from terminal 15a of starter motor 4, will then be earthed. The valve will thus be open, and the engine will be supplied with additional fuel during the period when the starter motor is energised (although no longer than about 9 seconds).

When the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, fuel pump relay 102 will be energised (+15) across fuse 22. Relay 102 will be energised and fuel pump 103, which is supplied across fuse 30, will start to run. At the same time, the heating coils in auxiliary air valve 95 and control pressure valve 96 will also be energised.

The fuel pump relay and the Lambda system are both supplied with ignition pulses from ignition pulse amplifier 146. If the engine should stop, the pulses will cease, and the relay will then trip, thus interrupting the supply to the fuel system components.

The fuel pump relay includes a function which will trip it if the frequency of the ignition pulses should be higher than that corresponding to an engine speed of about 6000 r/min. The energising supply to the fuel pump relay is routed through pressure switch 144. The pressure switch will open if the boost pressure should exceed a predetermined value, thus deenergising the relay and stopping the fuel pump.

#### Lambda

The Lambda equipment includes a Lambda sensor 136 which continuously supplies information to control unit 135 on the oxygen content in the exhaust gases. On the basis of this information, and the signals received by the control unit from the various sensors and relays of the Lambda system, the control unit adjusts the quantity of fuel injected through timing valve 139. The Lambda sensor is heated by preheater 271, across fuse 1.

Control unit 135 and relays 106 and 138 are supplied across the contacts of relay 102, from terminal 87.

Time-delay relay 106 is used during the starting stage and is energised (+50) when ignition switch 20 is in the start position. The time-delay relay actuates the control unit and timing valve 139 to increase the fuel supply to the engine.

Temperature switch 97 senses the engine temperature. It opens at a temperature above  $+45\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  (113 °F) and closes at  $+38\,^{\circ}\text{C}$  (100 °F). The switch is connected in series with temperature time switch 92.

Vacuum switch 79 is used for controlling the fuel enrichment during acceleration. When the engine is cold, the switch will open starting valve 94. When the engine is hot, a signal is applied instead to time-delay relay 106 which actuates the control unit to increase the fuel supply (active up to 2 minutes after starting). Diode 339 prevents energising of relay 106:50 when switch 79 is closed.

Engine speed relay 138 and throttle angle transmitter 203 are used for fuel enrichment controlled by the engine speed. The engine speed must be above 4600 r/min and the throttle angle must be smaller than 72°. Pin 7 of control unit 135 is then earthed across relay 138 and provides a fixed timing ratio of 85%. At the same time, the AC compressor is disconnected to provide maximum engine power.

Pressure switch 196 and throttle angle transmitter 203 are used for fuel enrichment controlled by the boost pressure. The boost pressure must be between 0.25 and 0.30 bar and the throttle angle must be smaller than 72°. Pin 7 of control unit 135 is then earthed across pressure switch 196 and throttle angle transmitter 203 and provides a fixed timing ratio of 85%. When the throttle angle is greater than 72°, pin 11 of control unit 135 is earthed across throttle angle transmitter 203 and provides a fixed timing ratio of 92%.

Throttle angle transmitter 203 closes the circuit between pins 1 and 2 when the throttle angle is smaller than  $72^{\circ}$ , and closes the circuit between pins 2 and 3 when the throttle angle is greater than  $72^{\circ}$ .

Temperature switch 99 opens at +25 °C (77 °F) and closes at +19 °C (66 °F). One of its functions is to improve the fuel enrichment.

Connector 120 is intended for a special instrument and is used for adjusting the timing ratio. The connector is energised when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

dinal) lour:

A was been

v po hidigo o

# **Fault-tracing hints**

For particulars of fault-tracing in the fuel system with the Lambda system, see the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

The system includes several components that demand special care during fault-tracing and replacement. So read all of the instructions in the Service Manual before carrying out fault-tracing work on the components and in the wiring.

## **Locations of components**

- 4 Starter motor on the left-hand side of the engine (intake side)
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 8 Lighting relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions A and B
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 2-pole connector
  one in the electrical distribution box in the
  engine compartment, on the left-hand
  wheel housing
  one in the luggage compartment, adjacent
  to the fuel pump
  one connector 120 in the engine compartment, at the left-hand wheel housing
  one for the Lambda sensor, under distribution block 75, on the right-hand side of the
  engine compartment
- 60 Single-pole connector
  one in the electrical distribution box in the
  engine compartment, on the left-hand
  wheel housing
  one in the engine compartment, on the
  right-hand side, beside the air intake
  one under the centre console, at the selector lever (auto.)
- 77 Start inhibitor switch (auto.)
  under the centre console, at the selector lever
- 79 Vacuum switch in the engine compartment, on the inside of the left-hand wheel housing member, at the fuel filter
- 92 Temperature time switch on the engine thermostat housing
- 94 Starting valve on top of the engine throttle housing
- 95 Auxiliary air valve at the front of the engine, beside the thermostat housing
- 96 Control pressure valve at the front of the engine, on the thermostat housing

	- Norman Andrews Company of Mary -		
97	Temperature switch I, Lambda on the engine thermostat housing (1989 model) Temperature switch II, Lambda (1990 model)	159	Distribution terminal $\pm 15$ in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
99	on the engine intake manifold  Temperature switch II, Lambda	196	Pressure switch for T8 Lambda (1989 model)
00	on the engine intake manifold		in the engine compartment, at the left-hand wheel housing member
100	Diode, T8 Lambda forward of the right-hand front door, behind the trim	201	Earthing point on the engine
		203	Throttle angle transmitter on the engine throttle housing
102	Fuel pump relay in the electrical distribution box in the en- gine compartment, relay positions F and G (T8 Lambda) or relay position G (18 Lambda)	271	Preheater for the Lambda sensor in the Lambda sensor, on the exhaust manifold
103	Fuel pump in the fuel tank, under the luggage compart- ment floor	339	Diode forward of the right-hand front door, behind the trim
106	Time-delay relay forward of the right-hand front door, behind the trim	393	Temperature switch III, Lambda (1990 model) on the engine thermostat housing
113	Relay/time delay relay for the electrically heated rear window in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C	F	Relay position F in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment
120	Test connector, Lambda		
135	Lambda control unit under the back seat, on the right-hand side		
136	Lambda sensor on the exhaust-manifold		
138	Engine speed relay for T8 Lambda (1989 model) forward of the right-hand front door, behind the trim		
139	Timing valve, Lambda		
	in the engine compartment, on the inside of the left-hand wheel housing member		
144	Boost pressure switch for T8 Lambda (1989 model)		
	under the fascia, to the left of the steering wheel, behind the knee shield (behind the flasher relay holder)		
146	Amplifier for the electronic ignition system in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing		
152A 152C	29-pole white connector 29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the en- gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior.		
156	Relay for the AC compressor		w.

in the electrical distribution box in the en-

gine compartment, relay position H

Negative distribution terminal

158

Components

:n-:el

39

nd

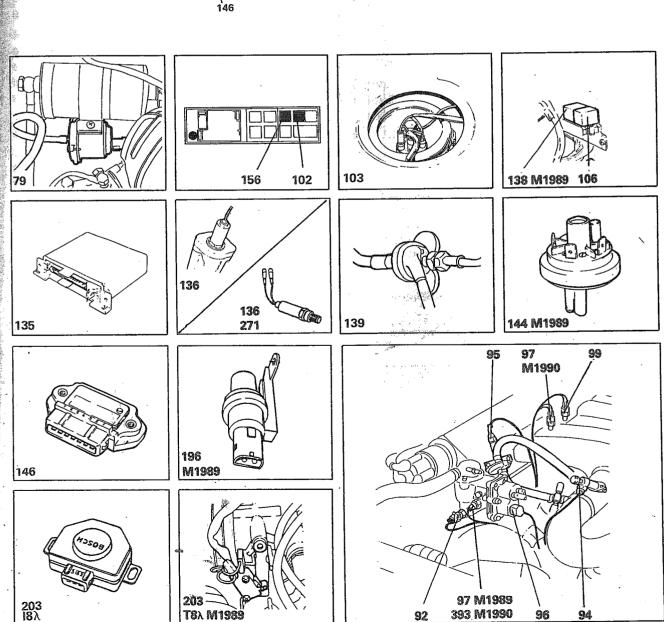
ni-

nd

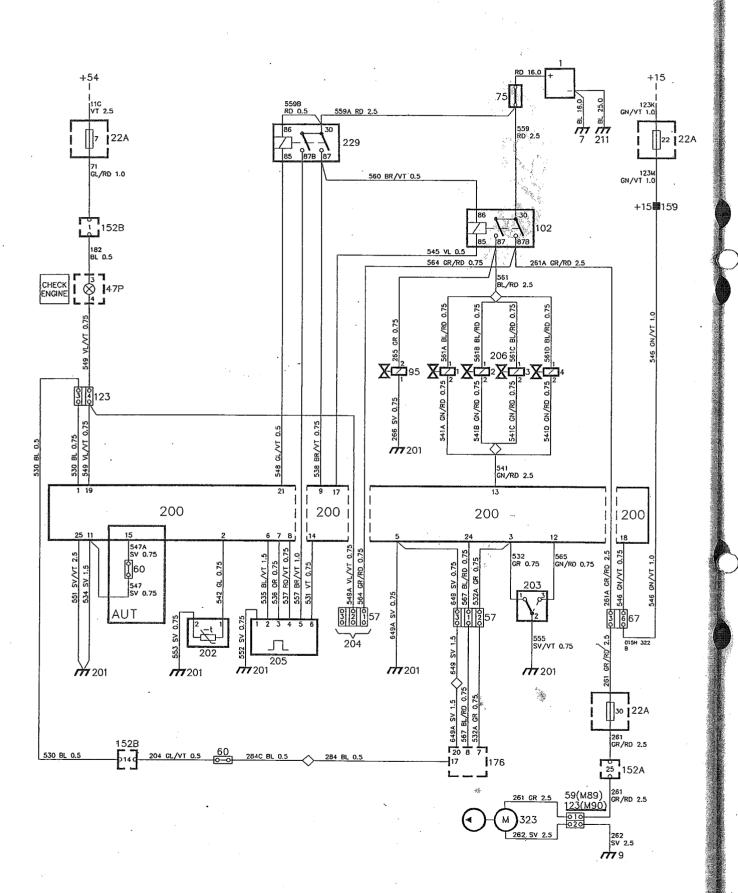
90

n-

100 106 138 M1989 333 M1990 92 96 60 97 M1990 97 M1990 97 M1990 4 9 9 9 9 7 M1990 136 59 152C 60 156 102 158 159 159



# LH 2.2 fuel system: I16 - FI, EU, GB, ME, FE



The Bosch LH Jetronic fuel injection system is used for cars with the 16-valve engine. LH is an abbreviation of Luftmassenmesser Hitzdraht (air mass meter with hot filament). The fuel injection system is controlled and supervised by control unit 200, which includes a microprocessor.

The system receives a positive supply from fuse 22 when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, and a constant supply from +30 to main relay 229 and fuel pump relay 102.

On the basis of the data stored in the control unit and the incoming information from various sensors, the control unit calculates and controls the opening times of the electrically operated fuel injection valves (206). The control unit receives information on the engine speed by sensing the pulses from ignition system.

Throttle angle transmitter 203 provides information on the throttle angle. The transmitter has two contact positions, i.e. 0° (idling speed) and 72° throttle angle.

Temperature transmitter 202 is of Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) type and provides continuous engine temperature information to the control unit. In the event of loss of this signal, the control unit will simulate, by default, an engine temperature of  $\pm 20$  °C (68 °F).

Air mass meter 205 includes a platinum filament known as the hot filament. Regardless of the composition of the air and the air flow, the temperature of the filament is maintained constant at about 100 °C above the temperature of the intake air.

The current necessary for maintaining the temperature of the filament constant is controlled by means of a bridge circuit and a sensing resistor, the voltage variation of which is directly proportional to the intake air mass flow.

Since the filament is located in the intake air, it will gradually become fouled, which affects the measurement results. To keep the filament clean, its temperature is raised to about 1000 °C (1800 °F) for one second. This takes place four seconds after the engine has been stopped, provided that the engine speed has earlier been in excess of 2000 r/min. This process is controlled by the control unit.

In the event of a loss of signal from the air mass meter, e.g. if the filament should fail, an emergency system known as the "Limp home" function in the control unit will come into operation. The car can then be driven, although its drivability will be limited. When the "Limp home" function is operative, warning lamp 47P, CHECK ENGINE, will light up. The lamp is located in the combined instrument, and is supplied from fuse 7. (The lamp can also be energised from the EZK ignition system.)

The engine is supplied with fuel by electrically driven fuel pump 323 with integrated feed pump drawing fuel from the fuel tank and building up a pressure in the fuel system. When fuel pump relay 102 is energised, the heating coil in auxiliary air valve 95 will be energised. (The valve increases the air flow when the engine is cold.)

Test connector 204 has the following terminals:

- 1 Voltage to the test connector
- 2 "Limp home" (CHECK ENGINE)

# **Fault-tracing hints**

When fault-tracing in the wiring for the fuel system, always observe the following:

- Always disconnect the 25-pole connector on the control unit and the connector on the air mass meter. N.B. These two components can easily be seriously damaged if measurements are carried out on their terminal pins.
- 2. Always disconnect the connection to the suspected component.
- 3. Use an ohmmeter not a buzzer for checking the wiring.

Before checking the wiring, always start by checking fuses 7 and 22, and checking that the supply to them is live.

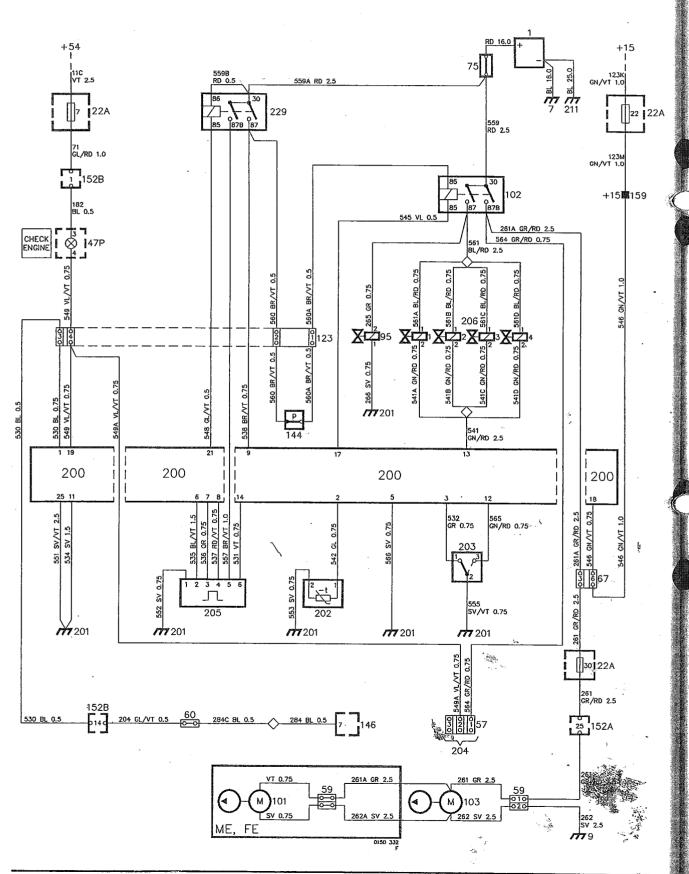
For comprehensive fault-tracing instructions for the system, see the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

Earthing point 201 on the engine lifting lug is important for correct operation of the fuel system. If the location of the earthing point is altered, such as when other work is being carried out on the engine, the performance of the system may be disturbed.

## **Locations of components**

The locations of the components are the same for all variants of LH 2.2 fuel system (see pages 70 - 71).

# LH 2.2 fuel system: 1989 model T16 — FI, EU, GB, ME, FE



The Bosch LH Jetronic fuel injection system is used for cars with the 16-valve engine. LH is an abbreviation of Luftmassenmesser Hitzdraht (air mass meter with hot filament). The fuel injection system is controlled and supervised by control unit 200, which includes a microprocessor.

The system receives a positive supply from fuse 22 when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, and a constant supply from +30 to main relay 229 and fuel pump relay 102.

On the basis of the data stored in the control unit and the incoming information from various sensors, the control unit calculates and controls the opening times of the electrically operated fuel injection valves (206). The control unit receives information on the engine speed by sensing the pulses from ignition system.

Throttle angle transmitter 203 provides information on the throttle angle, i.e. the engine load. The transmitter has two contact positions, i.e. 0° (idling speed) and 72° throttle angle.

Temperature transmitter 202 is of Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) type and provides continuous engine temperature information to the control unit. In the event of loss of this signal, the control unit will simulate, by default, an engine temperature of +20 °C (68 °F).

Air mass meter 205 includes a platinum filament known as the hot filament. Regardless of the composition of the air and the air flow, the temperature of the filament is maintained constant at about 100 °C above the temperature of the intake air.

The current necessary for maintaining the temperature of the filament constant is controlled by means of a bridge circuit and a sensing resistor, the voltage variation of which is directly proportional to the intake air mass flow.

Since the filament is located in the intake air, it will gradually become fouled, which affects the measurement results. To keep the filament clean, its temperature is raised to about 1000 °C (1800 °F) for one second. This takes place four seconds after the engine has been stopped, provided that the engine speed has earlier been in excess of 2000 r/min. This process is controlled by the control unit.

In the event of a loss of signal from the air mass meter, e.g. if the filament should fail, an emergency system known as the "Limp home" function in the control unit will come into operation. The car can then be driven, although its drivability will be limited. When the "Limp home" function is operative, warning lamp 47P, CHECK ENGINE, will light up. The lamp is located in the combined instrument, and is supplied from fuse 7. (The lamp can also be energised from the EZK ignition system.)

The engine is supplied with fuel by electrically driven fuel pump 103 and feed pump 101 drawing fuel from the fuel tank and building up a pressure in the fuel system. The fuel pump circuit includes a boost pressure switch (144) which will trip the fuel pumps if the turbocharger boost pressure should exceed a predetermined value.

When fuel pump relay 102 is energised, the heating coil in auxiliary air valve 95 will be energised. (The valve increases the air flow when the engine is cold.)

Test connector 204 has the following terminals:

- 1 Voltage to the test connector
- 2 "Limp home" (CHECK ENGINE)

7 22A





THE STATE OF STATE OF THE STATE

rdata ster

## **Fault-tracing hints**

When fault-tracing in the wiring for the fuel system, always observe the following:

- Always disconnect the 25-pole connector on the control unit and the connector on the air mass meter. N.B. These two components can easily be seriously damaged if measurements are carried out on their terminal pins.
- Always disconnect the connection to the suspected component.
- 3. Use an ohmmeter not a buzzer for checking the wiring.

Before checking the wiring, always start by checking fuses 7 and 22, and checking that the supply to them is live.

For comprehensive fault-tracing instructions for the system, see the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

Earthing point 201 on the engine lifting lug is important for correct operation of the fuel system. If the location of the earthing point is altered, such as when other work is being carried out on the engine, the performance of the system may be disturbed.

eres Antonii galeenii Januari kantalaan 1900 -Saab 900

### **Locations of components**

The locations of the components presented below are the same for all variants of LH 2.2 fuel system.

- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47P CHECK ENGINE warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
- 57 3-pole connector
  in the engine compartment, behind the
  right-hand headlamp (test connector 204)
  in the engine compartment, on the righthand side, at the air intake (I16)
- 59 2-pole connector (1989 model) at the fuel pump, under the luggage compartment floor
- one in the electrical distribution box one (for the automatic transmission) at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
- 67 6-pole connector in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side at the air intake
- 75 Distribution block, positive supply from battery in the engine compartment, on the righthand side
- 95 Auxiliary air valve at the extreme front of the engine intake manifold
- 101 Fuel feed pump (ME, FE) (1989 model) in the fuel tank, under the luggage compartment floor
- 102 Fuel pump relay at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
- 103 Fuel pump (1989 model) in the fuel tank, under the luggage compartment floor
- 4-pole connector (1990 model) at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
- Boost pressure switch (T16) (1989 model) under the fascia, to the left of the steering column (behind the knee shield)

- Amplifier for the electronic ignition system (T16) (1989 model) in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing.

  The connectors are accessible from the inte-

The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car

- 159 Distribution terminal +15 in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 176 Control unit for EZK ignition system (I16) in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
- 200 Control unit for the LH system forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
- 201 Engine earthing point at the engine lifting lug
- 202 Engine temperature transmitter on the intake manifold flange, between cylinders 2 and 3
- 203 Throttle angle transmitter on the engine throttle housing
- 204 Test connector in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing
- 205 Air mass meter on the air cleaner
- 206 Fuel injection valves on the engine intake manifold
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox
- 229 Main relay for the fuel injection system at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
- Fuel pump with integrated feed pump in the fuel tank, below the luggage compartment floor

## Components

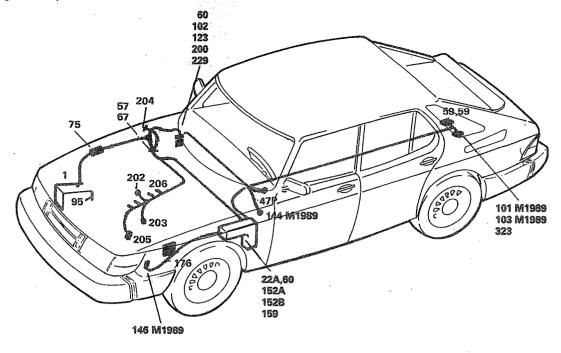
m

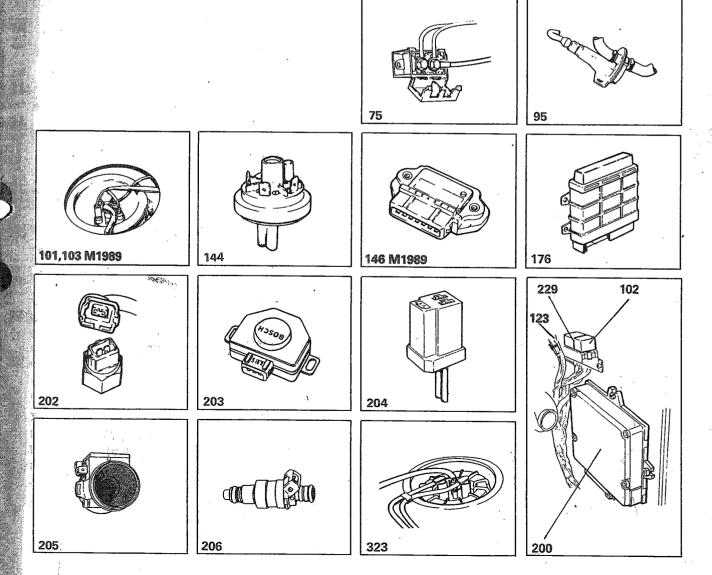
ìе

nel

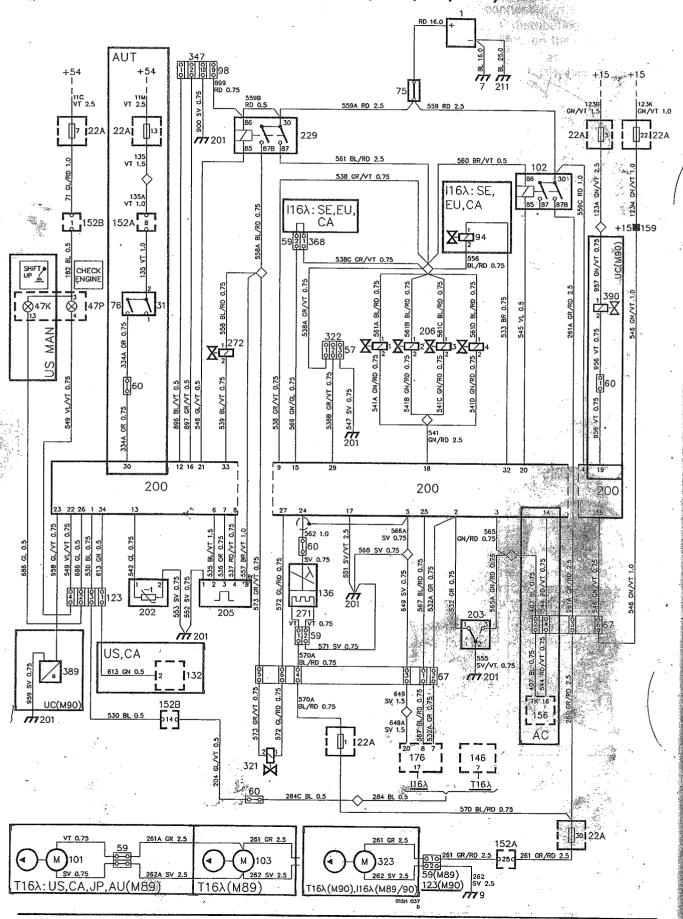
el

ıe





## LH 2.4 fuel system: T16 Lambda — US, CA, AU 1989 model — SE, EU, JP. I16 Lambda — US, CA, AU, JP, SE, EU



VT 10

122A

#### Operation

cars with 16-valve engines and Lambda are equipped with the Bosch LH Jetronic 2.4 fuel injection system, which is an updated version of the LH Jetronic 2.2 system. LH is an abbreviation of Luft-massenmesser Hitzdraht (air mass meter with hot filament). The fuel injection system is controlled and supervised by control unit 200, which includes a microprocessor.

A number of new features have been introduced, such as:

- Adaptive Lambda control system
- AlC (Automatic Idling Control) valve with built-in "Limp home" function. When necessary, the valve provides a high, fixed idling speed of approximately 1200 r/min.
- Adaptive idling control system. Normal changes are compensated for automatically. The idling speed is controlled by means of valve 272.
- Built-in deceleration function. During overrun braking, it shuts off the fuel supply within a certain engine speed range.
- A new, electrically-operated vent valve (321) for the charcoal canister. Controlled by signals from the control unit. The charcoal in the canister absorbs fuel fumes in the vent line from the tank.
- Built-in fault diagnosis system. Gives fault codes via the CHECK ENGINE lamp or the ISAT test instrument.
- The pressure monitoring function is built into the control unit. If a fault should occur on the turbocharger pressure control system (T16 Lambda), the LH control unit will interrupt the signals to the injection valves.
- The gear indication function is built into the control unit (US only).

The system receives a positive supply from fuse 22 when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, and a constant supply from +30 to relays 229 and 102.

On the basis of the data stored in the control unit and the incoming information from various sensors, the control unit calculates and controls the opening times of the electrically operated fuel injection valves (206). Control unit 200 receives information on the engine speed by sensing the pulses from the ignition system.

Throttle angle transmitter 203 provides information to the control unit on the throttle angle. The transmitter has two contact positions, i.e. 0° (idling speed) and 72° throttle angle.

Temperature transmitter 202 is of Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) type and provides continuous engine temperature information to the control unit. In the event of loss of this signal, the control unit will simulate, by default, an engine temperature of +45 °C (113 °F).

Air mass meter 205 is built into a plastic housing. In the event of a loss of signal from the air mass meter, e.g. if the filament should fail, an emergency system known as the "Limp home" function in the control unit will come into operation. The car can then be driven, although its drivability will be limited. When the "Limp home" function is operative, warning lamp 47P, CHECK ENGINE, will light up. The lamp is located in the combined instrument, and is supplied from fuse 7. (The lamp can also be energised from the EZK ignition system.)

If a fault affecting the exhaust emissions should occur, the CHECK ENGINE lamp will light up. For particulars of checking the fault code, see Group 2:3 of the Service Manual.

The engine is supplied with fuel either by electrically driven fuel pump 103 and feed pump 101 or by fuel pump 323 with integrated feed pump. In both cases, the pumps draw fuel from the fuel tank and pressurise the fuel system.

The control unit 200 is connected to the air-conditioning system via pin 14 (AC compressor relay 156, pin 16). When the AC compressor is running, the control unit will compensate for the increased load applied by the compressor at engine idling speed. A signal (earth) is applied from pin 3 at full throttle, which disconnects the AC compressor.

Test connector 347 is used for fault tracing. When pin 2 in the connector is earthed, flashing codes will be obtained on the CHECK ENGINE lamp.

#### Exhaust gas emission control, Lambda

The car is equipped with an adaptive Lambda system, which compensates for variations in the fuel/air mixture caused by changes in the fuel system.

Lambda sensor 136 continually measures the oxygen content of the exhaust gases, thus enabling the control unit to adjust the mixture to as close to Lambda = 1 as possible. The sensor is heated by preheater 271 (protected by fuse 1).

#### **Automatic transmission**

Cars with automatic transmission are also equipped with switch 76 which will close when the selector lever is set to "Drive", and the control unit will then compensate for the increased load applied by the automatic transmission when the engine is running at idling speed.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

When fault tracing in the wiring for the fuel system, always observe the following:

- Read the fault codes that have been stored before disconnecting the control unit. (The fault codes are erased when the control unit is deenergised.) Use a test cable or the ISAT as described in Group 2:3 of the Service Manual.
- Always disconnect the 35-pole connector on the control unit and the connector on the air mass meter. N.B. These two components can easily be seriously damaged if measurements are carried out on their terminal pins.
- Always disconnect the connection to the suspected component.
- 4. Use an ohmmeter not a buzzer for checking the wiring.

Before checking the wiring, always start by checking fuse 22 and checking that the supply to it is live. Also check fuse 7 and fuse 1 for the Lambda sensor preheater.

For comprehensive fault-tracing instructions for the system, see the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

Earthing point 201 on the engine lifting lug is important for correct operation of the fuel system. If the location of the earthing point is altered, such as when other work is being carried out on the engine, the performance of the system may be disturbed.

:55

#### **Locations of components**

- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
  - 31 Reversing light switch under the centre console, at the selector lever
  - 47K SHIFT UP warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
  - 47P CHECK ENGINE warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
  - 57 3-pole connector
- (322) at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
- 59 2-pole connector one at the fuel pump, under the luggage compartment floor (1989 model)
- (368) one at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
  one (for the Lambda sensor) in the engine compartment, on the right-hand wheel housing, next to the distribution block for the positive supply from the battery
- one (for the Lambda sensor) in the engine compartment, on the right-hand wheel housing, next to the distribution block for the positive supply from the battery one (for the automatic transmission) at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim) one in the electrical distribution box one on the right-hand side of the engine compartment, at the air intake (1990 model)
- 67 6-pole connector two in the engine compartment, on the righthand side at the air intake
- 75 Distribution block, positive supply from battery in the engine compartment, on the righthand side
- 76 Switch for raising the idling speed, auto. transm.
  under the centre console, at the selector lever

		Caraca Ca	and the Committee of th
94	Cold starting valve on the engine throttle housing	229	Main relay for the fuel injection system forward of the right-hand front door, below
101	Fuel feed pump (1989 model) in the fuel tank, under the luggage compartment floor	271	the fascia (behind the trim)  Preheater in the Lambda sensor, on the exhaust mani-
102	Fuel pump relay at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)	272	fold  Idling speed adjustment motor at the extreme front, on the left-hand side of
103	Fuel pump (1989 model) in the fuel tank, under the luggage compart- ment floor 76	321	the cylinder head.  Valve for charcoal cannister in the engine compartment, forward of the
123	4-pole connector at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim) one at the fuel pump, below the luggage compartment floor (1990 model)		left-hand wheel housing, between the wheel housing member and the outer wing
		322	Connector, Auto/Man, LH 2.4 at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
132	Speed transmitter on the rear of the combined instrument	323	Fuel pump with integrated feed pump in the fuel tank, below the luggage compart-
136	Lambda sensor on the exhaust manifold	347	ment floor Test connector, diagnostics
152A 152B	29-pole white connector 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel		on the right-hand side, under the back seat under the rubber bellows, behind the centre console (Convertible) under the bellows (Convertible)
	housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car	368	Connector, cold-starting valve at the control unit, forward of the right-hand
156	Relay for the AC compressor in the electrical distribution box in the en- gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	389	front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)  NTC resistor in the engine compartment, under the throt- tle housing (1990 model)
159	Distribution terminal +15 in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	390	Modulating valve in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing (1990 model)
176	Control unit for EZK ignition system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing	•• <b>, *</b> .	in the second se
200	Control unit for the LH system forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)		
201	Engine earthing point at the engine lifting lug		
202	Engine temperature transmitter on the intake manifold flange, between cylinders 2 and 3		
203	Throttle angle transmitter on the engine throttle housing		
205	Air mass meter on the air hose at the air cleaner		
	Fuel injection valves on the engine intake manifold		

211

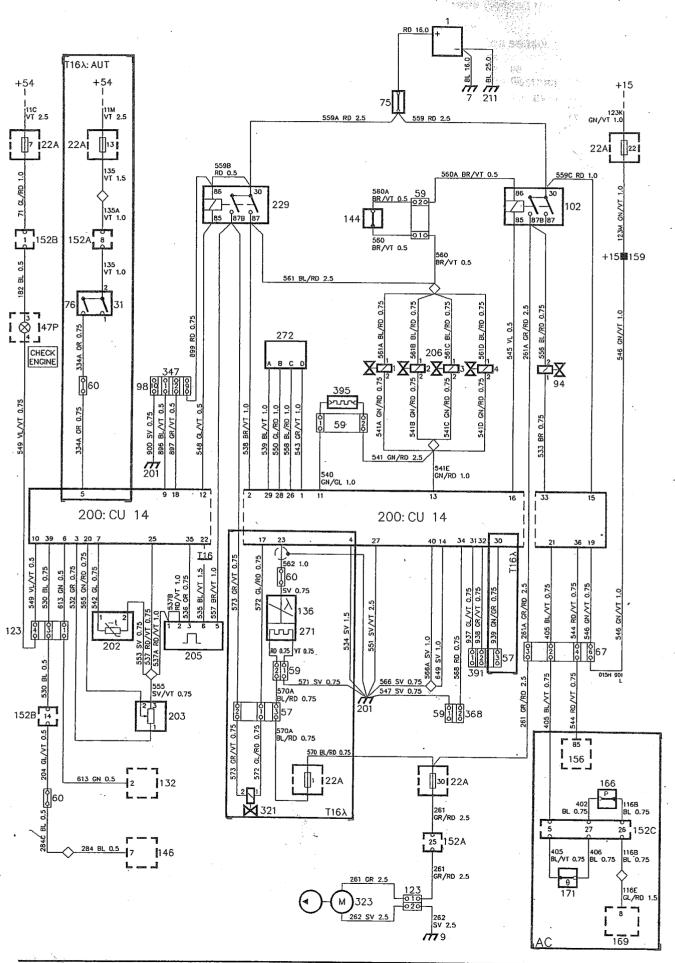
Earthing point on the gearbox

390

200

389

## **CU14** fuel system



## Operation

The engine is equipped with a CU14 electronic fuel injection system. The injection system is controlled and supervised by control unit 200 which includes a microprocessor.

The system receives a positive supply from fuse 22 via distribution terminal +15 when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, and a constant supply from +30 to relays 229 and 102 and to pin 15 of the RAM (random access memory) of the electronic unit. On the basis of the data stored in the control unit and the incoming information from various sensors, the control unit calculates and controls the opening times of injection valves 206. The inection valves are of low-impedance type and must never be connected to the battery voltage.

The injection pulse consists of two stages, i.e. the opening phase and the holding phase. During the opening phase (short time) the full battery voltage is applied across the injection valves. Electronic unit 200 then earths the valves via pin 11. During the remainder of the injection pulse duration (i.e. the holding phase), the valves are earthed instead across a series resistor at pin 13 of electronic unit 200. The voltage across the valves is then reduced to about 2.5 volt.

This method provides accurate fuel metering, even during short opening times.

Via pin 39, electronic unit 200 receives information on the engine speed in the form of pulses from the ignition system. Via pin 20, the electronic unit receives information on the throttle angle from throttle angle transmitter 203. (Analog signal between 0.1 and 4.9 V.)

Temperature transmitter 202 is of Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) type and provides continuous engine temperature information to the control unit. Air mass meter 205 in the CU14 system measures the air mass flowing through a separate air passage in parallel with the main air path. This minimises the risk of fouling of the hot filament and no burning-off, such as in the LH system, is therefore necessary.

In the event of loss of signal to the electronic unit, an emergency system known as the "Limp home" function will come into operation, which enables the car to be driven, although the engine performance will be restricted. At the same time, the CHECK ENGINE warning lamp will light up.

Signals to and from air mass meter 205:

Pins 1 and 2: earth

Pin 3: air mass signal to pin 35 of electronic unit 200

Pin 5: positive supply from relay 229

Pin 6: idling CO adjustment to pin 22 of electronic unit 200 (only cars without catalytic converter)

The system for cars with catalytic converter is adaptive.

The engine is supplied with fuel by electrically driven fuel pump 323 which draws fuel from the fuel tank and pressurises the fuel system.

Automatic Idling Control (AIC) motor 272 is a twophase stepping motor which is controlled by electronic unit 200 via pins 1, 26, 28 and 29. This control circuit is adaptive (remembers the setting during the immediately preceding idling period).

Electronic unit 200 controls the air conditioning (AC) system via pin 21 and the AC relay via pin 36.

The electronic unit incorporates fault diagnosis. Fault codes are obtained by flashing of the CHECK ENGINE lamp. The lamp is activated by pin 1 of test socket 391 (located on the right-hand side of the engine compartment) being earthed (connected to pin 31 of electronic unit 200).

#### nert cane Automatic transmission

Cars with automatic transmission are also equipped with switch 76. When the selector lever is set to the drive position, the switch will close, which will apply a signal to pin 5 of the electronic unit. The AIC motor will then compensate for the increased load applied by the automatic transmission when the engine is running at idling speed.

#### Exhaust emission control, Lambda

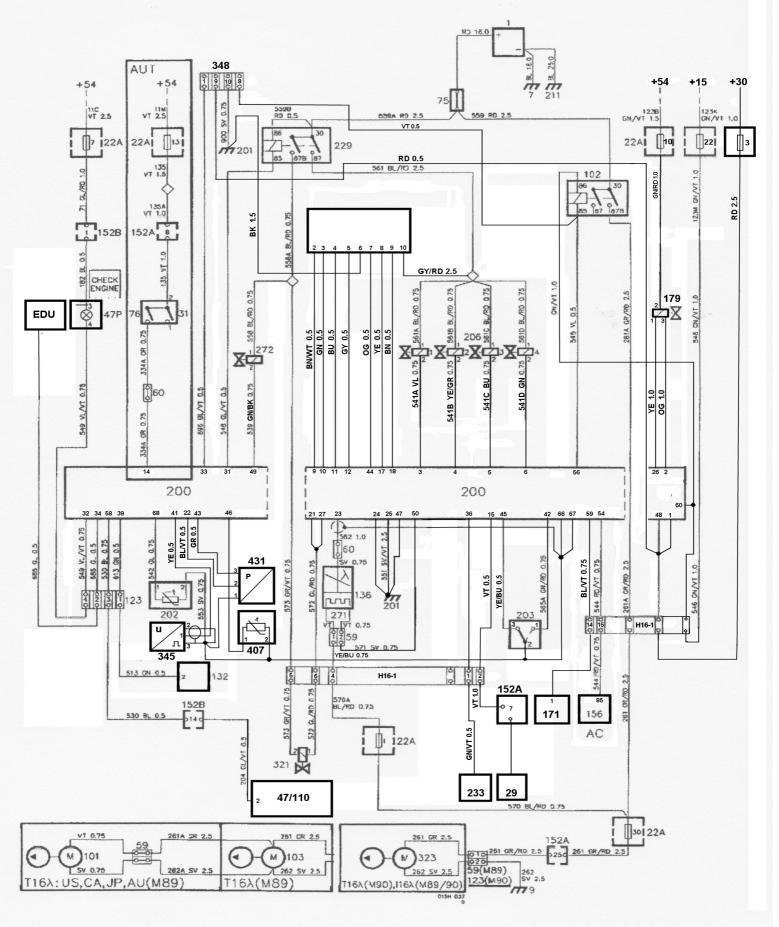
On cars destined for markets on which catalytic emission control is mandatory, the system also includes components for refined fuel control. Lambda sensor 136 continually measures the oxygen content of the exhaust gases, thus enabling the electronic unit to correct the fuel/air mixture to its optimum value. The sensor is heated by preheater 271 which is protected by fuse 1.

The gaseous hydrocarbons (fuel fumes) vented from the fuel tank are discharged to a charcoal canister and are dumped into the engine for burning. This is controlled by ELCD valve 321 which is controlled from pin 17 of electronic unit 200.

#### Fault tracing

See the Service Manual, Group 2:3, CU14 injection system.

## Saab 900 CV 1991 Trionic 5.5 by Misu



**LH 2.4 Fuel System Diagrams** 

#### **Locations of components**

- 1 Battery \
  on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 31 Reversing light switch under the centre console, at the selector lever
- 47P CHECK ENGINE warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
- 57 3-pole connector in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side, at the air intake
- 2-pole connector
  one at the fuel pump, under the luggage
  compartment floor
  one at the control unit, forward of the righthand front door, below the fascia (behind
  the trim)
  one (for the Lambda sensor) in the engine
  compartment, on the right-hand wheel
  housing, next to the distribution block for
  the positive supply from the battery
  one at the expansion tank, on the right-hand
  side of the engine compartment
- 60 Single-pole connector
  one in the electrical distribution box in the
  engine compartment, on the left-hand
  wheel housing
  one (for the Lambda sensor) in the engine
  compartment, on the right-hand wheel
  housing, next to the distribution block for
  the positive supply from the battery
  one (for the automatic transmission) at the
  control unit, forward of the right-hand front
  door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
  one (for the automatic transmission) under
  the centre console, at the selector lever
- 67 6-pole connector in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side at the air intake
- 75 Distribution block, positive supply from battery in the engine compartment, on the righthand side
- 76 Switch for raising the idling speed, auto. transm.
  under the centre console, at the selector lever
- 94 Cold starting valve on the engine throttle housing

Engine earthing point at the engine lifting lug

inders 2 and 3

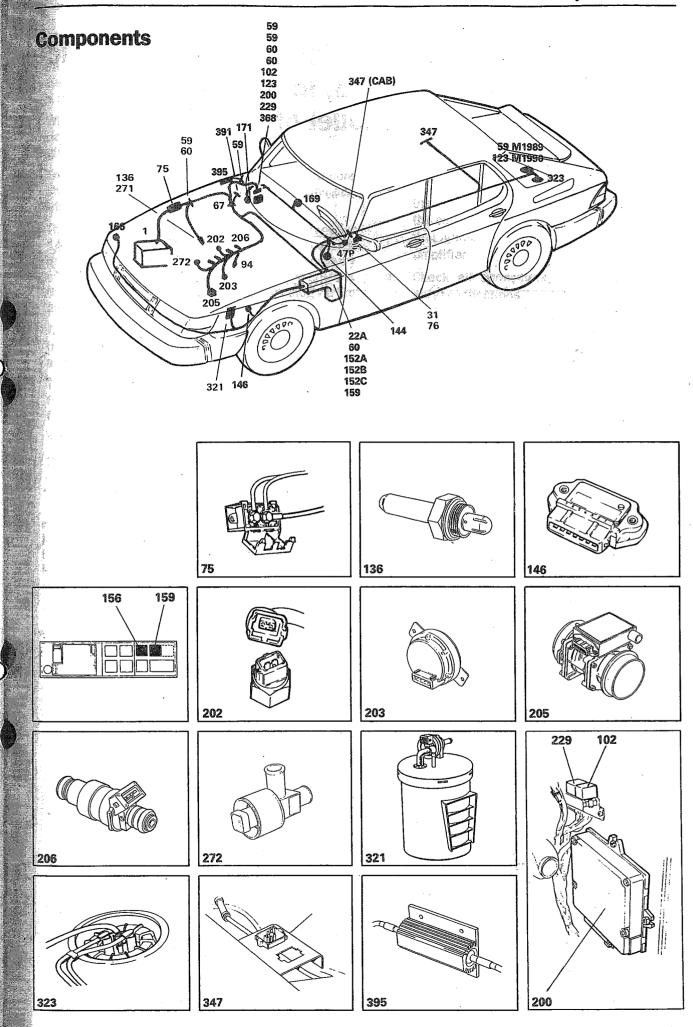
Engine temperature transmitter

on the intake manifold flange, between cyl-

201

202

	to the second of	C 440	Control of American Indian Control of Contro
400	Fort more value		
102	Fuel pump relay at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)	203	Throttle angle transmitter on the engine throttle housing
123	4-pole connector at the control unit, forward of the right-hand	205	Air mass meter on the air cleaner
	front door, below the fascia (behind the trim) one at the fuel pump, below the luggage	206	Fuel injection valves on the engine intake manifold
	compartment floor (1990 model)	211	Earthing point on the gearbox
132	Speed transmitter on the rear of the combined instrument	229	Main relay for the fuel injection system forward of the right-hand front door, below
136	Lambda sensor on the exhaust manifold	271	the fascia (behind the trim)
144	Boost pressure switch (T8) under the fascia, to the left of the steering	211	Preheater in the Lambda sensor, on the exhaust manifold
	wheel, behind the knee shield (behind the flasher relay holder)	272	Idling speed adjustment motor at the extreme front, on the left-hand side of
146	Amplifier for the electronic ignition system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing	321	the cylinder head  Valve for charcoal canister in the engine compartment, forward of the
152A 152B	29-pole white connector 29-pole red connector		left-hand wheel housing, between the wheel housing member and the outer wing
152C	29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel	323	Fuel pump with integrated feed pump in the fuel tank, below the luggage compartment floor
. 450	housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car	347	Test connector, diagnostics on the right-hand side, under the back seat
156	Relay for the AC compressor in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	368	Connector, cold-starting valve at the control unit, forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)
159	Distribution terminal +15 in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel	391	CU14 test socket, flashing codes in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side, at the fresh air intake
	housing	395	Series resistor for the CU14 system
166	Pressure switch for the AC radiator fan in the engine compartment, on the drying agent container, forward of the right-hand wheel housing		in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing
169	Switch, AC on the fascia		
171	Anti-freeze thermostat (cycling clutch contact) for the AC in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side of the air conditioner housing		
176	Control unit for EZK ignition system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing		
200	Control unit for the CU14 system forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim)		



elow

nani-

de of

f theer

part-

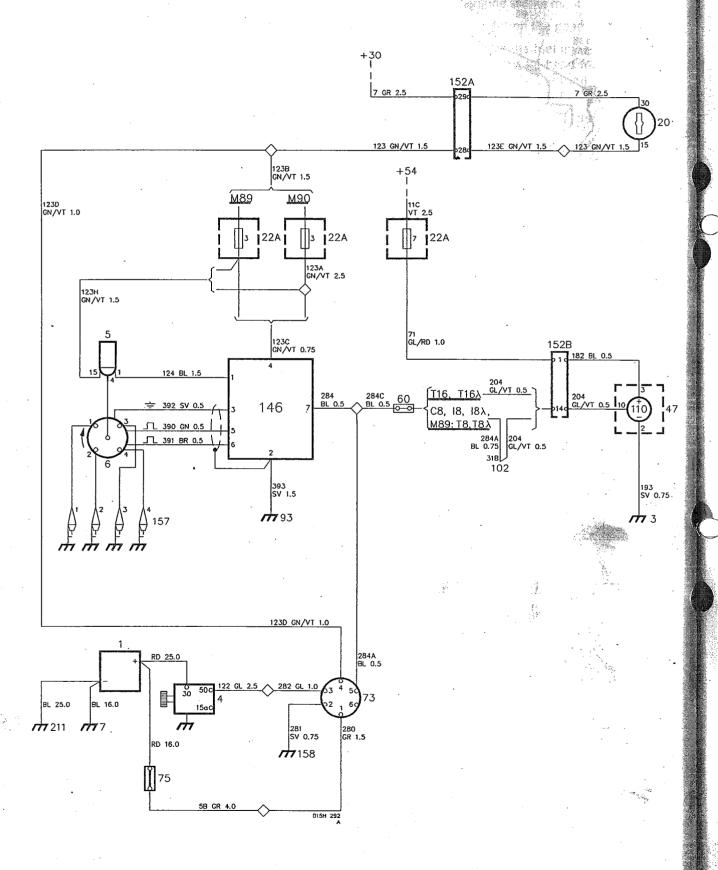
seat

nand trim)

ight-

the

# Ignition system with tachometer and timing service instrument socket for C8, I8, I8 Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda 1989 model of T8, T8 Lambda



## æ

20

#### Operation

This breakerless ignition system is equipped with a Hall sensor. (The EZK ignition system is discussed in a separate section.)

When ignition switch 20 is in the start or drive position, ignition coil 5 and amplifier 146 will be energised (+15).

The amplifier receives ignition pulses (via a 3-core shielded cable) from the Hall sensor in ignition distributor 6.

The pulses are amplified and adapted in amplifier 146. A high-tension pulse is generated in the secondary winding each time a pulse breaks the primary circuit of the ignition coil. The high-tension pulse is then supplied to the corresponding spark plug via the distributor.

Tachometer 110 is supplied across fuse 7. The control pulses required for displaying the engine speed are supplied from the ignition amplifier.

Timing service instrument (TSI) socket 73 is intended for a special ignition service instrument and has the following terminals:

- 1. Positive supply direct from battery 1
- 2 Earth
- 3. Solenoid (terminal 50) on starter motor 4
- 4. Positive supply (+15) from the ignition switch when the latter is in the start or drive position
- 5. Ignition pulses from ignition system amplifier 146
- 6. Not used

For a more detailed description of each component in the ignition system, see the Service Manual, 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

The ignition system will be energised when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- Check fuse 3, and check that terminal 15 of the ignition coil and terminal 4 on the timing service instrument socket are live.
- 2. Check that terminal 4 of amplifier 146 is live.
- 3. Tachometer: First check fuse 7, and check that the supply to it is live. Check that terminal 3 on the circuit board for tachometer 110 is live, and that ignition pulses are being supplied from the amplifier.
- 4. Check all connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

See also the fault-tracing section for each component in the Service Manual, Group 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

### **Locations of components**

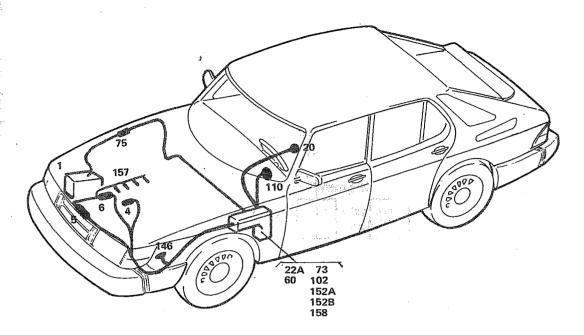
- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 4 Starter motor on the left-hand side of the engine (intake side)
- 5 Ignition coil on the cross-member above the radiator
- 6 Ignition distributor at the front of the engine
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47 Combined instrument on the fascia
- Single-pole connector in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 73 Timing service instrument socket in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 75 Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side
- 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel housing member
- in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions F and G (T8 and T8 Lambda) or relay position G (I8 and I8 Lambda)
- 110 Tachometer in combined instrument 47 on the fascia
- 146 Amplifier for the electronic ignition system in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 157 Spark plug on the engine

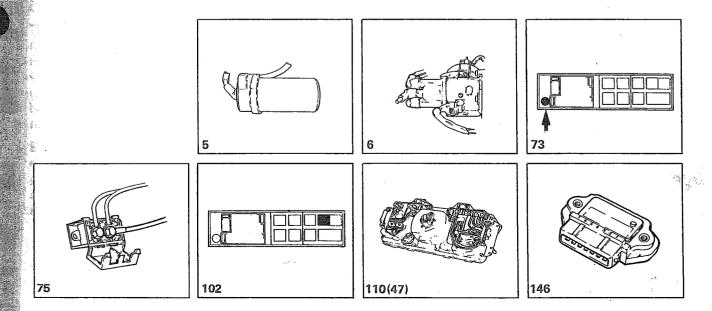
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox

4 2

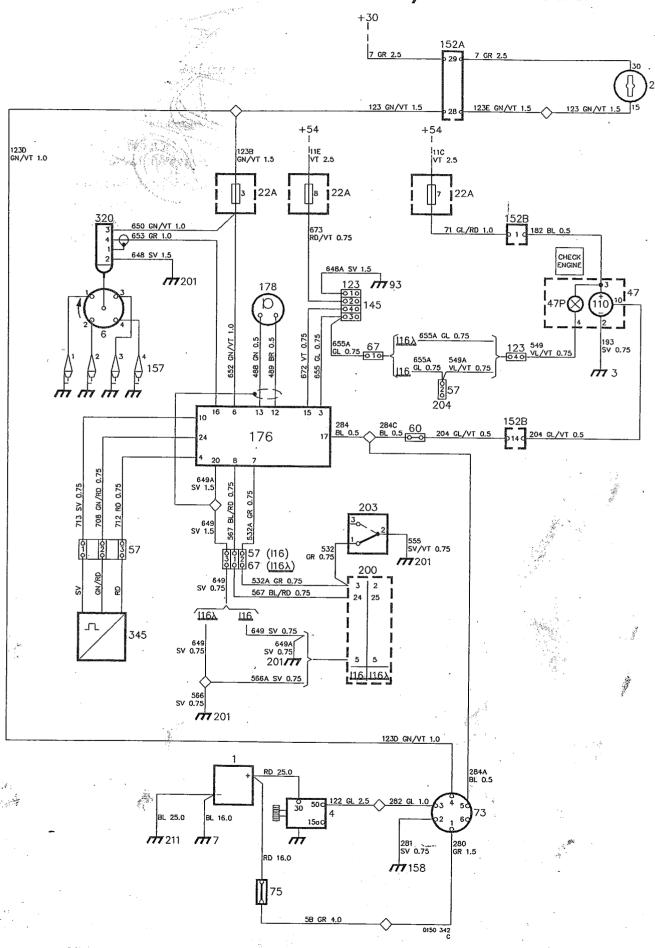
:n-:el

## Components





## EZK ignition system with tachometer and timing service instrument socket, 1989 model



#### **Operation**

The EZK ignition system is fitted only to 16-valve engines without turbocharger. This breakerless ignition system is equipped with a Hall sensor. It is controlled by a knock sensor, which provides the highest possible engine performance on any grade of fuel. This provides good fuel economy and cleaner exhaust gases.

When the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, ignition coil 320 with integrated amplifier and EZK control unit 176 will be energised (+15).

control unit 176 receives ignition pulses via a threecore shielded cable from crankshaft sensor 345. The frequency of the pulses is proportional to the engine speed. The control unit then adjusts the timing on the basis of the following factors:

- engine speed
- engine load
- any knocking tendencies

The ignition pulses supplied from terminal 16 of the control unit are amplified and adjusted in ignition coil 320 with integrated amplifier. A high-tension pulse is generated in the secondary winding each time a pulse breaks the primary circuit of the ignition coil. The high-tension pulse is then supplied to the corresponding spark plug (157) via distributor 6.

The ignition is set at 5° when the engine is started. This ignition setting is dependent on the speed of the engine, and adjustment starts at around 700 r/min. It is adjusted in accordance with the values stored in the control unit. (The distributor has no centrifugal or vacuum advance mechanisms.)

Fuel system control unit 200 provides the ignition system with information on the engine load. Throttle angle transmitter 203 is closed (earthed) when the throttle is closed, i.e. when the engine is idling. When the load has exceeded the value stored in the control unit, the timing will be retarded by about 6° on all cylinders. The timing will return to normal in steps of around 1° after the load has ceased to increase.

The control unit receives information on knocking in any of the cylinders via knock sensor 178. The timing is then retarded only in the cylinder in which knocking was detected (in steps of around 3°). This will continue until knocking has ceased or until the timing has been retarded by a total of about 13°. The timing returns to normal in steps of 0.35°.

EZK test tapping 145 is intended for special test equipment. Terminal 15 of the control unit delivers a pulse for each knock detected. (Positive voltage is supplied to the connector when the ignition switch is in the drive position.)

If a fault should occur in the control unit, a signal (earth) will be delivered from terminal 3, which will cause CHECK ENGINE warning lamp 47P to flash. (This lamp can also be activated by the fuel injection system.)

Ignition pulses are supplied from terminal 16 of the control unit to timing service instrument socket 73, tachometer 110 and other systems that are dependent on ignition pulses.

#### **Tachometer**

Tachometer 110, located in combined instrument 47, is supplied across fuse 7 and red 29-pole connector 152B. The control pulses required for displaying the engine speed are supplied from EZK control unit 176.

#### Timing service instrument socket

Timing service instrument (TSI) socket 73 is intended for a special ignition service instrument and has the following terminals:

- 1. Positive supply direct from battery 1
- 2. Earth
- 3. Solenoid (terminal 50) of starter motor 4
- 4. Positive supply from the ignition switch when the latter is in the start or drive position
- 5. Ignition pulses from EZK control unit 176
- 6. Not used

For a more detailed description of each component in the ignition system, see the Service Manual, 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

#### Fault-tracing hints

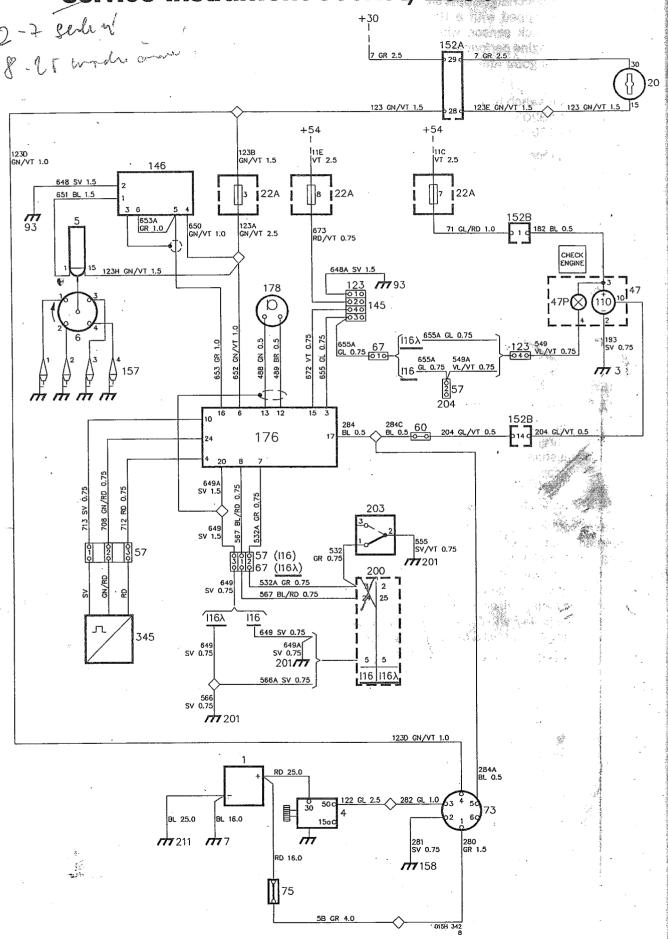
As a general rule, the connector to the control unit should always be disconnected when measurements are made on the ignition system cable harness. Use an ohmmeter, not a buzzer.

The ignition system will be energised when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 3, and check that terminal 3 of the ignition coil and terminal 4 of the timing service instrument socket are live.
- 2. Check that terminal 6 of control unit 176 is live.
- 3. **Tachometer:** First check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live. Check that terminal 3 of the circuit board for tachometer 110 is live, and that ignition pulses are being supplied from control unit 176.
- 4. Check all connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

See also the fault-tracing section for each component in the Service Manual, Group 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

## EZK ignition system with tachometer and timing service instrument socket, 1990 model



## Operation

)20

The EZK ignition system is fitted only to 16-valve engines without turbocharger. This breakerless ignition system is equipped with a Hall sensor. It is controlled by a knock sensor, which provides the highest possible engine performance on any grade of fuel. This provides good fuel economy and cleaner exhaust gases.

When the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, amplifier 146 and EZK control unit 176 will be energised (+15).

control unit 176 receives ignition pulses via a threecore shielded cable from crankshaft sensor 345. The frequency of the pulses is proportional to the engine speed. The control unit then adjusts the timing on the basis of the following factors:

- engine speed
- engine load
- any knocking tendencies

The ignition pulses supplied from terminal 16 of the control unit are amplified and adjusted in amplifier 146. A high-tension pulse is generated in the secondary winding each time a pulse breaks the primary circuit of the ignition coil. The high-tension pulse is then supplied to the corresponding spark plug (157) via distributor 6.

The ignition is set at 10° when the engine is started. This ignition setting is dependent on the speed of the engine, and adjustment starts at around 700 r/min. It is adjusted in accordance with the values stored in the control unit. (The distributor has no centrifugal or vacuum advance mechanisms.) The basic setting is 14° at 850 r/min, with the throttle switch closed.

Fuel system control unit 200 provides the ignition system with information on the engine load (load signal). Throttle angle transmitter 203 is closed (earthed) when the throttle is closed, i.e. when the engine is idling. When the load has exceeded a certain value stored in the control unit, the timing will be retarded by about  $5^{\circ}-8^{\circ}$  (engine speed-dependent) on all cylinders. The timing will return to normal in steps of around 0.7° (1.4° per engine revolution) after the load has ceased to increase.

The control unit receives information on knocking in any of the cylinders via knock sensor 178. The timing is then retarded only in the cylinder in which knocking was detected (in steps of around 3°). This will continue until knocking has ceased or until the timing has been retarded by a total of about 13°. The timing returns to normal in steps of 0.7° per spark firing (1.4° per engine revolution).

Test tapping 145 is intended for special test equipment. Terminal 15 of the control unit delivers a pulse for each knock detected. (Positive voltage is supplied to the connector when the ignition switch is in the drive position.)

If a fault should occur in the control unit, a signal (earth) will be delivered from terminal 3, which will cause CHECK ENGINE warning lamp 47P to flash. (This lamp can also be activated by the fuel injection system.)

Ignition pulses are supplied from terminal 16 of the control unit to timing service instrument socket 73, tachometer 110 and other systems that are dependent on ignition pulses.

#### **Tachometer**

Tachometer 110, located in combined instrument 47, is supplied across fuse 7 and red 29-pole connector 152B. The control pulses required for displaying the engine speed are supplied from EZK control unit 176.

#### **Timing service instrument socket**

Timing service instrument (TSI) socket 73 is intended for a special ignition service instrument and has the following terminals:

- Positive supply direct from battery 1
- 2. Earth
- 3. Solenoid (terminal 50) on starter motor 4
- 4. Positive supply from the ignition switch when the latter is in the start or drive position
- 5. Ignition pulses from EZK control unit 176
- 6. Not used

For a more detailed description of each component in the ignition system, see the Service Manual, Group 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

As a general rule, the connector to the control unit should always be disconnected when measurements are made on the ignition system cable harness. Use an ohmmeter, not a buzzer.

The ignition system will be energised when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- Check fuse 3, and check that terminal 3 of the ignition coil and terminal 4 of the timing service instrument socket are live.
- 2. Check that terminal 6 of control unit 176 is live.
- 3. **Tachometer:** First check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live. Check that terminal 3 of the circuit board for tachometer 110 is live, and that ignition pulses are being supplied from control unit 176.
- 4. Check all connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

See also the fault-tracing section for each component in the Service Manual, Group 3:1, Electrical system, Instruments.

em **Components** 

:he

cal

el ole

:n-:el

he

n-

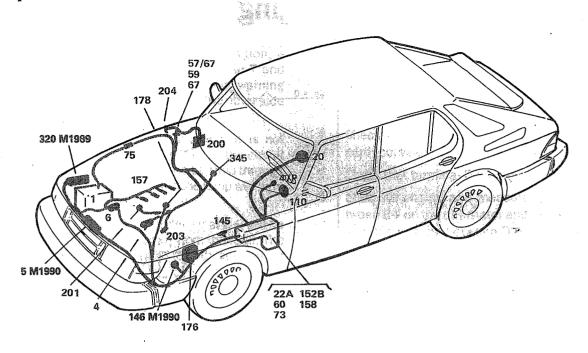
·m wc

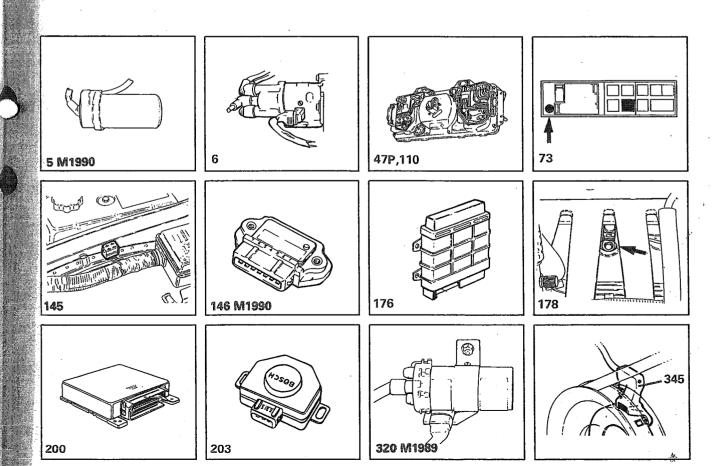
วท

ιе

19

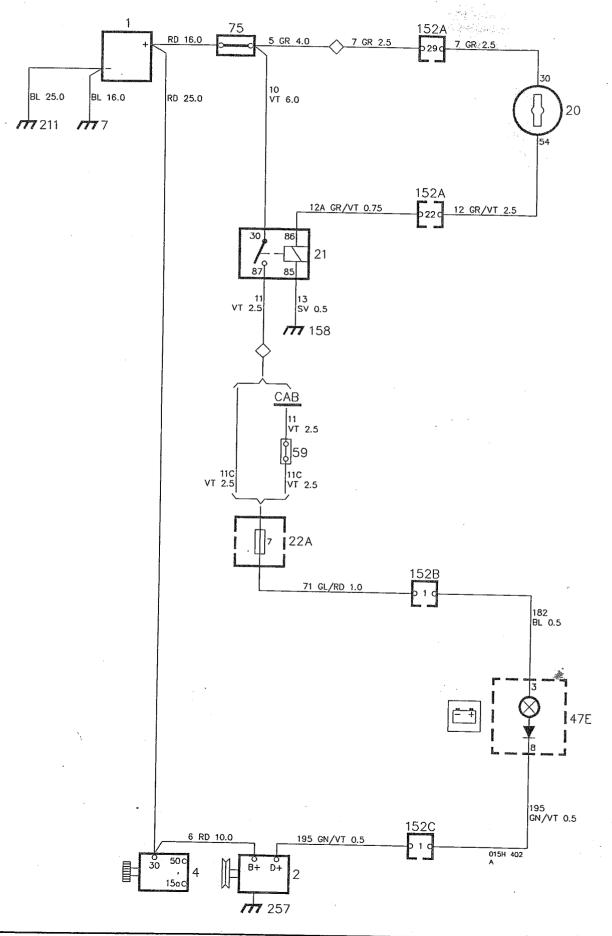
t-





## **Battery-charging system**

HighWS.



#### Operation

The charging warning lamp informs the driver of whether or not the alternator is charging.

Siller.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, a positive voltage will be supplied across fuse 7 and red 29-pole connector 152B to charging warning lamp 47E in the combined instrument. The other side of the lamp is connected to alternator 2.

When the alternator is not rotating or if it is not charging the battery for any other reason, the circuit for the charging warning lamp will be earthed through terminal D+ on the alternator, and the lamp will light up.

When the alternator is charging, terminal D+ will be at the same voltage as the supply from the fuse. The same voltage will then be applied to both terminals of the warning lamp, and the lamp will therefore be extinguished.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

- Check the battery voltage at terminal B+ of the alternator.
- 2. Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 3. Check that the bulb in the warning lamp is intact.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and the earth connection of the alternator.
- 5. Check that terminal D+ of the alternator is live.
- 6. Start the engine and measure the voltage between B+ on the alternator and earth. Also measure the voltage between D+ on the alternator and earth. The difference between these two voltages should not be greater than 0.7 V.

#### NOTE

If the charging warning lamp bulb should blow, the alternator will cease charging.

#### **Locations of components**

- Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 2 Alternator on the left-hand side of the engine
- Starter motor 4 on the left-hand side of the engine (intake side)
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- Ignition switch relay 21 in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, relay position E
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47E Charging warning lamp in the combined instrument
- 59 2-pole connector (CAB) in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 75 Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the righthand side
- 152A 29-pole white connector 152B 29-pole red connector
- 152C 29-pole black connector
- in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox
- 257 Earthing point on the alternator bracket

## Components

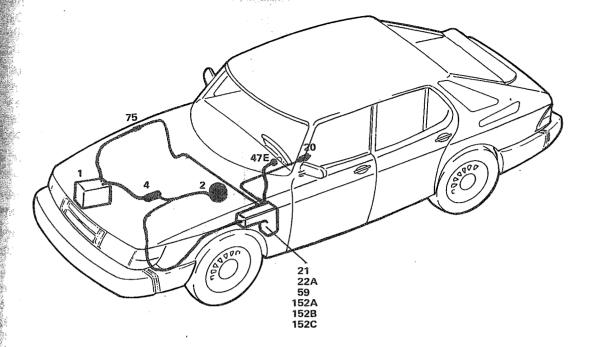
n-

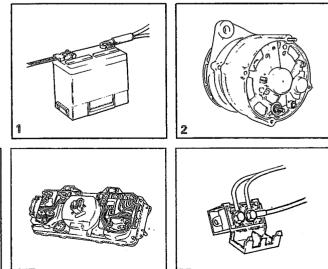
:e

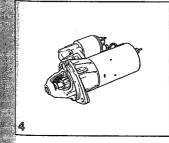
er

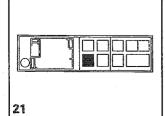
٦ŧ

1-31

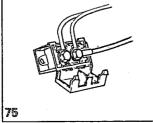




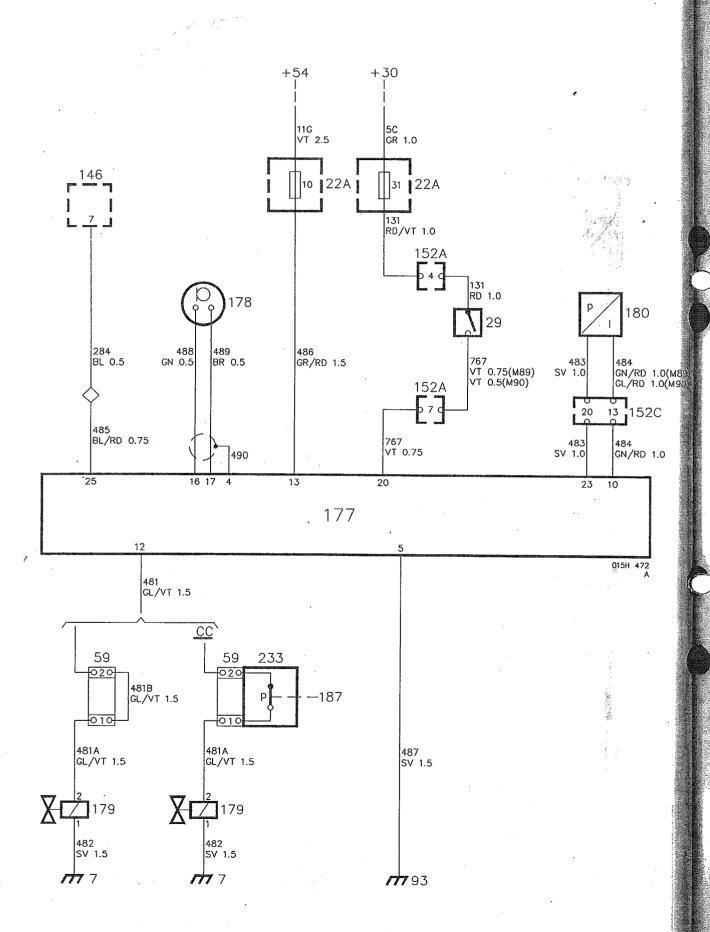








## **APC** system



#### Operation

The engine is equipped with an Automatic Performance Control (APC) system, which enables the engine to adjust itself automatically to the grade of fuel supplied to it at any particular time.

The APC system is controlled by control unit 177, which is supplied (+54) from fuse 10. The unit receives signals from various sensors, processes the signals and then controls the boost pressure of the turbocharger via solenoid valve 179.

The system receives information from the following sensors:

- Knock sensor 178, which senses any knocking in the engine
- Pressure transmitter 180 which senses the pressure in the intake pipe upstream of the throttle.

The signals from the sensors and from ignition system amplifier 146 are fed continuously into the control unit. On the basis of the electrical signals received, the unit then controls the solenoid valve and thus the boost pressure from the turbocharger. In addition, it receives a signal from brake light switch 29 when the foot brake is applied, which enables the control unit to reduce the boost pressure to the basic value. Since the boost pressure is continuously adjusted to the octane rating of the fuel and the running conditions of the engine, it has proved unnecessary to provide the adjustment margins that must normally be allowed to avoid damage to the engine. As a result, maximum energy can be extracted from the fuel used on any particular occasion.

Cars with the Turbo engine and Cruise Control are equipped with vacuum switch 233, which is actuated by vacuum pump 187 via a vacuum hose. When the contacts have opened, the control unit reduces the boost pressure to the basic value.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

Always take the following measures before fault-tracing in the APC system:

- 1. Disconnect the connector from the control unit.
- Disconnect the connector from the component which is suspected to be faulty.
- Use an ohmmeter to check the wiring for any open circuits, etc.

The resistance of the pressure transmitter (measured at atmospheric pressure) is 5-13 ohm.

For other particulars, see the fault-tracing section in the Service Manual, Group 2:3, Fuel system, injection engine.

1.0(M89 .0(M90)

. 1.0

## **Locations of components**

- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 29 Brake light switch at the brake pedal
- 59 2-pole connector in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel housing member
- 146 Amplifier for the electronic ignition system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
- 152A 29-pole white connector
  152C 29-pole black connector
  in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 177 Control unit for the APC system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
- 178 Knock sensor on the engine, below the intake manifold
- 179 Solenoid valve on the radiator fan casing
- Pressure transmitter
  under the fascia, to the left of the steering
  column (behind the knee shield)
- 187 Vacuum pump for Cruise Control in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
- 233 Vacuum switch in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing

## Components

nber

enheel

nand

ous-

tem the

enneel ible

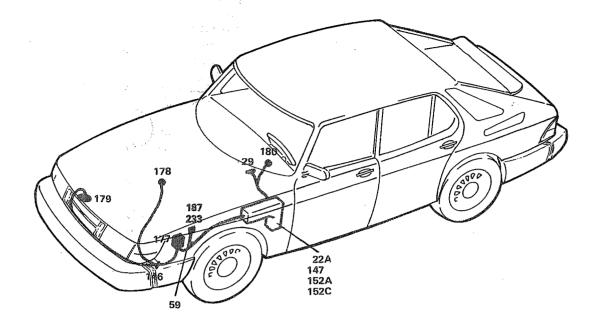
the

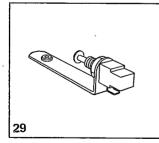
ld

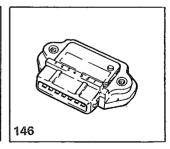
ing

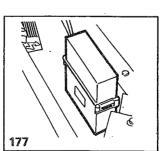
the

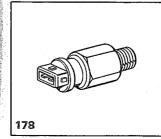
and

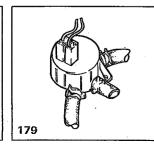


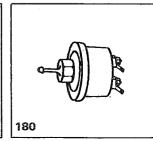


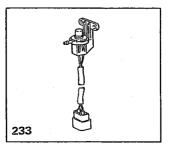




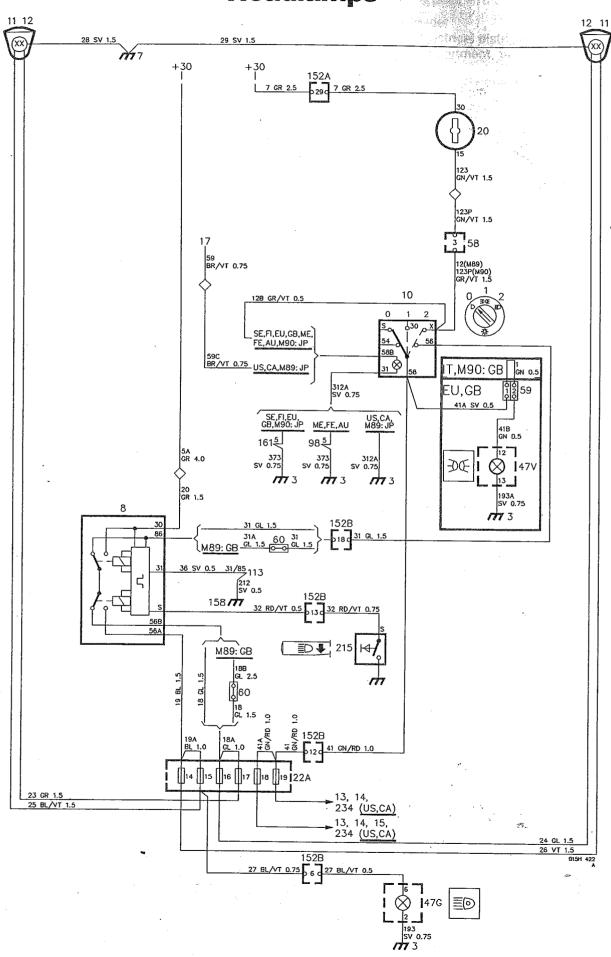








## **Headlamps**



#### **Operation**

The headlamps can be switched on only when ignition switch 20 is in the parked or drive position. Current will then flow to terminal X of light switch 10.

#### Full beams

When the light switch is in position 2, the supply will be taken from terminal 56 to the "upper" coil in lighting relay 8, via red 29-pole connector 152B. The relay coil will be energised and the contacts will be set to their "right-hand" position. Full beam filaments 11 are supplied (+30) via the contacts of the "lower" coil and terminal 56A, across fuses 14 and 15.

The "lower" coil is used for switching between full beam and dipped beam. Each time the coil is energised by operation of dip switch 215, the contacts change position and remain there until the dip switch is operated again.

The supply from fuse 15 is also taken to full beam warning lamp 47G in the combined instrument.

For particulars of the lighting wiring in light switch 10 on cars destined for the US and CA markets and the 1989 model for JP, see the section entitled "Lighting for controls, US, CA and 1989 model for JP".

#### Headlamp flasher

The full beams can also be switched on by means of dip switch 215, regardless of the setting of the ignition switch and the light switch.

When the dip switch is operated, both coils in the lighting relay will be energised. Full beam filaments 11 are then supplied (+30) from terminal 30 of lighting relay 8, via the relay contacts and terminal 56A.

#### Dipped beams

When the light switch is in position 2, the supply will be taken from terminal 56 to the "upper" coil in lighting relay 8, via 29-pole red connector 152B. The relay coil will be energised and the contacts will be set to their "right-hand" position. Dipped beam filaments 12 are supplied (+30) via the contacts of the "lower" coil and terminal 56B, across fuses 16 and 17.

#### Parking lights

When the headlamps are switched on, parking lights 13, which also include rear lights 14 and number plate illumination 15, will also be alight. (On certain markets, side marker lights 234 are also included.)

When the headlamps are switched on, the supply to the parking lights is taken from light switch 10 in position 2 via terminals X and 58. The parking lights are discussed in a separate section.

#### GB market (1989 model)

Cars delivered to the GB market also have dim dipped beams. These cars are fitted with two single-pole connectors (60) in the electrical distribution box.

Cars for Italian market and 1990 models for GB

Cars delivered to these market are fitted with warning lamp 47V which shows when the headlamps are switched on.

#### Fault-tracing hints

The headlamps will be operative when ignition switch 20 is in the drive position and when light switch 10 is in position 2.

- Check fuses 14 and 15 (full beams) and fuses 16 and 17 (dipped beams) and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- 3. Check the light switch, the lighting relay and the terminals of the dip switch.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

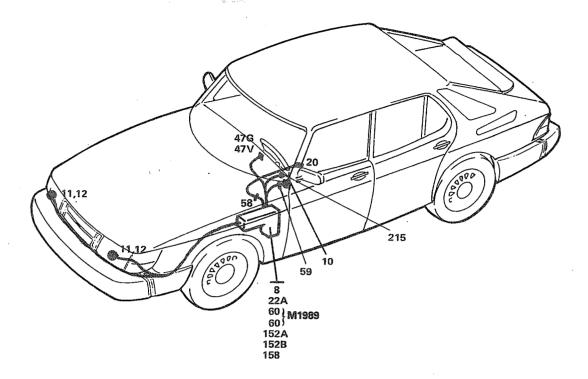
For particulars of fault-tracing on the parking lights, see the section entitled "Parking lights".

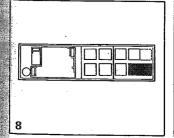
### **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 8 Lighting relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions A and B
- 10 Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 11 Full beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- 12 Dipped beam filament, and the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- Parking lights in the front light clusters
- 14 Rear lights, 3-D and 5-D in the rear light clusters and on the tailgate Rear lights, 2-D and 4-D in the rear light clusters
- 15 Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47G Full beam warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
- 47V Warning lamp, headlamps switched on in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia on the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 59 2-pole connector in the fascia, beside light switch 10
- 60 Single-pole connector (GB) (1989 model) two in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 113 Relay for the electrically heated rear window in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C

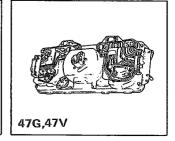
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 215 Dip switch on the left-hand side of the steering column
- 234 Side marker lights in the front light clusters

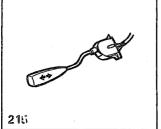
# Components



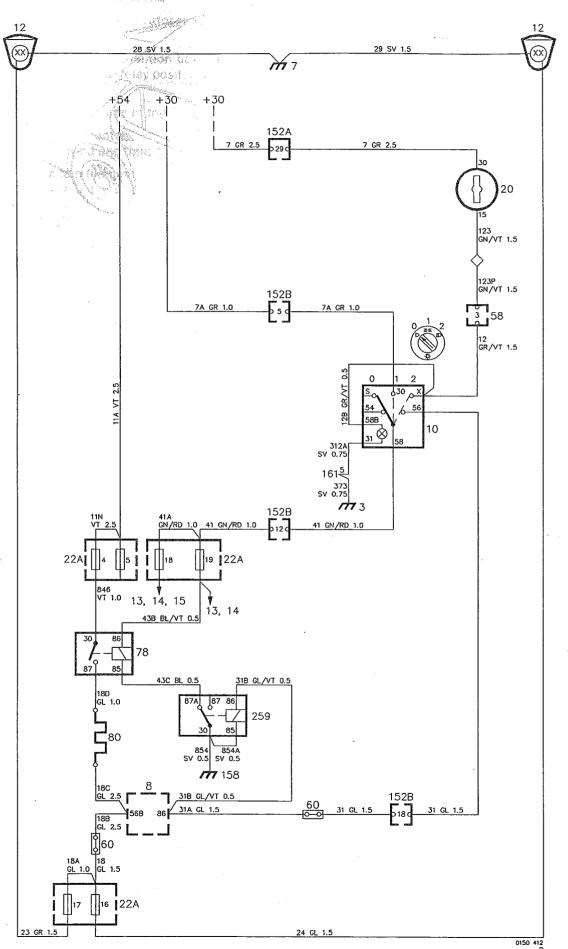








# Dim dipped beam - GB, 1989 model



Dim dipped beams are fitted only to cars for the GB market.

When the dim dipped beams are switched on, the dipped beams will be alight at 10% intensity, and the parking lights will also be switched on.

#### When the parking lights are switched on:

Light switch 10 is in position 1, the coil of relay 78 is energised across fuse 19 and the relay is energised. The circuit is earthed across relay 259. When relay 78 is energised, the dipped beam filaments will be supplied from fuse 4, across the relay contacts and resistor 80.

From the relay, dipped beam filaments 12 are supplied across fuses 16 and 17.

When the headlamps are switched to dipped beam: Light switch 10 is in position 2, and the bulbs are supplied across the lighting relay 8. The coil of relay 78 is not energised, and the relay contacts open the circuit across resistor 80.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Set the ignition switch to the parked position.
- Check fuse 4 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 3. Check the headlamp bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- 4. Check fuses 16 and 17.
- Check the operation of light switch 10 and relays 78 and 259 by measuring at their terminals.
- 6. Check resistor 80.
- Check the cable harnesses and earth connections.

# **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 8 Lighting relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions A and B
- Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 12 Dipped beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- Parking lights in the front light clusters
- 14 Rear lights, 3-D and 5-D in the rear light clusters and on the tailgate Rear lights, 2-D and 4-D in the rear light clusters
- 15 Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia on the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 60 Single-pole connector two in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 78 Relay behind the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment
- 80 Resistor
  behind the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment
- 152A 29-pole white connector 152B 29-pole red connector
  - in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 259 Reverse current protection relay behind the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing

# Components

ıber

en-B t

ps

ate

ont

∍n-∍el

on d)

he าd

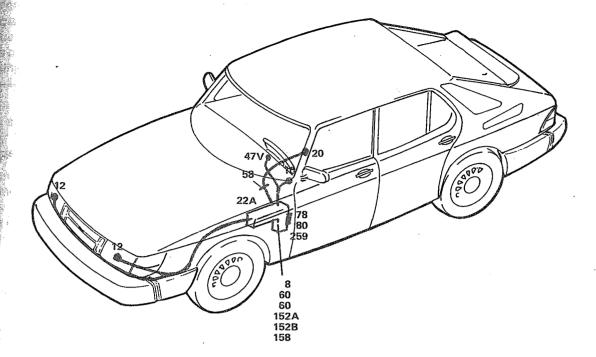
ne∜

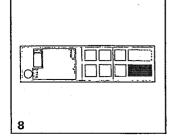
те

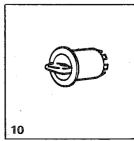
al el le

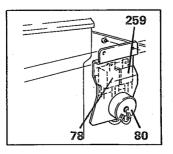
)-)|

e d

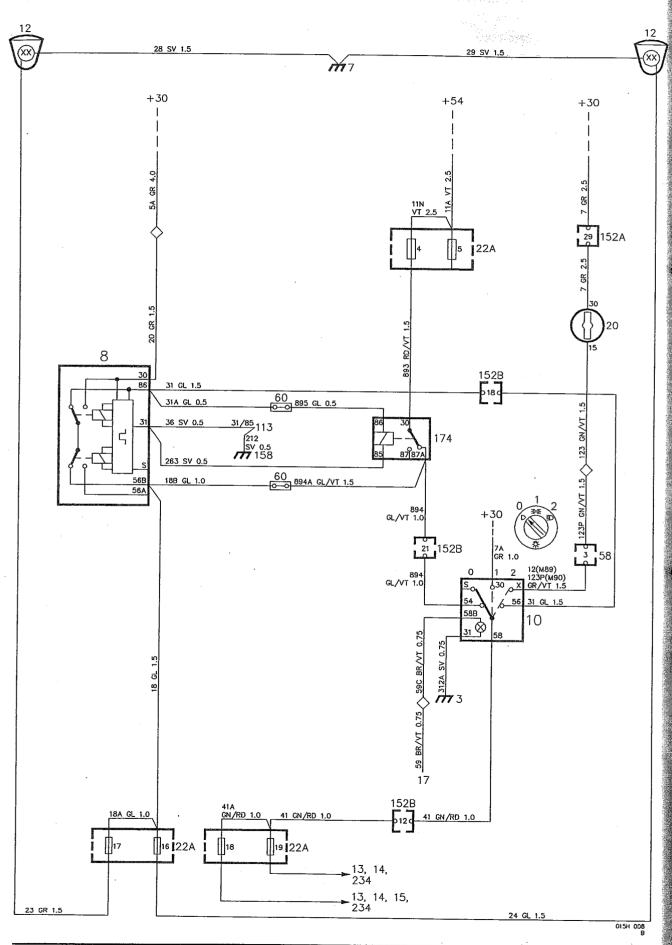








# Daylight driving lights — CA



On cars for the CA market, the headlamp dipped beams also serve as daylight driving lights. The lights will be switched on when the ignition switch is in the drive position and the light switch is set to 0 or 1. The parking lights, rear lights, number plate illumination and side marker lights will also be alight.

Boat J

When ignition switch 20 is in the drive position and light switch 10 is in position 0 or 1, terminal 87A of relay 174 will supply dipped beam filaments 12 across fuses 16 and 17.

When the light switch is in position 2, relay 174 will be energised from terminal 56 of light switch 10. The relay will be energised, thus switching out the daylight driving lights, in order to avoid reverse currents.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

The daylight driving lights will be operative when ignition switch 20 is in the drive position and light switch 10 is in position 0 or 1.

- 1. Check fuses 16 and 17 (dipped beams) and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live. Check the earthing.
- 3. Check light switch 10 and relay 174.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.



112

# **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 8 Lighting relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions A and B
- 10 Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 12 Dipped beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- Parking lights in the front light clusters
- 14 Rear lights, 3-D and 5-D in the rear light clusters and on the tailgate Rear lights, 2-D and 4-D in the rear light clusters
- 15 Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia on the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- Single-pole connector
  two in the electrical distribution box, in the
  engine compartment, on the left-hand
  wheel housing
- 113 Relay for the electrically heated rear window in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector
  in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 174 Relay for daylight driving lights (CA) in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position F
- 234 Side marker lights in the front light clusters

# Components

∍r

)-3

æ

·s

١t

el

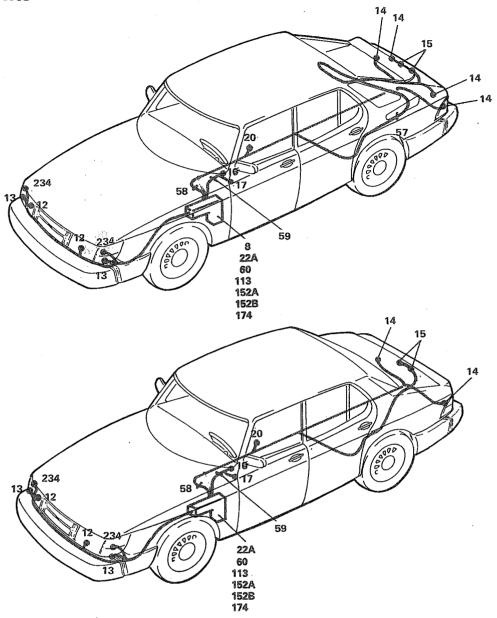
n )

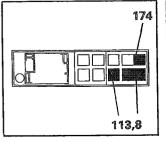
e d

N

H

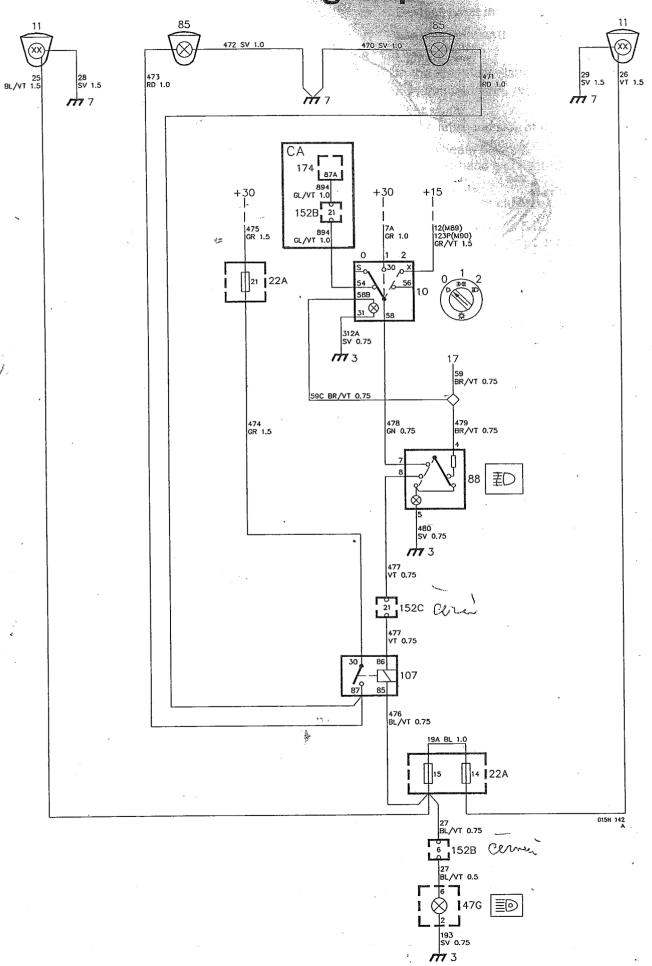
H







# **Extra fog lamps**



Extra fog lamps are fitted only to cars destined for the USA and Canada, and to the 1989 models for JP.

The fog lamps are wired so that they can be switched on only when the parking lights or dipped beams are switched on.

On cars supplied to Canada, the extra fog lamps can be switched on regardless of the position of light switch 10.

When light switch 10 is in position 1 (parking lights) or 2 (full beam/dipped beam), switch 88 for the extra fog lamps will be supplied via terminal 30 or terminal X of light switch 10.

When the switch is depressed, relay 107 will be energised, since its coil will be earthed across filaments 11 for the left-hand and right-hand full beams, and across full beam warning lamp 47G. The lamp in the switch will then light up with full brightness.

Both extra fog lamps 85 then receive a positive supply from fuse 21, across the relay contacts, which are closed.

When the full beams are switched on, the relay will be de-energised, and the fog lamps will be switched off, even if the switch is depressed. This is due to the fact that a positive voltage is then being supplied to both sides of the relay coil.

#### Cars for the CA market

Cars for this market are equipped with daylight driving lights. Relay 174 for the daylight driving lights gives a positive supply to the extra fog lamps when the light switch is in position 0.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

The extra fog lamps can be switched on by setting light switch 10 to position 1 or 2 and depressing switch 88.

- Check fuse 21 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check full beam filaments 11 and full beam warning lamp 47G.
- 3. Check each fog lamp and check that the supply to it is live. Check the earthing at the lamp.
- 4. Check fuse 15. If the fuse has blown, the fog lamps will not be extinguished when the full beams are switched on.
- 5. Check relay 107, light switch 10 and switch 88, by measuring at their terminals.
- Check the relevant cable harness and earth connections.

# **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 11 Full beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47G Full beam warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
- 85 Extra fog lamps under the front bumper
- 88 Switch for extra fog lamps on the fascia
- 107 Relay for extra fog lamps in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position D
- 152B 29-pole red connector152C 29-pole black connector
- in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.

# Components

oer

ps

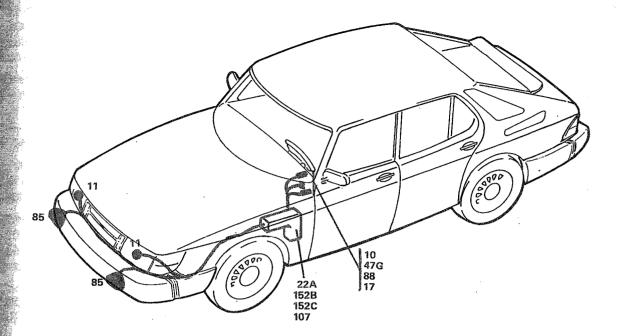
ıes

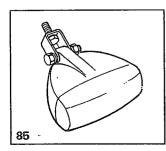
eneel

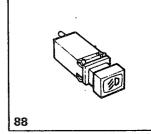
:ru-

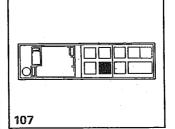
en-

eneel ble

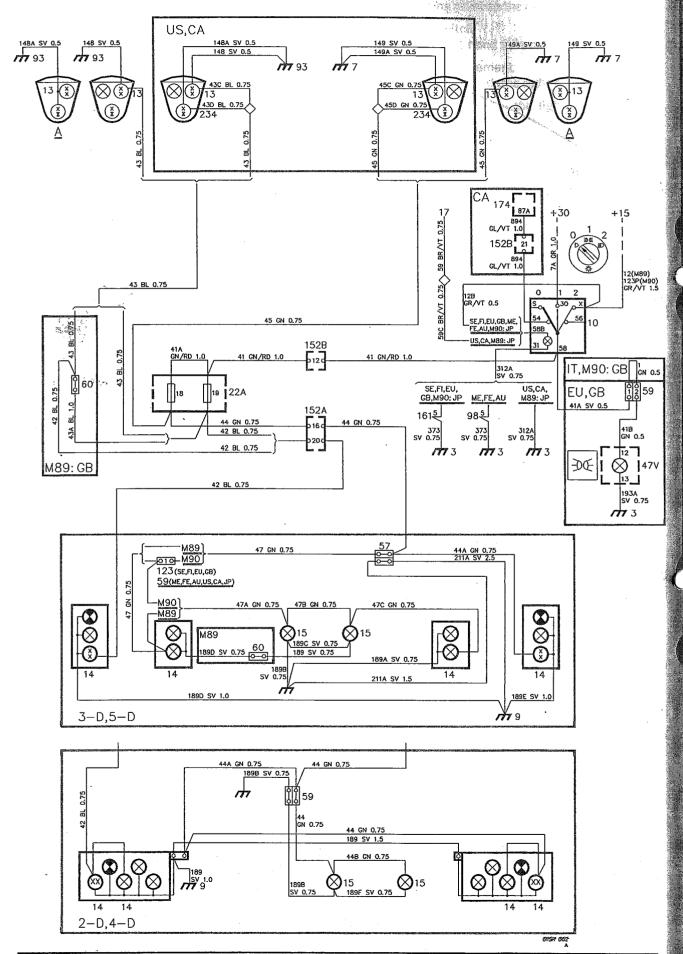








# **Parking lights**



The parking lights can be switched on and off by means of light switch 10, to which the supply (+30) is always live, regardless of the position of the ignition switch.

When the light switch is to position 1- "Parking lights" the supply to parking lights 13 is taken across the red 29-pole connector 152B and fuses 18 and 19. The left-hand side of the car is supplied across fuse 19 and the right-hand side across fuse 18.

Rear lights 14 are also supplied across fuses 18 and 19 and the white 29-pole connector 152A. Number plate illumination 15 is supplied across fuse 18.

The rear-light supplies of the 3-D and 5-D models differ somewhat from each those of the 2-D and 4-D models. The 3-D and 5-D models are equipped with two additional rear lights (14) on the tailgate.

For particulars of the lighting wiring in light switch 10 on cars destined for US, CA and JP, see the section entitled "Lighting for controls, US, CA, JP".

Light fittings marked "A" are for cars without integrated bumpers.

#### **US and CA markets**

Cars for the US and CA markets are also equipped with side marker lights 234, which are supplied via parking lights 13. One-half of the bulb for each direction indicator is used for the corresponding side marker light.

#### GB market (1989 model)

Cars delivered to the GB market also have dim dipped beams. These cars are also provided with a single-pole connector 60 in the electrical distribution box.

#### **CA** market

On cars for the CA market, the parking lights will be switched on when the light switch is in position 0 and the ignition is switched on.

#### Italian market and 1989 cars for GB

Cars for these market are equipped with warning lamp 47V which lights up when the parking lights are switched on.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

The parking lights are switched on when light switch 10 is set to position 1.

- 1. Check fuses 18 and 19 and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- 3. Check the operation of light switch 10 by measuring at the light switch terminals.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

9) vi90, [ 1.5

1 o.: 59

ŀ7V

5

### **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 10 Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- Parking lights in the front light clusters
- 14 Rear lights, 3-D and 5-D in the rear light clusters and on the tailgate Rear lights, 2-D and 4-D in the rear light clusters
- Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47V Warning lamp, headlamps switched on in the combined instrument in the instrument panel
- 57 3-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet
- 59 2-pole connector (2-D and 4-D) in the boot lid in the fascia, beside light switch 10
- 59 2-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) (1990 model) in the boot lid, on the left-hand side
- 60 Single-pole connector two in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing (GB) (1989 model) in the tailgate (3-D and 5-D)
- 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel housing member
- 123 4-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) (1990 model) in the luggage compartment, on the left-hand side
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector
  in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car

174 Relay for daylight driving lights (CA) in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position F

1971 (4.00)

rasidinten so

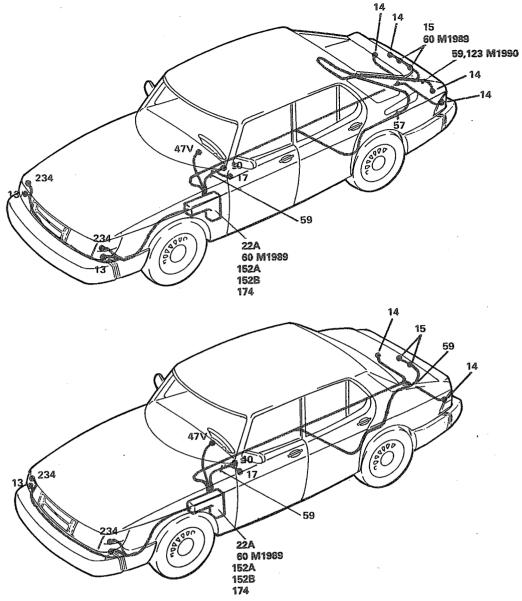
- Forest

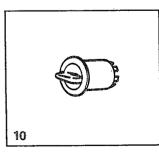
रा उंदी खुन्ह

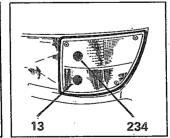
234 Side marker lights in the front light clusters

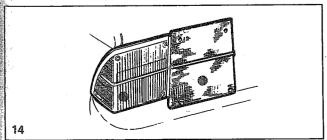


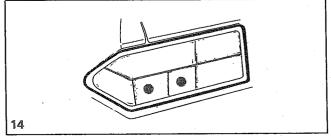
en-



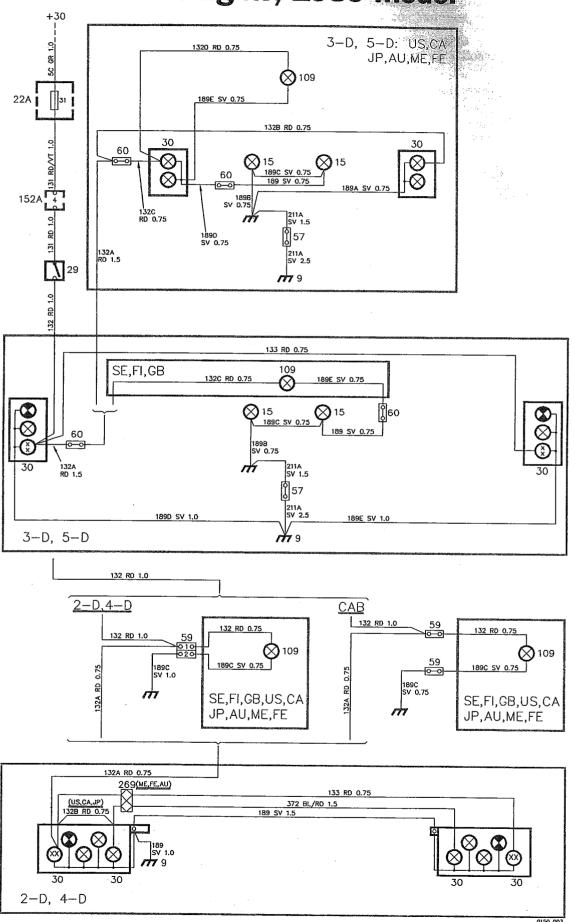








# Brake lights, 1989 model



The supply to brake light switch 29 is taken from fuse 31, across the white 29-pole connector 152A. When the brakes are applied, the contacts will close and brake lamps 30 will be energised.

Depending on the market, one or two lamps (30) are used on each side for the brake lights, if two lamps are used, the second lamp is connected by means of cable 132A (3-D and 5-D) or cable 132B with connector 269 (2-D and 4-D).

#### European market

Cable 132A (3-D and 5-D) is not used and connector 269 (2-D and 4-D) is not fitted. Only one lamp on each side will light up when the brakes are applied. (The extra lamps are used for the rear fog lights instead.)

Cars for the SE, FI and GB markets are fitted with high-level brake light at the bottom of the rear window. On 3-D and 5-D cars, the brake light is connected across two single-pole connectors (one in the luggage compartment at the left-hand air outlet and one in the tailgate), whereas on the 2-D and 4-D models, it is connected across two-pole connector 59.

# Australian, Middle East and Far East markets

Cable 132A (3-D and 5-D) is used. Connector 269 (2-D and 4-D) is fitted, and two lamps will therefore light up on each side of the car.

In addition, cars for these markets are equipped with high-level brake light 109 at the bottom of the rear window. On 3-D and 5-D cars, the brake light is connected to the left-hand light cluster in the tailgate by means of two single-pole connectors, whereas on the 2-D and 4-D models, it is connected across two-pole connector 59.

#### USA. Canadian and Japanese markets

On cars for these markets, cable 132A (3-D) and cable 138B (2-D and 4-D) is used, and two lamps thus light up on each side of the car.

In addition, cars for these markets are equipped with high-level brake light 109 at the bottom of the rear window. On 3-D cars, the brake light is connected to the left-hand light cluster in the tailgate by means of two single-pole connectors, whereas on the 2-D and 4-D models, it is connected across two-pole connector 59.

#### Convertible

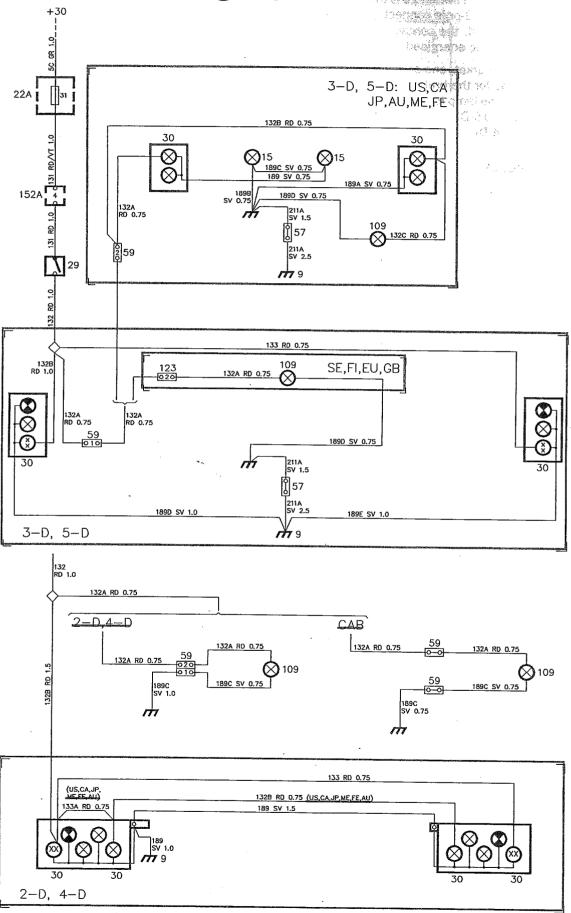
On the Convertible, high-level brake light 109 is located in the spoiler and is connected by means of two 2-pole connectors 59. The connectors are located at the left-hand hinge of the boot lid.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check fuse 31 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to brake light switch 29 is live.
- 3. Operate the brake light switch. Check the bulbs and check that the supplies to them are live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

# Brake lights, 1990 model

[



The supply to brake light switch 29 is taken from fuse 31, across the white 29-pole connector 152A. When the brakes are applied, the contacts will close and brake lamps 30 will be energised.

Depending on the market, one or two lamps (30) are used on each side for the brake lights. If two lamps are used, the second lamp is connected by means of gable 132A (3-D and 5-D) or cable 132B and cable 133A (2-D and 4-D).

#### European market

Only one lamp on each side will light up when the brakes are applied. (The extra lamps are used for the rear fog lights instead.)

Cars for the SE, FI, EU and GB markets are fitted with high-level brake light at the bottom of the rear window. On 3-D and 5-D cars, the brake light is connected across a two-pole connector in the luggage compartment at the left-hand air outlet and a 4-pole connector in the tailgate, whereas on the 2-D and 4-D models, it is connected across two-pole connector 59.

#### Australian, Middle East, Far East, USA, Canadian and Japanese markets

On cars for these markets, two lamps will light up on each side of the car when the brakes are applied.

In addition, cars for these markets are equipped with high-level brake light 109 at the bottom of the rear window. On 3-D and 5-D cars, the brake light is connected to the right-hand light cluster in the tailgate, whereas on the 2-D and 4-D models, it is connected across two-pole connector 59.

#### Convertible

On the Convertible, high-level brake light 109 is located in the spoiler and is connected by means of two 2-pole connectors 59. The connectors are located at the left-hand hinge of the boot lid.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

- Check fuse 31 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to brake light switch 29 is live.
- 3. Operate the brake light switch. Check the bulbs and check that the supplies to them are live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

# **Locations of components**

- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment; on the left-hand wheel housing
- 29 Brake light switch at the brake pedal
- 30 Brake lamps in the rear light clusters on certain markets, also in the tailgate (3-D and 5-D)
- 57 3-pole connector (3-D and 5-D only) in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the boot, to the left, under the parcel
  shelf (2-D and 4-D)
  two in the boot, at the left-hand boot lid
  hinge, behind the trim (Convertible)
- 59 2-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) (1990 model)
  one in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet
  one in the tailgate, on the left-hand side
- 60 Single-pole connector (3-D and 5-D only) (1989 model)
  one in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet
  two in the tailgate, at the left-hand light cluster (US, CA, JP, AU, ME, FE)
  one in the tailgate, at the left-hand light cluster (SE, FI, GB)
- High-level brake light at the bottom of the rear window in the spoiler, on the boot lid (Convertible)
- 4-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) (1990 model) in the tailgate, on the left-hand side
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.

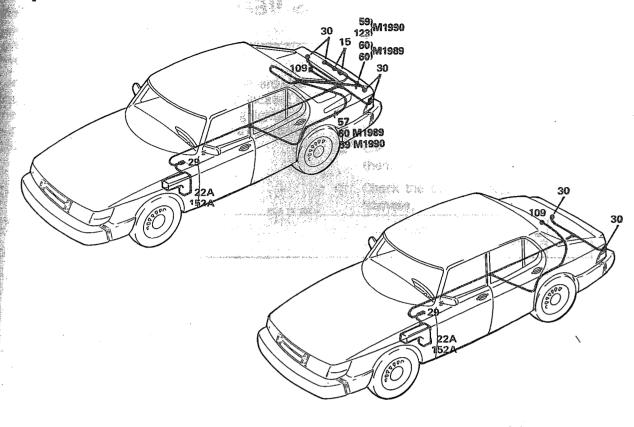
Components

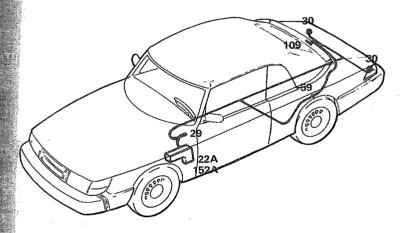
nt

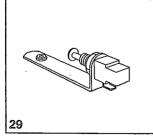
el

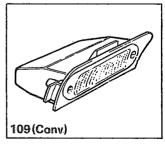
el.

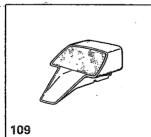
d

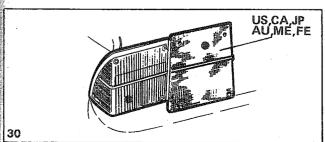


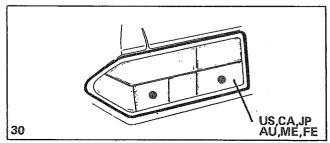




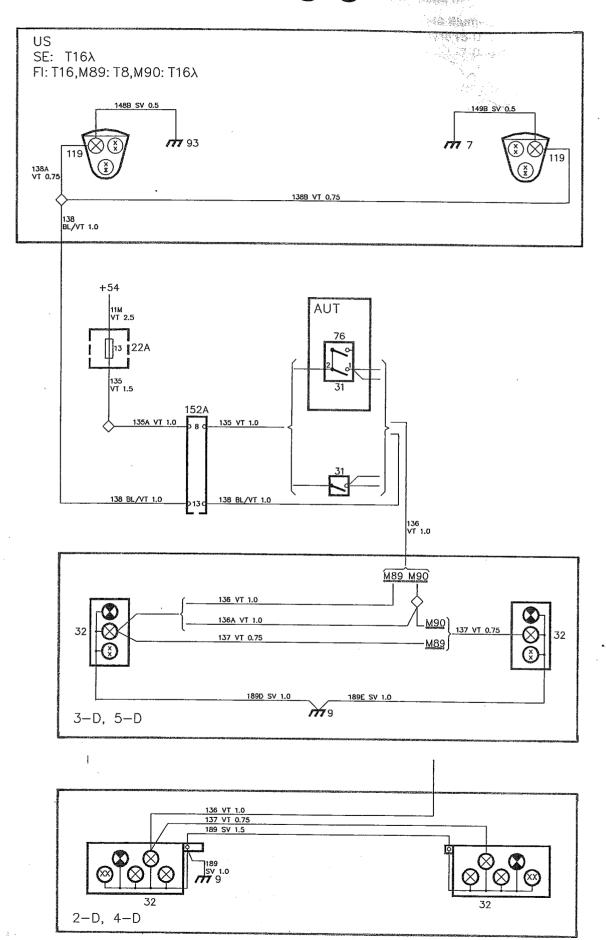








# Reversing lights



The supply to reversing light switch 31 is taken from fuse 13, across 29-pole white connector 152A. When reverse gear is engaged, the contacts will close and reversing lamps 32 will light up.

Certain models destined for certain markets are also equipped with side reversing lights 119, located in the front light clusters. The side reversing lights are supplied from the reversing light switch via connector 152A.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

The reversing lights are switched on when reverse gear is engaged and the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 13 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the reversing light switch terminals are live.
- 3. Check the bulbs and check that the supplies to them are live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- 4. Check the connectors and the relevant cable harness.

# **Locations of components**

- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Reversing light switch under the centre console, to the left of the selector lever
- Reversing lamps in the rear light clusters
- 76 Switch for raising the idling speed, auto. transm.
  under the centre console, at the selector lever
- 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel housing member
- 119 Side reversing lights in the front light clusters
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car

# Components

าber าent

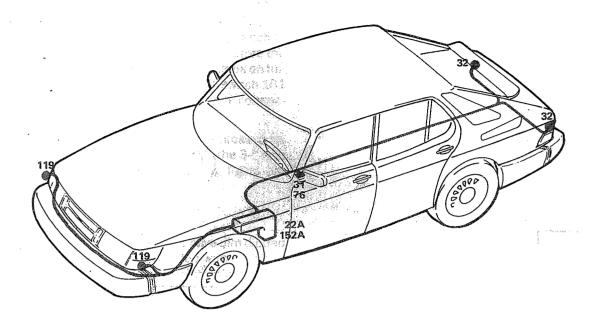
enneel

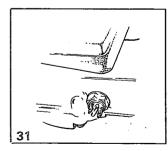
the

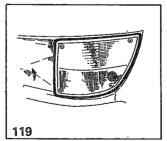
uto.

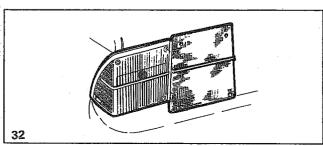
ctor

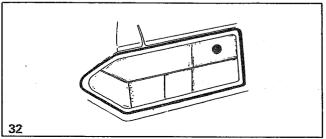
enieel om



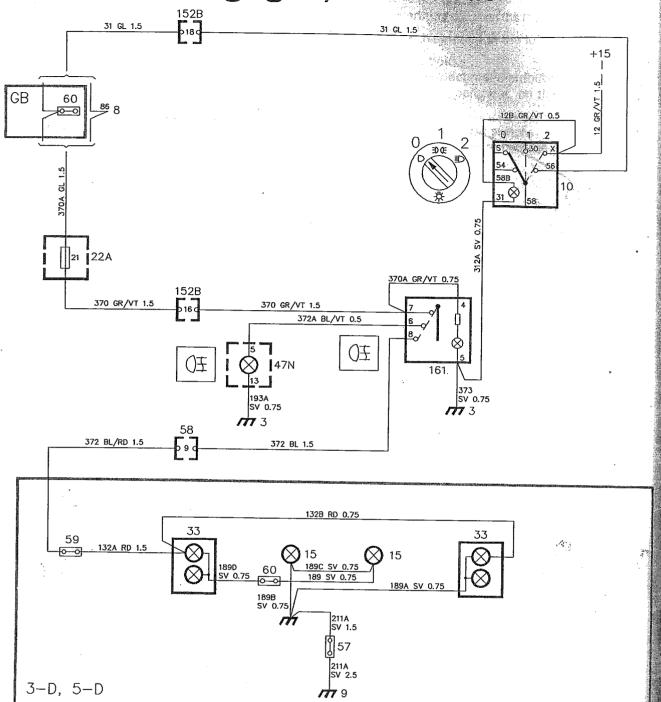


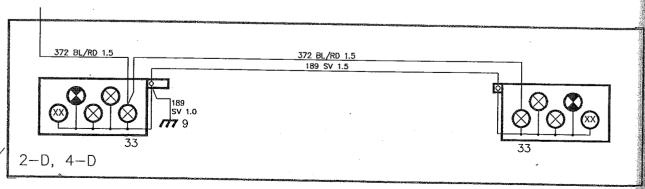






# Rear fog lights, 1989 model





th 5

lo

G

Ci b€

0

Cars for certain markets only, including the European market, are equipped with rear fog lights.

The supply (+15) is taken from the ignition switch to light switch 10. This must be in position 2 before the rear fog lights can be switched on (headlamps on full or dipped beam). The supply is then run to switch 161 for the rear fog lights across the red 29-pole connector 152B and fuse 21.

When the switch for the rear fog lights is pressed in, the two rear fog lights 33 will light up. On the 3-D and 5-D models, the lamps for the rear fog lights are located in the tailgate.

#### **GB** market

Cars delivered to the GB market also have dim dipped beams. These cars are also provided with a singlepole connector 60 in the electrical distribution box.

#### FI market

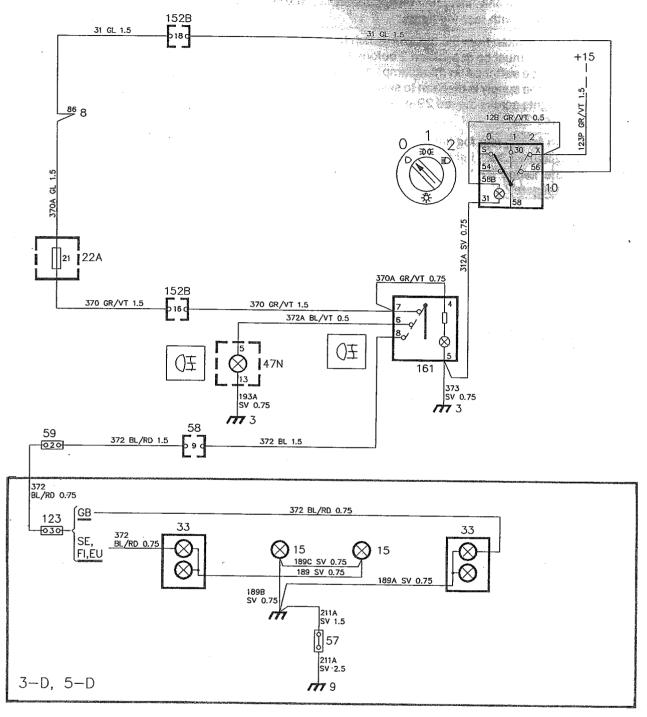
On cars for the FI market, only the left-hand rear fog light is connected.

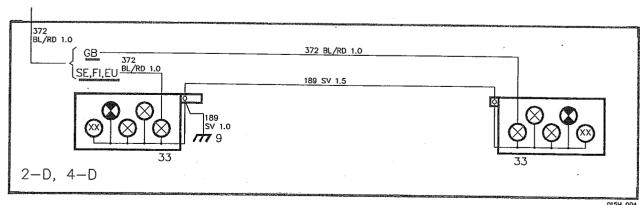
# Fault-tracing hints

The rear fog lights can only be switched on when light switch 10 is in position 2 and the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 21 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supplies to them are live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- 3. Check the relevant cable harness.

# Rear fog lights, 1990 model





Cars for certain markets only, including the European market, are equipped with rear fog lights.

The supply (+15) is taken from the ignition switch to light switch 10. This must be in position 2 before the rear fog lights can be switched on (headlamps on full or dipped beam). The supply is then run to switch 161 for the rear fog lights across the red 29-pole connector 152B and fuse 21.

When the switch for the rear fog lights is pressed in, the two rear fog lights 33 will light up. On the 3-D and 5-D models, the lamps for the rear fog lights are located in the tailgate.

⊬a eri≱ก์ไ

### GB market

Cars delivered to the GB market also have dim dipped beams. These cars are also provided with a singlepole connector 60 in the electrical distribution box.

#### FI market

On cars for the SE, FI and EU markets, only the lefthand rear fog light is connected. On cars for the GB market, only the right-hand rear fog light is connected.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

The rear fog lights can only be switched on when light switch 10 is in position 2 and the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 21 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supplies to them are live. Check the earthing at each lamp.
- Check the relevant cable harness.

## **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 8 Lighting relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions A and B
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- Light switch the same of the fascia
- 15 Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Rear fog lights in the tailgate light clusters (3-D and 5-D) in the rear light clusters (2-D and 4-D)
- 47N Rear fog light warning lamp in the combined instrument in the fascia
- 57 3-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) in the luggage compartment, at the lefthand air outlet
- 58 12-pole connector
  on the angle bracket, under the fascia on
  the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 59 2-pole connector in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet (3-D and 5-D)
- one in the luggage compartment, at the lefthand light cluster (3-D and 5-D) one in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing (GB)
- 4-pole connector (3-D and 5-D) (1990 model) in the luggage compartment, on the left-hand side
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- Switch for the rear fog lights on the left-hand side of the fascia 137

# Components

e enind B :ment

e envheel

5-D)

:ia

left-

a on ield)

left-

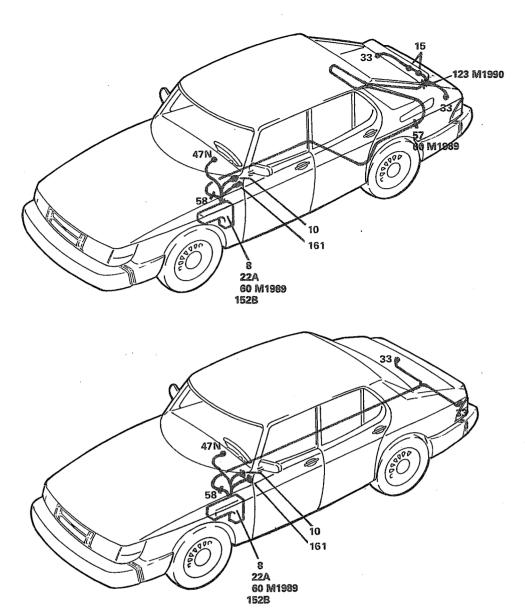
left-

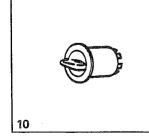
the and

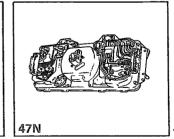
990

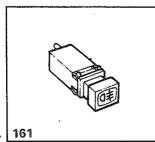
eft-

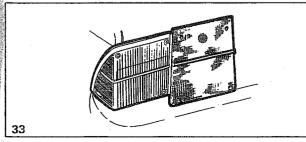
enieel om

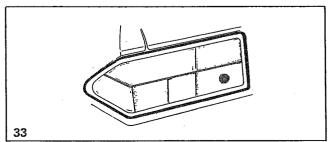




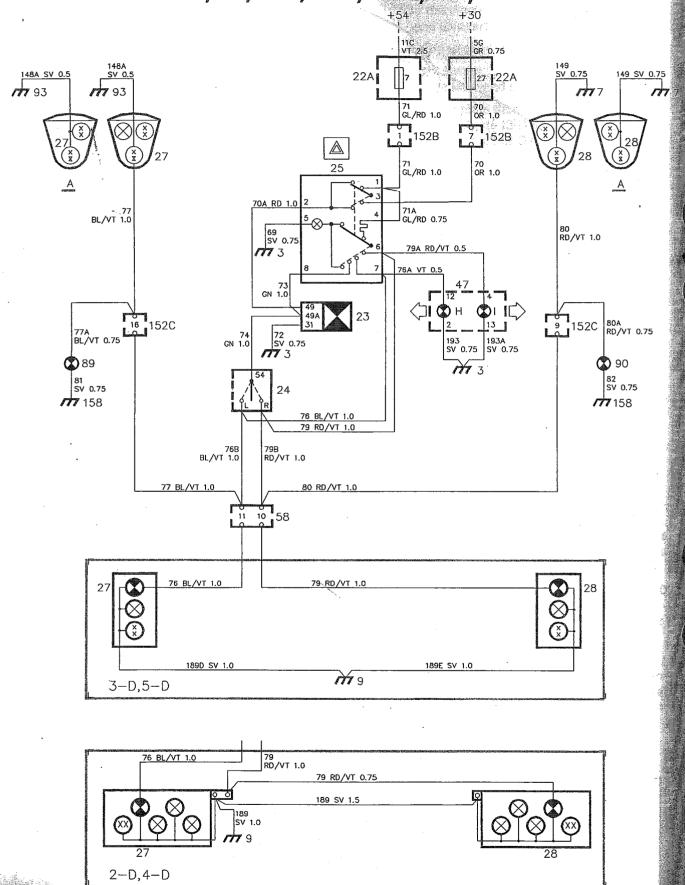








# Direction indicators, hazard warning lights – SE, FI, EU, GB, ME, FE, AU



#### **Direction indicators**

Cars for the USA and Canadian markets and 1989 models for the Japanese market are covered in a separate section.

The supply is taken from fuse 7 to hazard warning light switch 25 via the red 29-pole connector 152B. It is then taken through this switch (in the unactuated position) to flasher relay 23.

When direction indicator stalk switch 24 is moved from the neutral position, current pulses will be supplied from flasher relay 23 to left-hand direction indicator lamps 27 or right-hand direction indicator lamps 28 (terminal L or R), via connector 58, and pin 11 (left) or pin 10 (right). The front lamps are also supplied via the black 29-pole connector 152C.

In addition, the two direction indicator warning lamps, 47H (left) and 47I (right) are connected in parallel with the direction indicator lamps for the respective side of the car.

Side direction indicators 89 and 90 are located on the left-hand and right-hand front wings respectively. The lamps are supplied in parallel with the direction indicator lamps in the front light clusters.

Light fittings marked "A" are for cars without integrated bumpers.

### **Hazard warning lights**

The supply is taken from fuse 27 to hazard warning light switch 25 via the red 29-pole connector 152B. When this switch is depressed, current is supplied to flasher relay 23 via terminal 2.

From the flasher relay, the current pulses return to switch 25. Since the switch is closed, the current pulses continue to terminals 7 (left-hand) and 6 (right-hand). Current pulses will be obtained only when the flasher relay is energised.

Front and rear left-hand direction indicator lamps 27 are then supplied with current pulses via terminal L of direction indicator stalk switch 24, across pin 11 of connector 58.

Lamps 28 on the right-hand side of the car are supplied in the same way from terminal R of direction indicator stalk switch 24, across pin 10 of connector 58.

The two direction indicator warning lamps 47H (left-hand) and 47I (right-hand) will also flash.

Since switch 25 is closed, the lamp in the switch will also flash.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

#### **Direction indicators**

The direction indicators are operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check that terminals 1 and 2 of hazard warning light switch 25 are live.
- 3. Check that terminals 49 and 49A of flasher relay 23 are live.
- 4. Check that terminal 54 of direction indicator stalk switch 24 is live.
- Operate the direction indicator stalk switch. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- Check the relevant cable harness and earth connections.

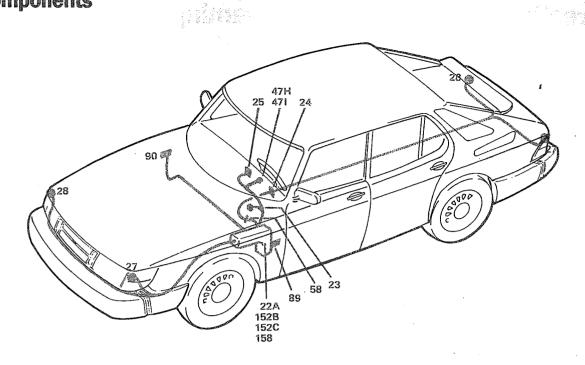
#### **Hazard warning lights**

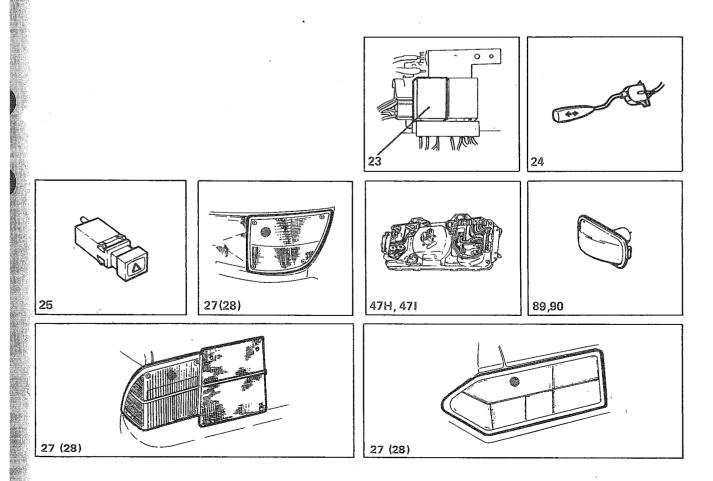
The supply to the hazard warning lights is always live.

- 1. Check fuse 27 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check that the supply to hazard warning light switch 25 is live.
- 3. Press the switch and check that terminal 2 is live.
- 4. Check that terminals 49 and 49A of flasher relay 23 are live.
- 5. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- 6. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

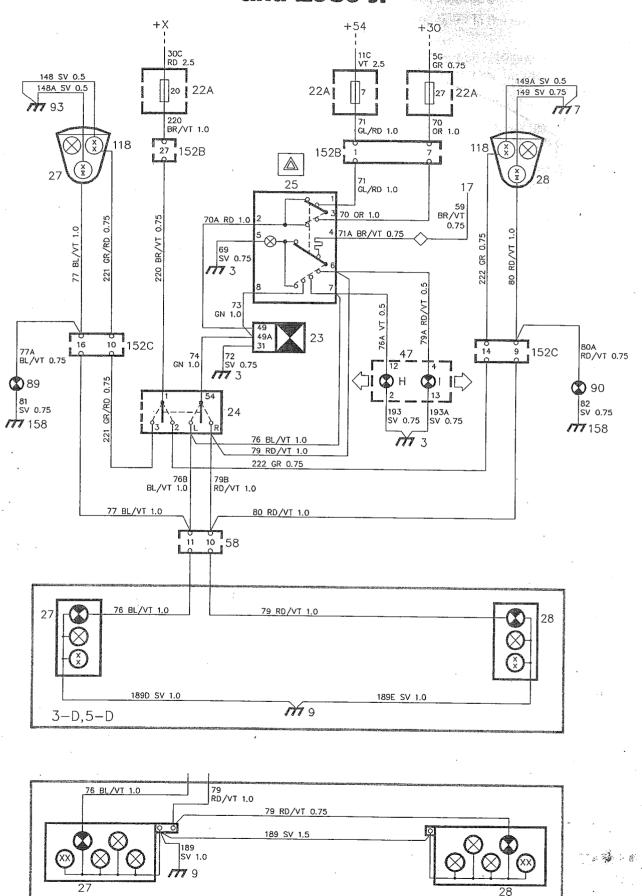
# **Locations of components**

- Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 23 Flasher relay under the fascia on the left-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 24 Direction indicator stalk switch on the left-hand side of the steering column
- Hazard warning light switch 25 on the right-hand side of the fascia
- 27 Direction indicator lamps, left-hand in the front and rear light clusters on left-hand side of the car
- 28 Direction indicator lamps, right-hand in the front and rear light clusters on the right-hand side of the car
- 47H Left-hand direction indicator warning lamp in the combined instrument in the fascia
- 471 Right-hand direction indicator warning lamp in the combined instrument in the fascia
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia on the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 89 Side direction indicator, left-hand on the left-hand front wing
- 90 Side direction indicator, right-hand on the right-hand front wing
- Earthing point on the left-hand wheel ho 93 ing member
- 152B 29-pole red connector
- 152C 29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing 141





# Direction indicators, hazard warning lights — US, CA and 1989 JP



2-D,4-D

#### **Direction indicators**

This section covers only cars for the USA and Canadian markets and 1989 models for the Japanese market.

The supply is taken from fuse 7 to hazard warning light switch 25 via the red 29-pole connector 152B. It is then taken through this switch (in the unactuated position) to flasher relay 23.

When direction indicator stalk switch 24 is moved from the neutral position, current pulses will be supplied from flasher relay 23 to left-hand direction indicator lamps 27 or right-hand direction indicator lamps 28 (terminal L or R), via connector 58, and pin 11 (left) or pin 10 (right). The front lamps are also supplied via the black 29-pole connector 152C.

In addition, the two direction indicator warning lamps, 47H (left) and 47l (right) are connected in parallel with the direction indicator lamps for the relevant side of the car.

The front light clusters of cars for these markets are also equipped with corner lights 118, which light up with a steady white light when the corresponding direction indicator flashes. The corner lights are is supplied directly from fuse 20 (not through the flasher relay). Fuse 20 is live when the ignition switch is in the parked or drive position.

The respective lamp 118 is supplied from terminal 3 (left-hand) or 2 (right-hand) of direction indicator stalk switch 24, via the black 29-pole connector 152C.

Side direction indicators 89 and 90 are located on the left-hand and right-hand front wings respectively. The lamps are supplied in parallel with the direction indicator lamps in the front light clusters.

#### **Hazard warning lights**

The supply is taken from fuse 27 to hazard warning light switch 25 via the red 29-pole connector 152B. When this switch is depressed, current will be supplied to flasher relay 23 via terminal 2.

From the flasher relay, the current pulses return to switch 25. Since the switch is closed, the current pulses continue to terminals 7 (left-hand) and 6 (right-hand). Current pulses will be obtained only when the flasher relay is energised.

Front and rear left-hand direction indicator lamps 27 are then supplied with current pulses via terminal L of direction indicator stalk switch 24, across pin 11 of connector 58.

Lamps 28 on the right-hand side of the car are supplied in the same way from terminal R of direction indicator switch 24, across pin 10 of connector 58. The two direction indicator warning lamps 47H (left-hand) and 47I (right-hand) will also flash. Since switch 25 is closed, the lamp in the switch will also flash.

## Fault-tracing hints

#### Direction indicators

The direction indicators are operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that terminals 1 and 2 of hazard warning light switch 25 are live.
- 3. Check that terminals 49 and 49A of flasher relay 23 are live.
- 4. Check that terminal 54 of direction indicator stalk switch 24 is live.
- Operate the direction indicator stalk switch.
   Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- 6. Check the relevant cable harness and earth connections.

#### Hazard warning lights

The supply to the hazard warning lights is always live.

- 1. Check fuse 27 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to hazard warning light switch 25 is live.
- 3. Press the switch and check that terminal 2 is live.
- 4. Check that terminals 49 and 49A of flasher relay 23 are live.
- Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

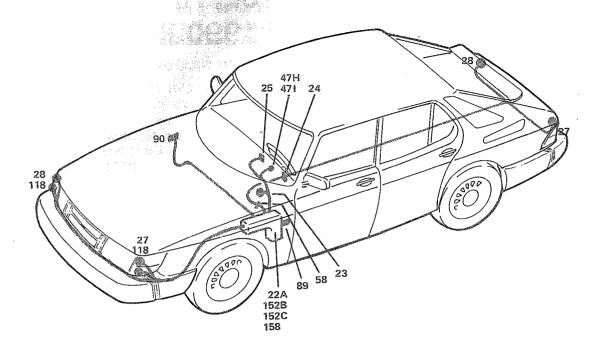
#### To check the comer lights

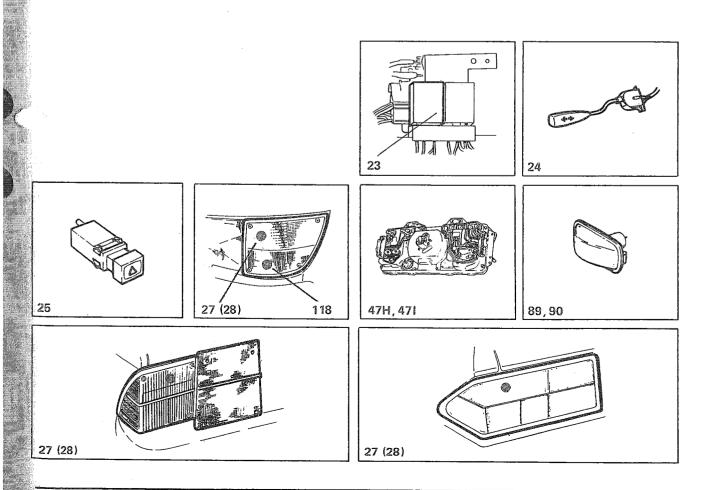
Activate this system by turning the ignition switch to the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 20 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that terminal 1 of switch 24 is live.
- 3. Operate the direction indicator stalk switch. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- Check the relevant cable harness and earth connections.

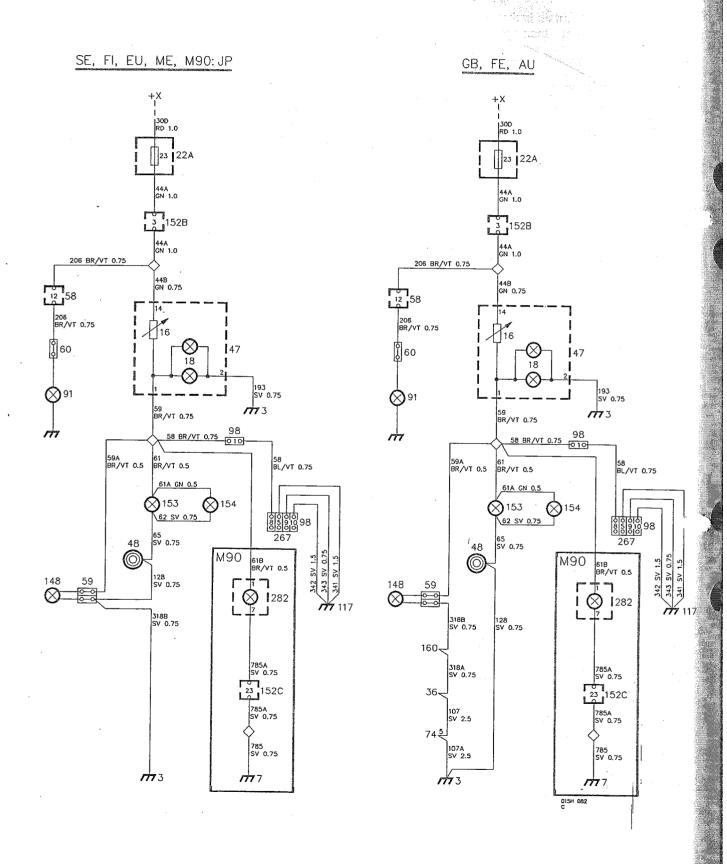
# **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 23 Flasher relay under the fascia on the left-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 24 Direction indicator stalk switch on the left-hand side of the steering column
- 25 Hazard warning light switch on the right-hand side of the fascia
- 27 Direction indicator lamps, left-hand in the front and rear light clusters on the left-hand side of the car
- Direction indicator lamps, right-hand in the front and rear light clusters on the right-hand side of the car
- 47H Left-hand direction indicator warning lamp in the combined instrument in the fascia
- 471 Right-hand direction indicator warning lamp in the combined instrument in the fascia
- 58 12-pole connector
  on the angle bracket, under the fascia on
  the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 89 Side direction indicator, left-hand on the left-hand front wing
- 90 Side direction indicator, right-hand on the right-hand front wing
- 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel hous ing member
- 118 Corner lights in the front light clusters
- 152B 29-pole red connector
- 152C 29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing





# Lighting for controls — SE, FI, EU, GB, ME, FE, AU and 1990 JP



There are several market versions of the lighting for the controls. This section covers all markets except the USA and Canada, and the 1989 models for Japan.

The diagram shows the supply to the switches, etc. on cars with built-in lamps.

#### Rheostat 16

When the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position, rheostat 16 will be supplied via the red 29-pole connector 152B and fuse 23.

The brightness of the following instrument lighting can be steplessly adjusted by means of rheostat 16 in combined instrument 47:

18 Combined instrument lightin
--------------------------------

148 Ashtray illumination

153 Lighting for the cigarette lighter

154 Lighting for the heater controls

Headlamp beam control lighting (1990 model)

#### Switches on the centre console

If the car is equipped with electric windows, the brightness of the built-in lamps in the electric window regulator switches will remain constant.

For particulars of the wiring, see the section entitled "Electric window regulators".

162	Switch for driver's door electric window regu-			
	lator			

163 Switch for co-driver's door electric window regulator

Switch for the rear-door electric window reg-

190 Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator

Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator

191 Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator

191A Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator

(190A and 191A are located in the respective rear door.)

Switch 181 for the electrically operated sunroof (or Convertible top) and gear indicating light 91 (on cars with automatic transmission) are also supplied via fuse 23.

#### Other switches

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, the lamps in the following switches will be supplied (+54) via a resistor in the corresponding switch, which reduces the brightness of the light. When the switch is depressed, the resistor will be by-passed, and the lamp will light up with full brightness.

25 Hazard warning light switch

116 Switch for the electrically heated rear window

143 Recirculation switch, AC

169 AC switch

252 Driver's seat heating rheostat (not via resistor)

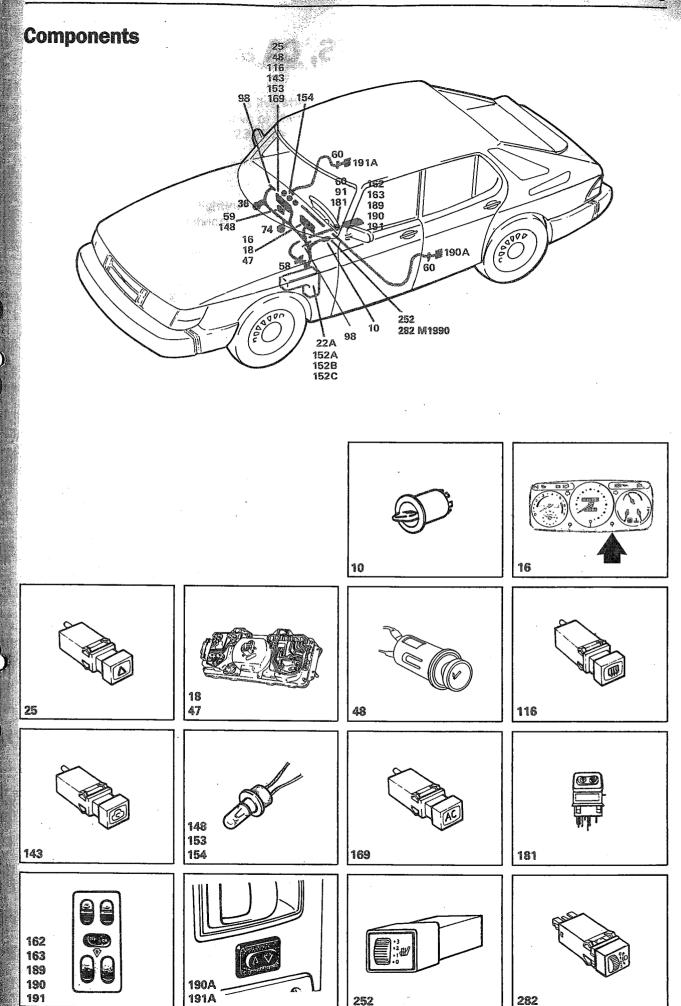
For particulars of the wiring for the lighting in these switches, see the section dealing with the corresponding function.

In addition, the dial lighting for the radio (267) connected to connector 98 is adjusted via rheostat 16.

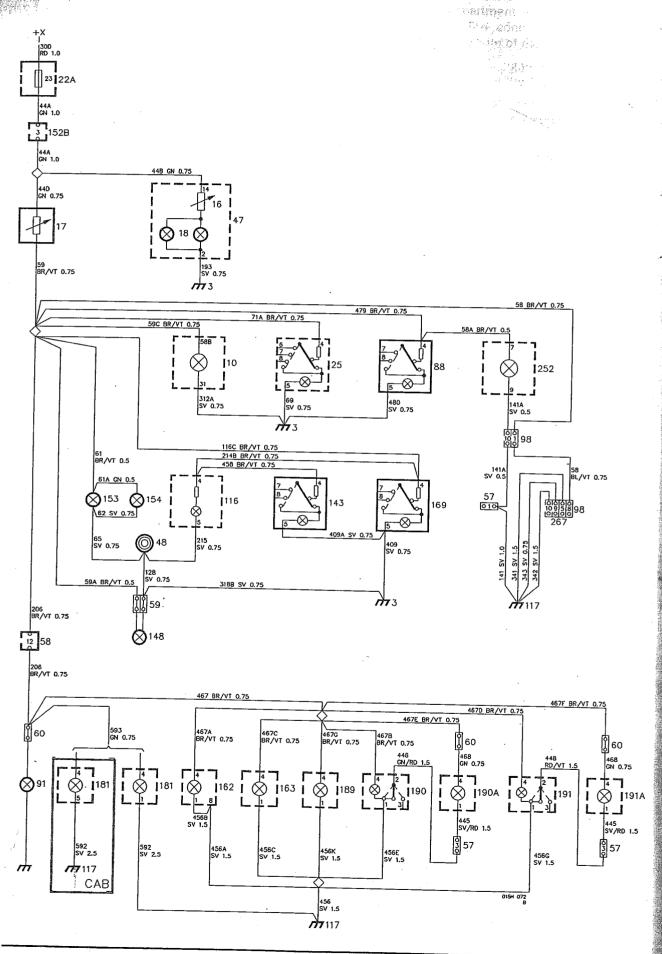
## **Fault-tracing hints**

- Check the appropriate fuses and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- 3. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

Loca	ations of components	152B	29-pole red connector
3	Earthing point in the fascia	152C	29-pole black connector
7	Earthing point on the radiator cross-member (1990 model)		in the electrical distribution box in the en- gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible
16	Instrument lighting rheostat in the combined instrument	153	from the interior of the car
18	Combined instrument lighting in the combined instrument on the fascia	154	Lighting for the cigarette lighter on the fascia, at the cigarette lighter
22A	Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the en-	104	Lighting for heater controls on the fascia, at the respective heater control
	gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	160	Switch for glove compartment illumination on the right-hand side of the glove compart-
25	Hazard warning light switch on the right-hand side of the fascia	162	ment Switch for driver's door electric window regu-
36	Motor for the ventilation fan behind the right-hand speaker grille		lator between the front seats, on the centre con-
47	Combined instrument on the fascia	163	sole Switch for co-driver's door electric window
48	Cigarette lighter on the fascia		regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
58	12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia, to	169	Switch, AC on the fascia
	the left of the steering column (behind the knee shield)	181	Switch for the electrically operated sunroof
59	2-pole connector on the fascia, behind the cigarette lighter	•	(or Convertible top) between the front seats, at the front of the centre console
60	Single-pole connector between the front seats, under the front section of the centre console	189	Switch for the rear-door electric window reg- ulators between the front seats, on the centre con-
74	Resistor for ventilation fan accessible under the left-hand speaker grille	190	sole Switch for left-hand rear electric window
91	Gear indicating light between the front seats, at the gear selector (auto.)		regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
98	10-pole connector (for radio 267) one in the fascia, behind the panel for the	190A	Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator in the left-hand rear door
	radio one to the left of the steering column, be- hind the fascia knee shield	191	Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre con-
116	Switch for the electrically heated rear window	191A	sole
447	on the fascia	1017	Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator
117	Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever	252	in the right-hand rear door  Driver's seat heating rheostat on the fascia
143	Recirculation switch, AC on the fascia	267	Radio connector one in the fascia, behind the radio panel
148	Ashtray illumination on the fascia, in the ashtray	282	Headlamp beam control switch (1990 model)
			on the fascia



# Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP



The diagram shows the supply to the switches, etc. which have built-in lamps.

The supply to rheostats 16 and 17 is live when the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position. The supply is taken from fuse 23 across the red 29-pole connector 152B.

#### Rheostat 16

The brightness of instrument lighting 18 can be steplessly adjusted by means of rheostat 16 in combined instrument 47.

#### Rheostat 17

In addition, the following instrument lighting can be controlled by means of rheostat 17:

Switches and lighting on the centre console

- 91 Gear indicating light (cars with automatic transmission)
- 162 Switch for driver's door electric window regulator
- 163 Switch for co-driver's door electric window regulator
- Switch for the electrically operated sunroof (or Convertible top)
- Switch for the rear-door electric window regulators
- 190 Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator
- 190A Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator
- 191 Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator
- 191A Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator

#### Switches and lighting on the fascia

- 10 Light switch
- 25 Hazard warning light switch
- 88 Switch for extra fog lamps
- Switch for the electrically heated rear window
- 143 Recirculation switch, AC
- 148 Ashtray illumination
- 153 Lighting for the cigarette lighter
- 154 Lighting for the heater controls
- 169 Switch, AC
- 252 Driver's seat heating rheostat (not via resistor)

For particulars of the wiring for the lighting in these switches, see the section dealing with the corresponding function.

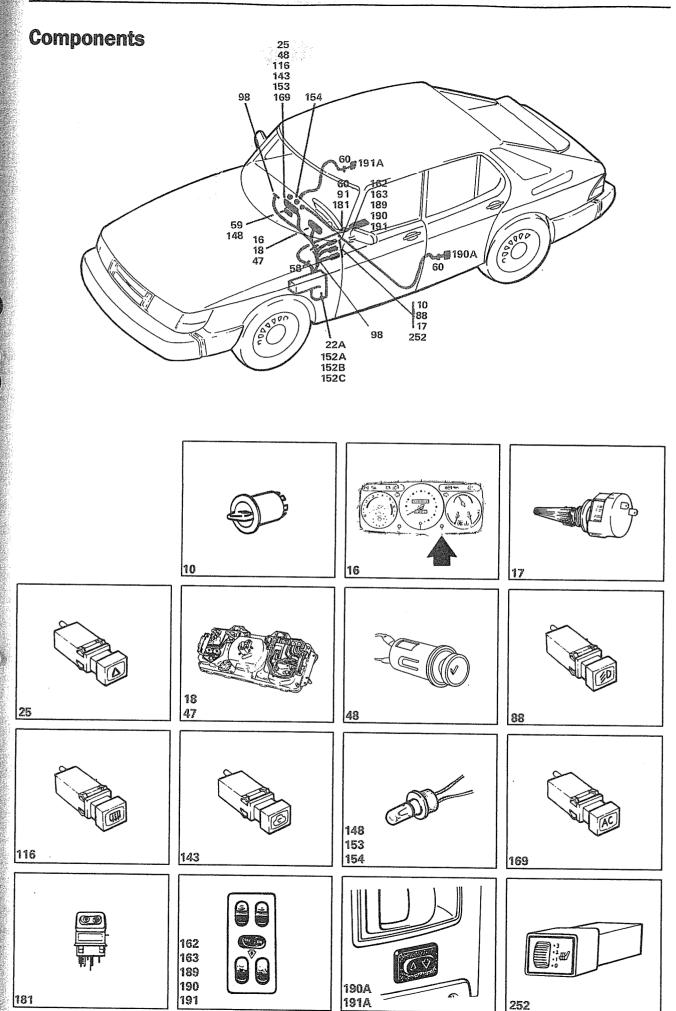
In addition, the dial lighting for the radio (267) connected to connector 98 is adjusted via rheostat 16.

## Fault-tracing hints

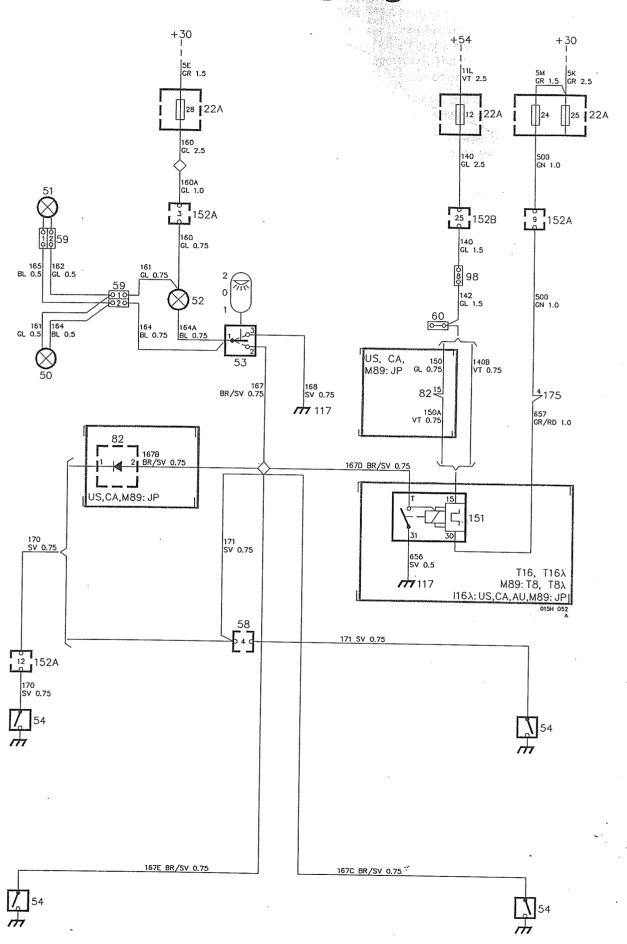
The supply to the lighting for the controls is live when the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position.

- 1. Check fuse 23 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the input and output of rheostat 17 are live.
- 3. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

Loca	ations of components	<b>148</b>	Ashtray illumination
3	Earthing point in the fascia		on the fascia, in the ashtray
10	Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia	152B	29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
16	Instrument lighting rheostat in the combined instrument		
17	Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia	153	Lighting for the cigarette lighter on the fascia, at the cigarette lighter
18	Combined instrument lighting in the combined instrument on the fascia	154	Lighting for heater controls on the fascia, at the respective heater control
22A	Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	162	Switch for driver's door electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
25	Hazard warning light switch on the right-hand side of the facia	163	Switch for co-driver's door electric window regulator
47	Combined instrument on the fascia		between the front seats, on the centre console
48	Cigarette lighter on the fascia	169	Switch, AC on the fascia
57	3-pole connector one at the left-hand B pillar, behind the trim one at the right-hand B pillar, behind the trim	181	Switch for the electrically operated sunroof (or Convertible top) between the front seats, at the front of the centre console
58	one one under the driver's seat  12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia, to the left of the steering column (behind the	189	Switch for the rear-door electric window regulators between the front seats, on the centre console
59	knee shield)  2-pole connector  one on the fascia, behind the cigarette lighter	190	Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
60	Single-pole connector one in each rear door one between the front seats, under the front section of the centre console	190A	Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator in the left-hand rear door
88	Switch for extra fog lamps on the fascia	191	Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre con-
91	Gear indicating light between the front seats, at the gear selector	191A	Switch for right-hand rear electric window
98	10-pole connector (for radio 267) one in the fascia, in the radio contact box one to the left of the steering column, be-	252	regulator in the right-hand rear door Driver's seat heating rheostat
440	hind the fascia knee shield	007	on the fascia
116	Switch for the electrically heated rear window on the fascia	267	Radio connector one in the fascia, behind the radio panel
117	Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever		
143	Recirculation switch, AC on the fascia		



# Interior lighting



There are two versions of the interior lighting system — one with a time delay and one without. Cars with delayed extinguishing of the interior lighting are equipped with an extra relay 151 (see the special section below).

The lights are supplied across fuse 28 and 29-pole white connector 152A, regardless of the position of the ignition switch.

The interior lights can be switched on and off by means of interior lighting switch 53, at the ignition switch.

When switch 53 is in position 2 (forward position), centre roof lamp 50, front roof lamp 51 and ignition switch lamp 52 are always switched on.

In position 1 (rear position), the interior lighting will be switched on if one of the door switches (54) is closed, i.e. if a door is opened. In position 0 (centre position), the interior lights are always off.

On cars for the USA and Canadian markets, and 1989 models for Japan, door switch 54 for the left-hand front door is supplied via seat belt/ignition switch warning relay 82.

#### Time delay

Cars with the interior lighting delay are equipped with time-delay relay 151 which is supplied across fuse 12 when the ignition switch is in the drive position, and with a constant supply from distribution terminal +30, regardless of the position of the ignition switch.

When the interior lighting is switched on, by a door being opened or a switch being operated, terminal T will be earthed and relay 151 will be energised.

When the circuit is subsequently broken, by the door being closed or the switch being operated, the interior lighting will remain switched on, since the timing circuit of the relay will keep the earth circuit closed across terminals T and 31.

The time delay is around 15 seconds, but will be interrupted if the ignition switch is turned to the drive position. A positive voltage (from +54) will then be supplied to terminal 15 of the relay. Both terminals - 15 and 30 - will then receive a positive supply. The relay will thus be de-energised and the earth circuit across terminals T and 31 will be broken.

# Fault-tracing hints

- Check fuse 28 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs for the interior lighting and check that the supply to them is live.
- 3. Check the switches and door switches.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

#### Time delay

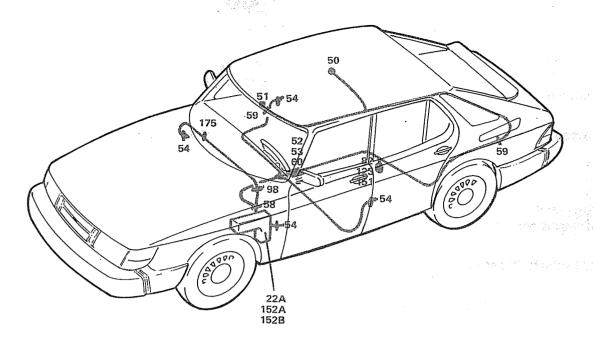
On cars with time delay, check also the following points:

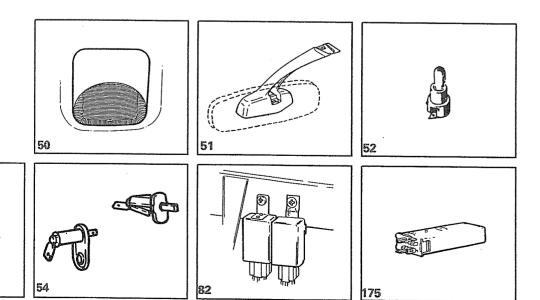
- Turn the ignition switch to the drive position. Check fuse 12 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that terminals 15 and 30 of relay 151 are live.

42060.

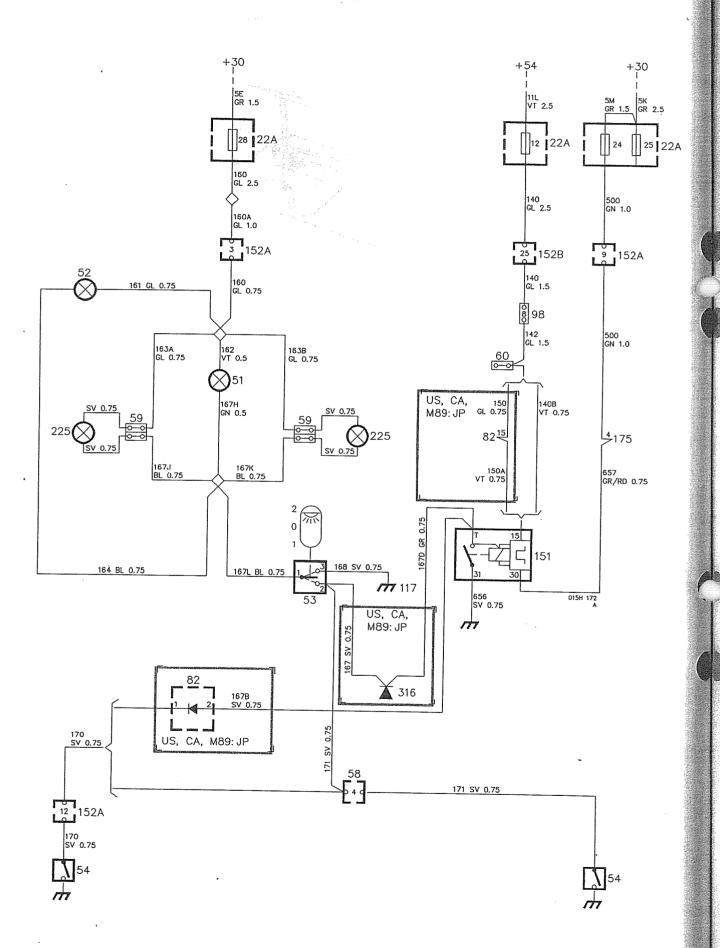
# **Locations of components**

- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Roof lamp, centre in the centre of the roof lining
- Roof lamp, front on the roof, behind the inner rear-view mirror
- 52 Ignition switch lighting between the front seats, at the ignition switch
- Interior lighting switch between the front seats, at the gear lever
- Door switches, interior lighting in each door pillar
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia on the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the luggage compartment, above the
  left-hand wheel housing, behind the trim
  one behind the roof lining, at the rear-view
  mirror
- Single-pole connector between the front seats, under the centre console
- Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield below the fascia
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- Time-delay relay for the interior lighting under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 175 Control unit for the central locking system under the fascia on the right-hand side, behind the knee shield





# Interior lighting — Convertible



The lighting is supplied across fuse 28 and 29-pole white connector 152A, regardless of the position of the ignition switch.

The interior lights can be switched on and off by means of interior lighting switch 53, at the ignition switch.

When the switch is in the front position (2), front lamp 51 at the rear-view mirror, ignition switch lamp 52 and reading lamps 225 are always switched on.

In the rear position (1), the interior lighting will be switched on if one of the door switches 54 is closed, i.e. if a door is opened. In the centre position (0), the interior lights are always off.

On cars for the USA and Canadian markets, and the 1989 model for Japan, door switch 54 for the left-hand front door is supplied via seat belt/ignition switch warning relay 82.

#### Time delay

Time-delay relay 151 for the delayed interior lighting is supplied across fuse 12 when the ignition switch is in the drive position, and with a constant supply from distribution terminal +30, regardless of the position of the ignition switch.

When the interior lighting is switched on by a door being opened, terminal T will be earthed and relay 151 will be energised.

When the circuit is subsequently broken by the door being closed, the interior lighting will remain switched on, since the timing circuit of the relay will keep the earth circuit closed across terminals T and 31.

The time delay is around 15 seconds, but will be interrupted if the ignition switch is turned to the drive position. A positive voltage (from +54) will then be supplied to terminal 15 of the relay. Both terminals - 15 and 30 - will then receive a positive supply. The relay will thus be de-energised and the earth circuit across terminals T and 31 will be broken.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

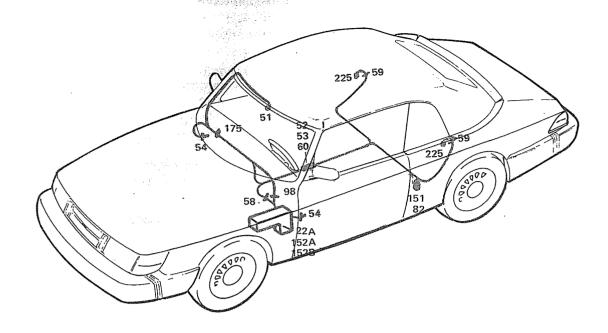
- 1. Check fuse 28 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs for the interior lighting and check that the supply to them is live.
- 3. Check the interior lighting switch and the door switches.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

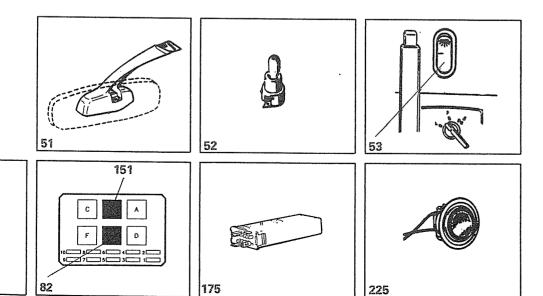
#### Time delay

- Turn the ignition switch to the drive position. Check fuse 12 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that terminals 15 and 30 of relay 151 are live.

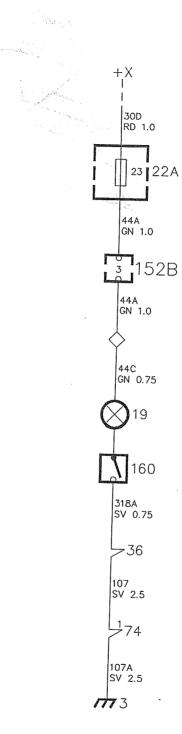
160

- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 51 Roof lamp, front behind the inner rear-view mirror
- Ignition switch lighting between the front seats, at the ignition switch
- Interior lighting switch between the front seats, at the gear lever
- Door switches, interior lighting in each door pillar
- 58 12-pole connector
  on the angle bracket, under the fascia on
  the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)
- 59 2-pole connector behind the trim, at each reading lamp
- Single-pole connector between the front seats, under the centre console
- Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position E
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield below the fascia
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 151 Time-delay relay for the interior lighting in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position B
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 175 Electronic unit for the central locking system under the fascia on the right-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 225 Reading lamp one on each side of the back seat





# Glove compartment illumination



The supply for the glove compartment illumination is taken from fuse 23, via 29-pole red connector 152B, when the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position.

When the glove compartment lid is opened, switch 160 will close, earthing glove compartment lamp 19 and causing it to light up.

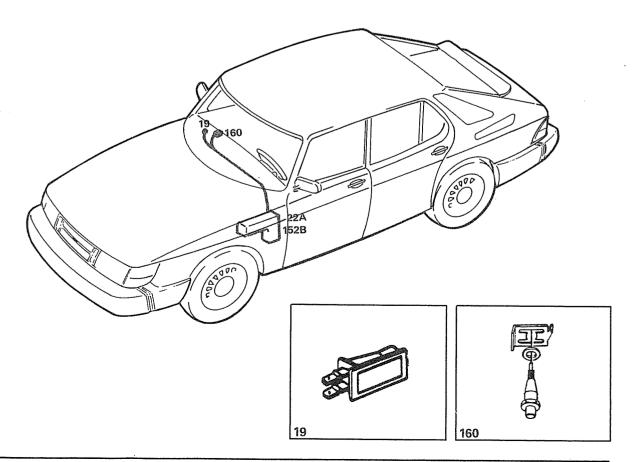
## **Fault-tracing hints**

The glove compartment illumination is operative when the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position.

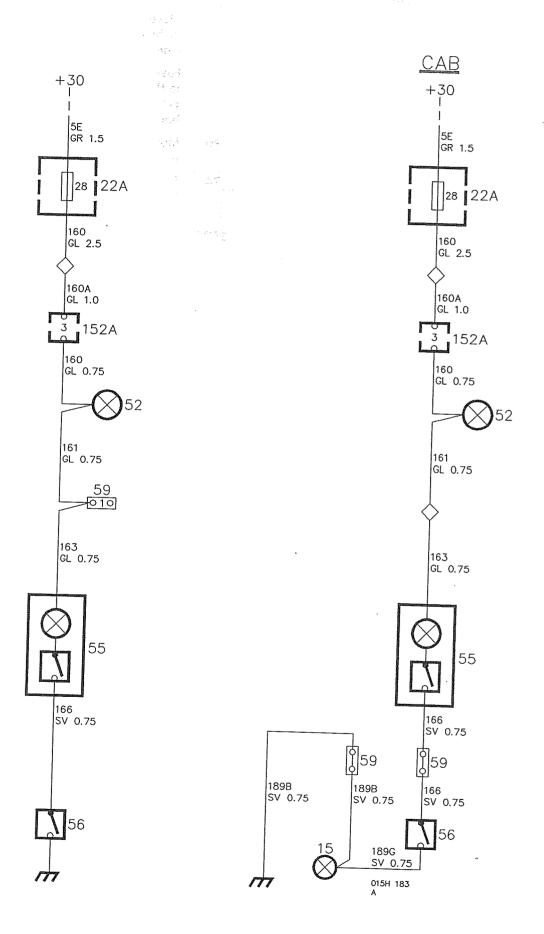
- 1. Check fuse 23 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulb and check that the supply to it is live.
- 3. Check the switch.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

# **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 19 Glove compartment lamp in the glove compartment, on the right-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Motor for the ventilation fan under the right-hand speaker grille
- 74 Resistor for ventilation fan to the right, under the left-hand speaker grille
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- Switch for glove compartment illumination on the right-hand side of the glove compartment



# Luggage compartment illumination



The supply to luggage compartment lamp 55 is taken from fuse 28 and then on to switch 56. When the luggage compartment lid is opened, the switch will close the circuit to earth and the lamp will light up.

The luggage compartment illumination can be switched off manually by means of the switch in the lamp fitting.

#### Convertible

On the Saab 900 Convertible, the luggage compartment lamp is switched on and off by means of a mercury switch (56) which closes the supply circuit when the lid is opened.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check fuse 28 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulb and check that the supply to it is live.
- 3. Check the switch.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

200 AU. 100 100 A004. 110 A004.)

# **Locations of components**

- Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 22A Fuse holder
  in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 52 Ignition switch lighting between the front seats, under the centre console
- Luggage compartment lamp
  in the luggage compartment, on the lefthand side
  in the luggage compartment, in the centre
  of the roof (CAB)
- 56 Luggage compartment light switch 3-D and 5-D in the luggage compartment, at the tailgate striker plate.
  2-D and 4-D in the luggage compartment, forward of the left hinge of the luggage compartment lid Convertible in the luggage compartment lid (mercury switch)
- 59 2-pole connector
  in the luggage compartment, on the lefthand side
  two in the luggage compartment at the lefthand lid hinge, behind the trim (Convertible)
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car

·e

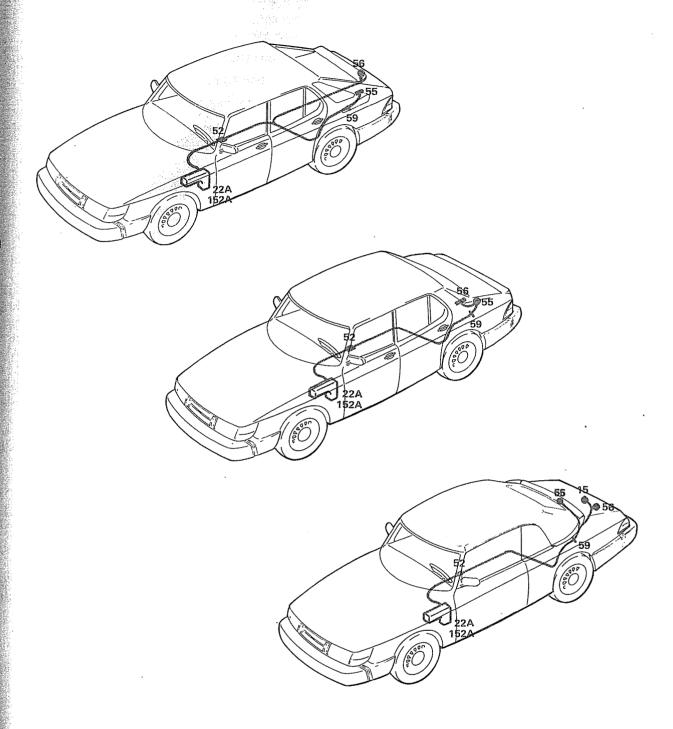
е

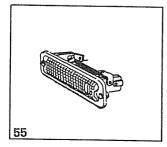
d

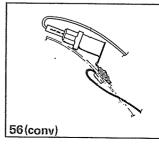
у

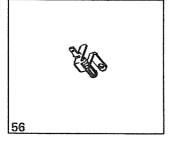
:)

ŀ

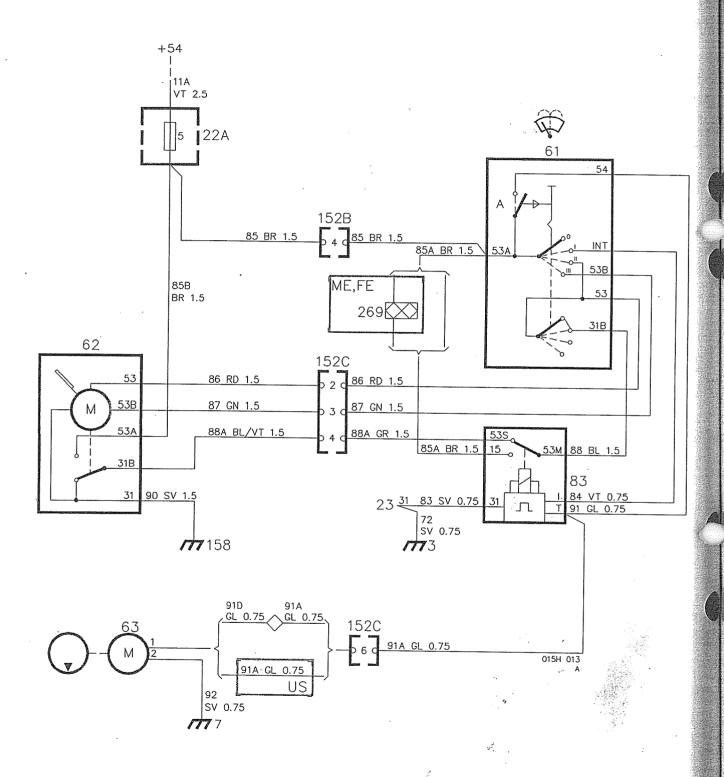








# Windscreen wipers



The windscreen wipers of the car can run at two speeds and have an intermittent operation function. The system also includes the windscreen washers.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position,

- windscreen wiper stalk switch 61 and
- relay 83 for intermittent operation of the windscreen wipers

are supplied via fuse 5 and 29-pole red connector 152B.

When the switch is in position II (low speed), terminal 53 of the wiper motor is supplied from terminal 53 of the switch, and the motor will run at low speed.

When the switch is in position III, terminal 53B of the wiper motor is supplied from terminal 53B of the switch. The motor will now run at high speed.

When the switch is in position I (intermittent operation), current will flow from terminal INT to intermittent operation relay 83, which will thus be energised.

The relay contacts will close, and current will flow from terminal 53M to terminal 31B of the switch, through the switch and from terminal 53 of the switch to terminal 53 of the wiper motor. The wiper motor will now run intermittently. The frequency of the intermittent operation of the wiper motor is determined by the relay.

The wiper motor incorporates a mechanically actuated switch, to which the supply is live regardless of the position of the stalk switch. The switch controls the supply so that the wiper motor unit will always return to the parked position after the circuit has been opened by the stalk switch.

This is due to the fact that the wiper motor is then supplied from terminal 53A, and from terminal 31B, across the built-in switch. The current flows through the intermittent operation relay and the stalk switch, and then back to terminal 53 of the windscreen wiper motor.

When the wiper motor unit reaches the parked position, the mechanically actuated switch will open and the motor will stop.

#### Windscreen washers

Washing will start when the stalk switch is moved towards the steering wheel rim, regardless of whether switch 61 is in position I, II or III.

When the stalk switch is moved towards the steering wheel, contacts "A" will close. Washer motor 63 is then supplied from terminal 54 of the stalk switch and will run as long as the switch remains closed. After the stalk switch has been released, the wipers will sweep the windscreen five times before they stop.

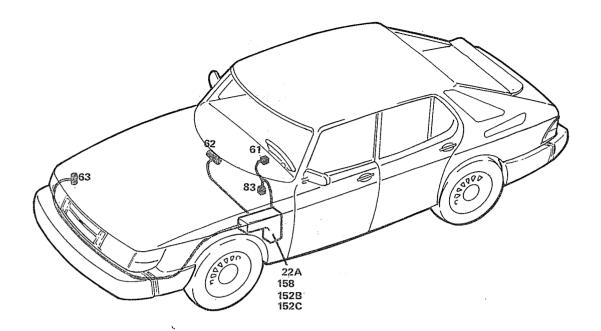
# Fault-tracing hints

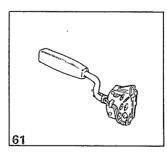
The windscreen wipers will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

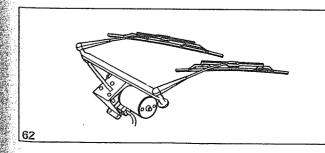
- 1. Check fuse 5 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that motor 62, switch 61 and relay 83 are live.
- Operate the switch and check that the windscreen wiper motor and the washer motor are live
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

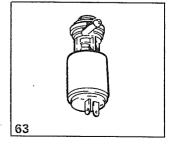
# **Locations of components**

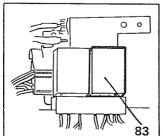
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
  - 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 23 Flasher relay under the fascia on the left-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 61 Windscreen wiper stalk switch on the right-hand side of the steering column
- 62 Windscreen wiper motor in the engine compartment, on the bulk-head
- 63 Washer motor in the washer fluid container, forward of the right-hand wheel housing
- Relay for intermittent operation of the windscreen wipers under the fascia, to the left of the steering column (behind the knee shield)
- 152B 29-pole red connector
  152C 29-pole black connector
  in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Two-pole connector (ME and FE only)





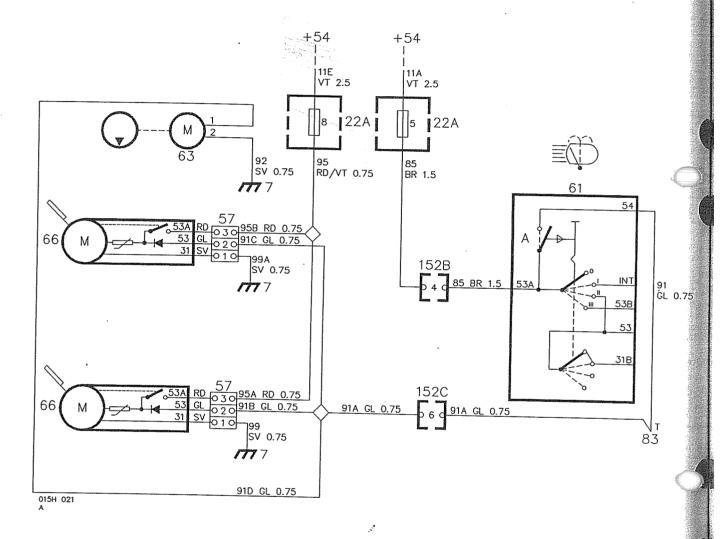






721 a. .

# **Headlamp wipers**



Headlamp wipers are available on cars for certain markets only.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, current will flow:

- from fuse 5, via 29-pole red connector 152B, to switch 61 for the headlamp wipers and washers, and
- from fuse 8 to each headlamp wiper motor 66.

When the stalk switch is moved towards the steering wheel rim, contacts "A" will close. Headlamp wiper motors 66 and and washer motor 63 will start simultaneously.

When the stalk is released and the circuit is opened, the wiper motors will still be energised (across fuse 8). When the wiper motors have completed five strokes, the limit switches incorporated into the motors will open the circuit and the wipers will stop in the parked position.

A diode in each motor prevents the current from the feedback circuit of the motor from flowing back to the washer motor.

Each wiper motor incorporates overload protection with a protective switch which is actuated by a resistor. The switch is in series with the motor and will trip if the load should exceed a predetermined value (e.g. if the wiper blades have frozen to the lenses).

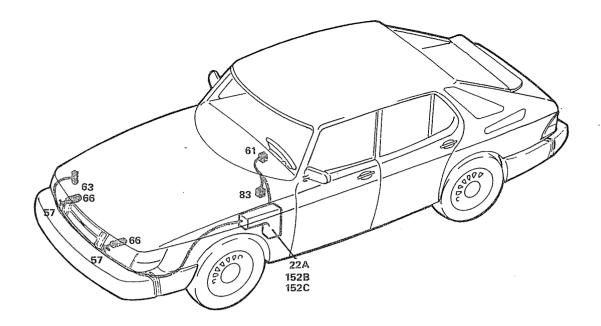
## **Fault-tracing hints**

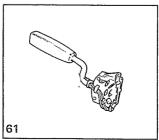
The headlamp wipers and the washer motor will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

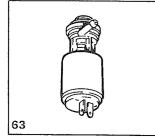
- 1. Check fuses 5 and 8 and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check that terminal 53A of the switch is live, and that the supply is reaching the wiper motors.
- 3. Move the stalk switch towards the steering wheel rim and check that the wiper motors and the washer motor are live.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

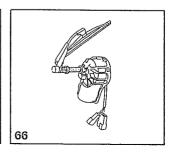
# **Locations of components**

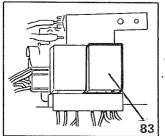
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 22A Fuse holder
  in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 3-pole connector one at each wiper motor, at the front of the engine compartment.
- Windscreen wiper stalk switch on the right-hand side of the steering column
- Washer motor in the washer fluid container, forward of the right-hand wheel housing
- 66 Headlamp wiper motor on the left-hand and right-hand sides of the grille
- Relay for intermittent operation of the windscreen wipers under the fascia, to the left of the steering column (behind the knee shield)
- 152B 29-pole red connector152C 29-pole black connector
- in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.



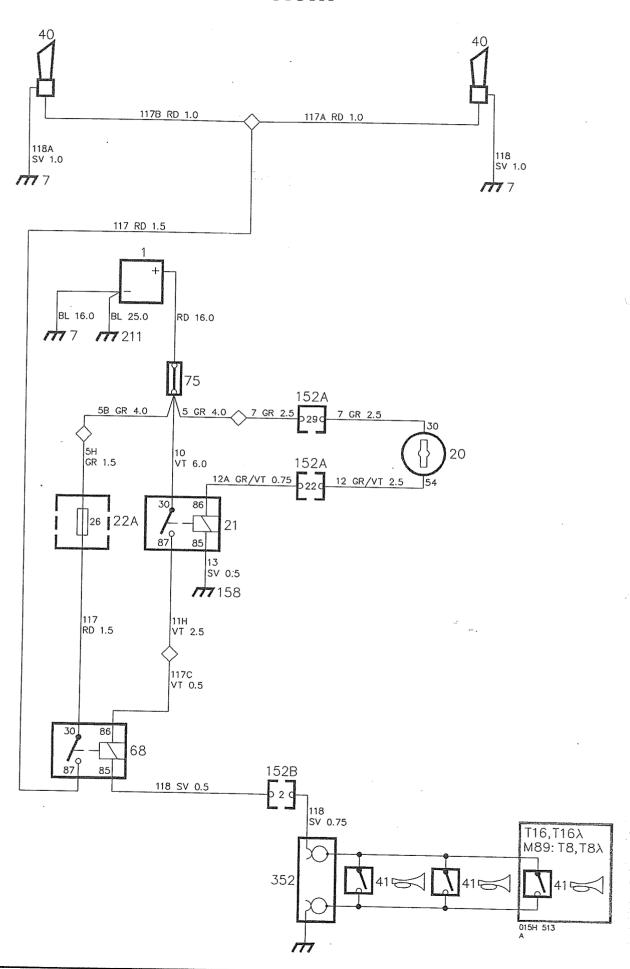








# Hom



The horn system includes two tuned loud-tone horns, one of them high-pitched and the other low-pitched.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, a positive voltage (+54) is taken via the actuating coil in horn relay 68 and slip ring switch 352 to the horn switches on the steering wheel.

When one of the horn switches is closed, the relay will be energised and horn 40 will be supplied via fuse 26 and the relay contacts.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

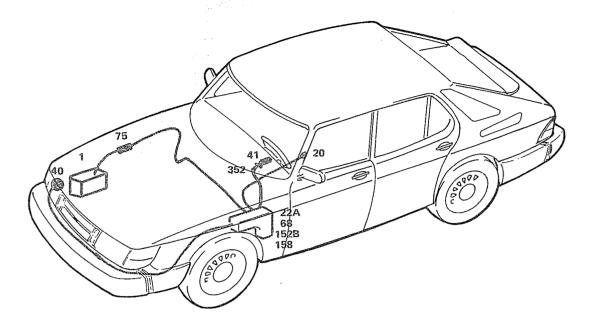
The horn will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

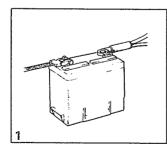
- 1. Check fuse 26 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the relay by earthing relay terminal 85. The horn should then sound.
- 3. Check the cable harnesses and earth connections.

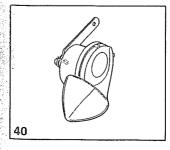
## **Locations of components**

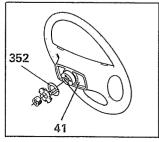
- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 21 Ignition switch relay in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, relay position E
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 40 Horn two on the right-hand side, behind the headlamp
- 41 Horn switch behind the steering wheel hub pad
- 59 2-pole connector one at each horn
- 68 Horn relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position K
- 75 Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox
- 352 Slip ring switch at the steering column

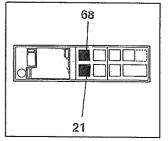
## Components

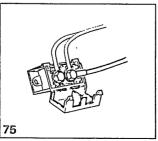




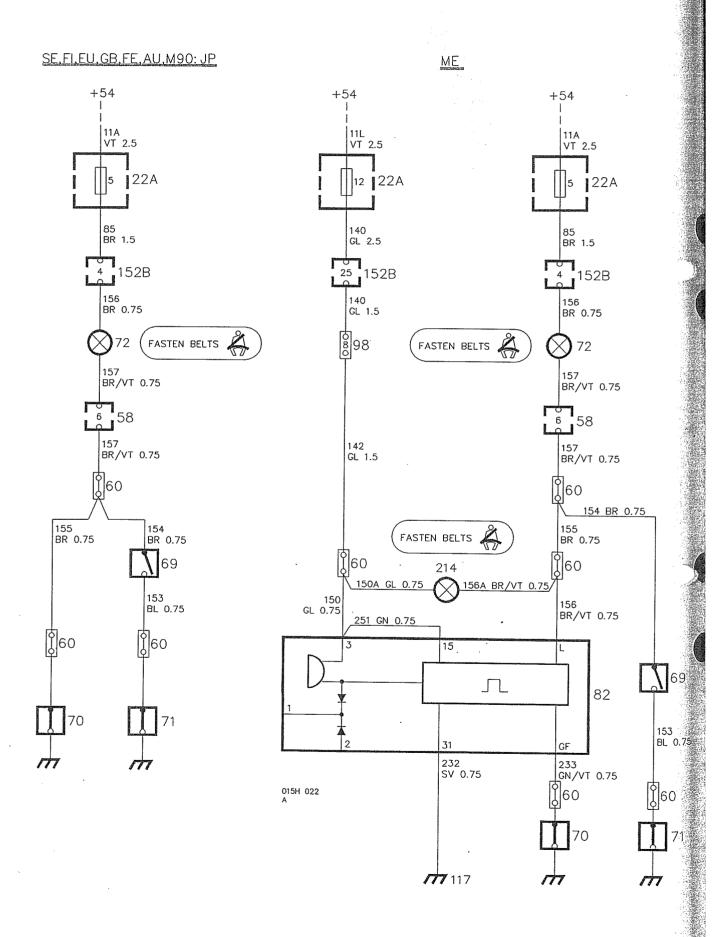








## **Seat-belt warning lamp**



The supply is taken from fuse 5 via 29-pole red connector 152B and seat-belt warning lamp 72 to the driver's seat-belt switch 70. The switch connects the warning lamp to earth, and the warning lamp will thus light up. When the seat-belt buckle is inserted into the lock, the switch will open the circuit and the lamp will be extinguished.

Seat switch 69 is connected in series with seat-belt switch 71 on the co-driver's side. The seat switch will close when a load is applied to the seat. The warning lamp will thus light up only if a person is seated in the co-driver's seat and the seat belt is not fastened.

#### Cars for the ME market

Cars for this market are equipped with warning relay 82 and an extra seat-belt warning lamp 214, which is fitted on the centre console.

The driver's seat-belt switch 70 connects terminal GF of the relay to earth, causing the warning lamps to light up and the buzzer to sound. When the seat-belt buckle is inserted into the lock, the switch will open, the lamps will be extinguished and the buzzer will be silenced.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

The seat-belt warning lamp will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- Check fuse 5 (and fuse 12, if fitted) and check that the supply to them is live.
- Check seat-belt warning lamp 72 (and 214, if fitted).
- 3. Check seat-belt switches 70 and 71, and seat switch 69.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

ivins Manch

Ti dalini

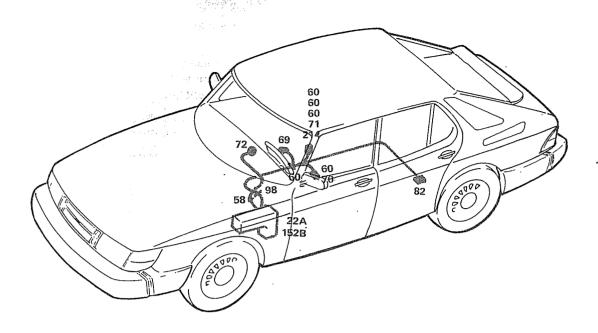
. If Kasaiki

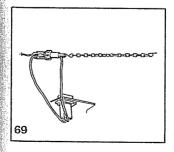
to Albert

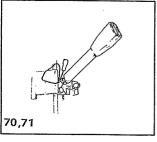
## **Locations of components**

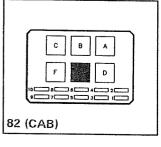
- 22A Fuse holder
  in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 58 12-pole connector
  to the left of the steering column, behind the
  knee shield, below the fascia
- 60 Single-pole connector
  one at the corresponding seat-belt lock
  one between the front seats, under the centre console
  three between the front seats, under the
  centre console (ME)
- 69 Co-driver's seat switch for seat-belt warning lamp under the co-driver's seat
- Seat-belt switch driver's side between the driver's seat and the co-driver seat
- 71 Seat-belt switch co-driver's side between the driver's seat and the co-driver's seat
- 72 Seat-belt warning lamp in the centre of the fascia
- Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay under the back seat, on the left-hand side in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position E (Convertible)
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield, below the fascia
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 214 Seat-belt warning lamp on the centre console (ME) on the centre console, between the front seats

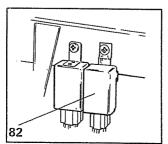
## Components



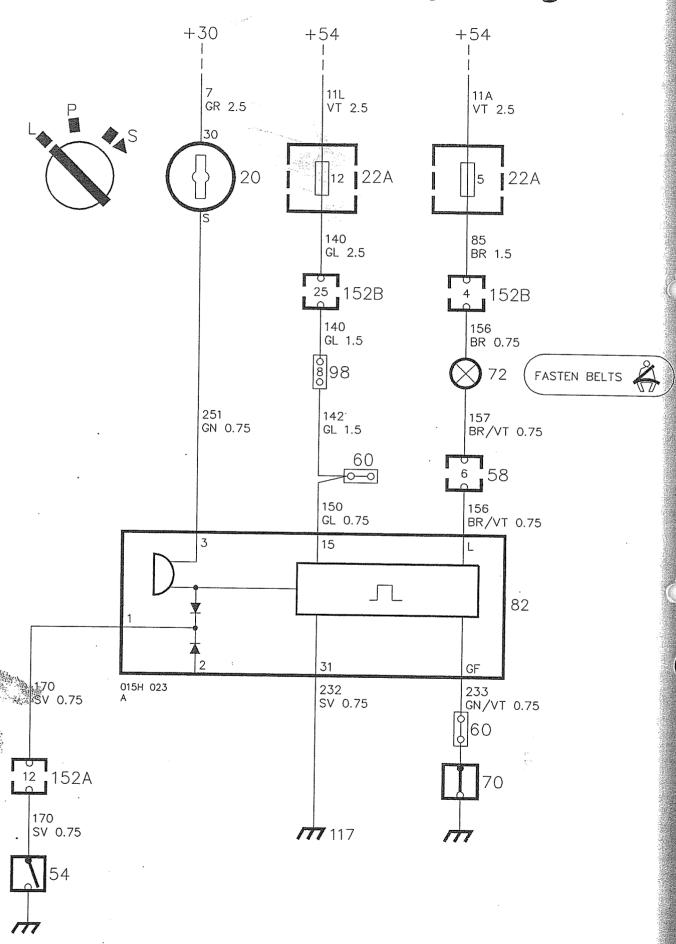








## Seat-belt and ignition key warning



The seat-belt and ignition switch warning system is fitted only to cars for the USA and Canadian markets, and 1989 models for Japan.

The warning system reminds the driver that he has not fastened his seat belt, or that he has left the key in the ignition switch when leaving the car.

The system includes warning relay 82 which has a buzzer. When the ignition switch is in the drive position, the relay is supplied (+54) from fuse 12, via red 29-pole connector 152B.

#### Seat-belt warning

The warning relay is supplied (+54) from fuse 5, via red 29-pole connector 152B and seat-belt warning lamp 72.

Driver's seat-belt switch 70 connects terminal GF of the relay to earth. The warning lamp will then light up and the buzzer will sound. When the seat-belt buckle is inserted into the lock, the switch will open, the lamp will be extinguished and the buzzer will be silenced.

#### Ignition switch warning

As long as the key remains in the ignition switch, the supply will be live from terminal S of the ignition switch to the warning relay.

If the key is in the ignition switch and the driver's door is opened, door switch 54 will close. Terminal 1 of the relay will then be earthed and the buzzer will sound.

### Fault-tracing hints

The seat-belt and ignition switch warning system will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

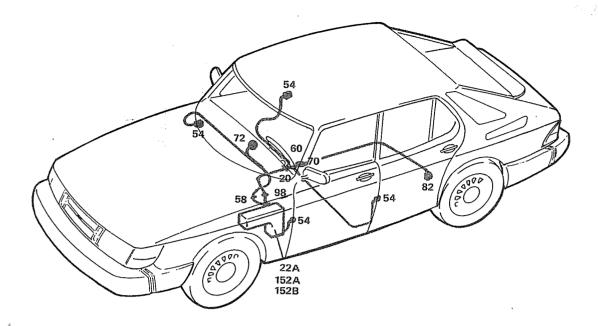
- 1. Check fuses 5 and 12 and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check seat-belt warning lamp 72 and check that the supply to relay 82 is live.
- 3. Check the door switches, connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

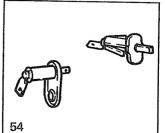
and the same

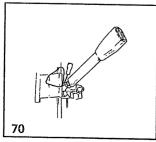
## **Locations of components**

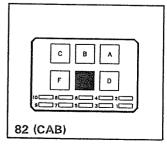
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Door switches, interior lighting in each door frame, between the hinges
- 58 12-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield, below the fascia
- 60 Single-pole connector
  one between the front seats, under the centre console
  one at the driver's seat-belt lock
- 70 Seat-belt switch driver's side between the driver's seat and the co-driver's seat
- 72 Seat-belt warning lamp in the centre of the fascia
- Seat-belt/ignition switch warning relay under the back seat, on the left-hand side in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position E (Convertible)
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield, below the fascia
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.

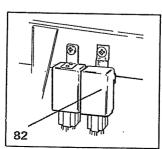
## Components



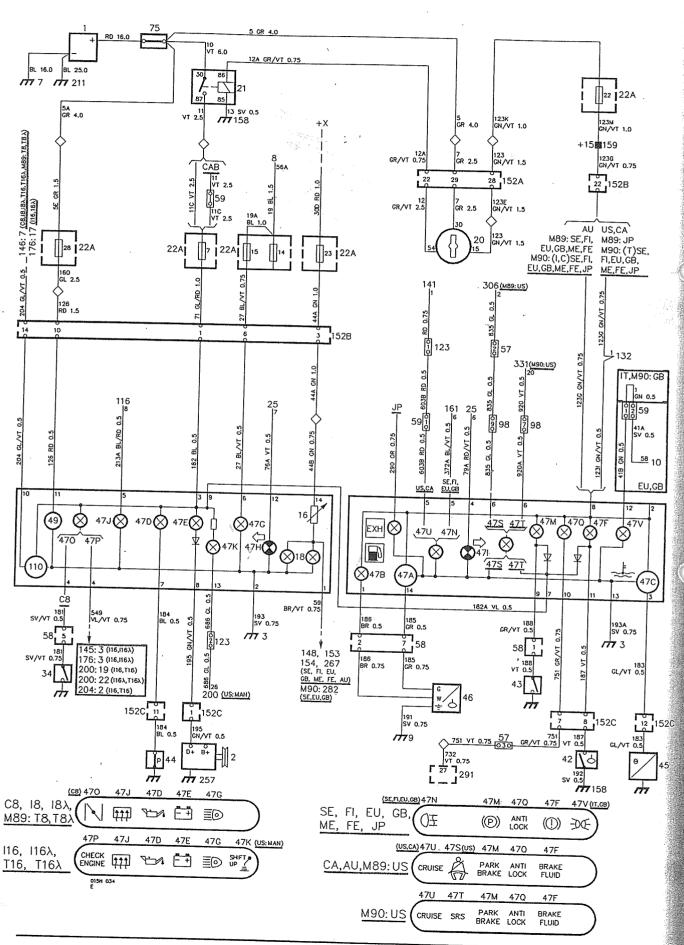








## **Combined instrument**



#### **Contents**

16 Rheostat	18
47B Fuel reserve warning lamp47C Temperature gauge	189 190
47E Charging warning lamp	190 191 191
47G Full beam warning lamp	192 192
471 Right-hand direction indicator warning lamp 473 Rear window heater warning lamp	192 192
A 78.6 Llama ellama l	192 192

47N Rear fog light warning lamp	193
470 Choke warning lamp	193
47P CHECK ENGINE warning lamp	193
47Q ABS warning lamp	194
47S Passive seat-belt warning lamp (1989	
model)	194
47T SRS Airbag warning lamp (1990 model)	194
47U Cruise Control operative warning lamp	194
47V Warning lamp for headlamps switched on	194
EXH warning lamp(JP)	194
49 Clock	194
110 Tachometer	194

#### 16 Rheostat

#### Operation

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, rheostat 16 is supplied via 29-pole red connector 152B and fuse 23.

The brightness of the following instrument lighting can be steplessly adjusted by means of rheostat 16 in combined instrument 47:

- 18 Combined instrument lighting
- 148 Ashtray illumination
- 153 Lighting for the cigarette lighter
- 154 Lighting for the heater controls

In addition, the dial lighting for the radio (267) connected to connector 98 is adjusted via rheostat 16.

(For complete information, see the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls".)

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

- Check the appropriate fuses and check that the supply to them is live.
- 2. Check the bulbs and check that the supply to them is live.
- 3. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

### 47A Fuel gauge and 47B Fuel reserve warning lamp

#### Operation

The fuel gauge and the fuel reserve warning lamp keep the driver informed of the fuel level in the tank.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, a positive supply (+15) is taken from fuse 22 to:

- Fuel level gauge 47A in the combined instrument and then through a 3-pole connector (57) to fuel level transmitter 46 in the fuel tank to earth, and
- Fuel reserve warning lamp 47B and then through the fuel level transmitter in the fuel tank to earth.

Fuel level transmitter 46 adjusts the voltage so that the fuel gauge reading will correspond to the level sensed by the transmitter float in the tank.

When the fuel content of the tank has dropped to about 7 dm;3 (litres) or less, the fuel reserve warning lamp will be earthed through the transmitter and the lamp will light up.

#### Fault-tracing hints

The fuel gauge and the warning lamp for the fuel reserve will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 22 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulb and check that the supply to its terminals in the combined instrument is live.
- 3. Check that the terminals of the fuel gauge and the fuel level transmitter are live.
- Check the connectors, cable harnesses and the earth connection of the fuel level transmitter.

Resistance of the fuel level transmitter

- -2.4-8.0 ohm when the tank is full
- -63.3-67.5 ohm when the tank is empty

### **47C Temperature gauge**

#### Operation

The temperature gauge shows the engine coolant temperature.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, coolant temperature gauge 47C is supplied (+15) from fuse 22. The other terminal of the gauge is earthed via coolant temperature transmitter 45.

Changes in the coolant temperature will affect the resistance of the transmitter, and the gauge will thus show the prevailing engine temperature.

#### Fault-tracing hints

The temperature gauge will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 22 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to the temperature gauge is live.
- Check that there is no open circuit in transmitter
   45.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

Resistance of the temperature transmitter:

 $51.2 \pm 4.3$  ohm at  $+90 \,^{\circ}\text{C} \, (194 \,^{\circ}\text{F})$ 

## 47D Oil pressure warning lamp

#### Operation

The oil pressure warning lamp is intended to warn the driver that the engine oil pressure is below the predetermined value.

Lamp 47D in the combined instrument is supplied (+54) from fuse 7, via red 29-pole connector 152B.

If the lubricating oil pressure should drop below 0.3 – 0.5 bar, oil pressure transmitter 44 will close and the lamp will light up.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

The oil pressure warning lamp will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check the bulb and check that the supply to it terminals in the combined instrument is live.
- Disconnect the cable from the oil pressure transmitter and earth it. If the lamp lights up, the circuit is unbroken.
- Check the connectors, cable harnesses and the earth connection of the oil pressure transmitter.

### **47E Charging warning lamp**

#### Operation

The charging warning lamp informs the driver of whether or not the alternator is charging.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, a positive voltage will be supplied via fuse 7 and red 29-pole connector 152B to charging warning lamp 47E in the combined instrument. The other side of the lamp is connected to alternator 2.

When the alternator is not rotating or when it is not charging the battery for any other reason, the circuit for the charging warning lamp will be earthed through terminal D+ on the alternator, and the lamp will light up.

When the alternator is charging, terminal D+ will be at the same voltage as the supply from the fuse. The same voltage will then be applied to both terminals of the warning lamp, and the lamp will therefore be extinguished.

(For complete information, see the section entitled "Engine electronics, Battery-charging system".)

#### Fault-tracing hints

- 1. Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulb in the warning lamp.
- 3. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and the earth connections of the alternator.
- 4. Check that terminal D+ of the alternator is live.

## 47F Brake fluid level warning lamp

#### **Operation**

The brake fluid level warning lamp is intended to warn the driver that the brake fluid level in the reservoir is low. Its operation can be checked by means of a button on the brake fluid reservoir.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, lamp 47F is supplied (+15) from fuse 22, via red 29-pole connector 152B.

The other side of the lamp is connected to brake warning switch 42, via black 29-pole connector 152C.

If the fluid in the brake fluid reservoir should drop to an inadmissibly low level, switch 42 will close and the warning lamp will light up.

#### Lamp test

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, terminal 15 of ignition switch 20 supplies pin 9 of lamp 47F, and the anode of the diode in the combined instrument.

In the start position, the supply from +54 will be open, so that the cathode of the diode in the combined instrument will be earthed via pins 7, 9 and 8 of lamp 47E, and via alternator 2. The diode prevents reverse flow of current.

#### Fault-tracing hints

The brake fluid level warning lamp will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- Check the brake fluid level warning circuit by pressing the button on the brake fluid reservoir. The circuit should close and the lamp should light up.
- 2. Check fuse 22 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check the bulb and check that the supply to its terminals in the combined instrument is live.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and the earth connection.

## 47G Full beam warning lamp

See the description in the section entitled "Lighting systems, Headlamps".

# 47H, 47I Direction indicator warning lamps (left-hand and right-hand)

See the description in the section entitled "Lighting systems, Direction indicators".

## 47J Rear window heater warning lamp

See the description in the section entitled "Heating and ventilation systems, Electric heating for the rear window".

## 47K Shift-up warning lamp

See the description in the section entitled "Engine electronics, LH 2.4 fuel system."

## 47M Handbrake warning lamp

#### Operation

The handbrake warning lamp warns the driver that the handbrake is applied.

Lamp 47M in the combined instrument is supplied (+15) from fuse 22 via red 29-pole connector 152B.

As long as the handbrake is applied, handbrake switch 43 will be closed and the lamp will stay alight.

#### Lamp test

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, terminal 15 of ignition switch 20 will be live. Current will flow to pin 11 of lamp 47M and the anode of the diode in the combined instrument.

When the switch is in the start position, the supply from +54 is opened, and the cathode of the diode in the combined instrument is therefore earthed via pins 7, 9 and 8 of lamp 47E and alternator 2.

If lamp 47M is in good condition, it should then light up. Correct indication will be obtained only if the handbrake is not applied. The diode prevents reverse flow of current.

#### Fault-tracing hints

The handbrake warning lamp will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 22 and check that the supply to it is live. Check also fuse 7.
- 2. Check the bulb and check that the supply to its terminals in the combined instrument is live.
- 3. Disconnect the cable from the handbrake switch and earth it. If the lamp lights up, the circuit is unbroken.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and the earth connection of the handbrake switch.

### 47N Rear fog light warning lamp

See the description in the section entitled "Lighting systems, Rear fog lights".

### 470 Choke warning lamp

#### Operation

The choke warning lamp lights up when the choke is partially or totally withdrawn. This lamp is fitted only to cars with carburettor engines.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, choke warning lamp 470 is supplied (+54) from fuse 7, via red 29-pole connector 152B.

When the choke control is withdrawn, switch 34 will close, and the lamp will light up.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

Choke warning lamp 470 will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check the bulb and check that the supply to its terminals in the combined instrument is live.
- Disconnect the cable from the choke control switch and earth it. If the lamp lights up, the circuit is unbroken.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

## 47P CHECK ENGINE warning lamp

#### Operation

If a fault should occur in the fuel system and/or ignition system, flashing codes will be obtained on warning lamp 47P. This lamp is fitted only to cars with 16-valve engines.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, warning lamp 47P is supplied (+54) from fuse 7, via red 29-pole connector 152B. Warning lamp 47P then supplies control unit 200 for the LH system and/or control unit 176 for the EZK ignition system.

Warning lamp 47P lights up with a steady light when the ignition switch is in the drive position, before the engine is started.

For complete information, see the section entitled "Engine electronics", "LH fuel system" and "EZK ignition system".

#### Fault-tracing hints

Warning lamp 47P will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 7 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check the bulb and check that the supply to its terminals in the combined instrument is live.
- 3. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

#### **47Q ABS warning lamp**

See the description in the section entitled "Anti-lock brakes (ABS)"

## 47S Passive seat-belt warning lamp (1989 models)

See the description in the section entitled "Other systems, passive seat belts".

## 47T SRS Airbag warning lamp (1990 models)

#### Operation

See the section entitled "Other systems, Airbag".

### **EXH** warning lamp (JP)

Cars destined for the Japanese market are equipped with an EXH warning lamp to warn the driver of overheating of the catalytic converter.

## 47U Cruise Control operative warning lamp

See the description in the section entitled "Other systems, Cruise Control".

## 47V Warning lamp for headlamps switched on

See the description in the section entitled "Lighting systems, Headlamps and Parking lights"

#### 49 Clock

#### Operation

Clock 49 is located in combined instrument 47. The positive supply to the clock is taken from fuse 28, via red 29-pole connector 152B. The supply to the clock is live (+30) regardless of the position of the ignition switch.

#### Fault-tracing hints

- Check fuse 28 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the positive terminal of the clock is live, and that the negative terminal is earthed.
- Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connection.

### **110** Tachometer

See the description in the section entitled "Engine electronics, Ignition systems".

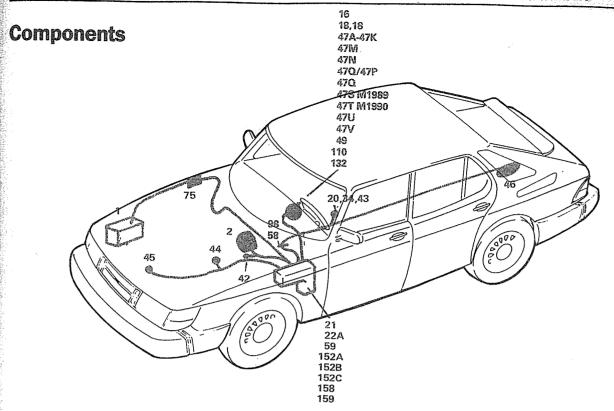
### **Locations of components**

- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 2 Alternator on the left-hand side of the engine
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
  - 8 Lighting relay in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay positions A and B
  - 9 Earthing point in the luggage compartment
  - 10 Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
  - 16 Instrument lighting rheostat in the combined instrument
  - Combined instrument lighting in the combined instrument on the fascia
  - 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
  - 21 Ignition switch relay in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, relay position E
  - 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
  - 25 Hazard warning light switch on the fascia
  - Choke control switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 42 Brake warning switch on the brake fluid reservoir
- 43 Handbrake switch under the plastic cover at the handbrake lever, between the front seats
- Oil pressure transmitter on the left-hand side of the engine block, above the oil filter
- 45 Coolant temperature transmitter on the right-hand side of the thermostat
- Fuel level transmitter
  in the fuel tank the terminals are accessible from the luggage compartment
- 47A Fuel level gauge
- 47B Fuel reserve warning lamp
- 47C Coolant temperature gauge
- 47D Oil pressure warning lamp
- 47E Charging warning lamp
- 47F Brake warning lamp
- 47G Full beam warning lamp
- 47H Left-hand direction indicator warning lamp

132

Speed transmitter in the combined instrument

47I 47J 47K 47M	Right-hand direction indicator warning lamp Rear window heater warning lamp Shift-up warning lamp (US, manual)	141	Selector for Cruise Control in the direction indicator stalk switch, on the left-hand side of the steering column
47N 47N 470 47P	Handbrake warning lamp Rear fog light warning lamp (SE, FI, EU, GB) Choke warning lamp (C8) Check engine warning lamp (I16, I16	146	Amplifier for the electronic ignition system in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
47Q 47S	Lambda, T16, T16 Lambda) ABS warning lamp	148	Ashtray illumination on the fascia, in the ashtray
475 47T 47U 47V	Passive seat-belt warning lamp (1989 models) SRS Airbag warning lamp (1990 models) Cruise Control warning lamp Warning lamp for headlamps switched on in the combined instrument on the fascia Clock on the fascia	152A 152B 152C	29-pole white connector 29-pole red connector 29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
57	3-pole connector one under the back seat, on the left-hand	153	Lighting for the cigarette lighter on the fascia, at the cigarette lighter
	side one on the left-hand side in the engine com- partment, at the electrical distribution box	154	Lighting for heater controls on the fascia, at the respective heater control
58	12-pole connector to the left of the steering column, under the fascia, behind the knee shield	158 159	Negative distribution terminal Distribution terminal +15 in the electrical distribution box, in the en-
59	2-pole connector one to the left of the fascia, at the lighting		gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
	switch one under the fascia, to the left of the steer- ing column, behind the knee shield	161	Switch for the rear fog lights on the left-hand side of the fascia
	one in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing (Convertible)	176	Control unit for EZK ignition system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
60	Single-pole connector (auto.) under the centre console, at the selector lever	200	Control unit for the LH system forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia, behind the trim
75	Distribution block	211	Earthing point on the gearbox
	in the engine compartment, on the right- hand side	257	Earthing point on the alternator bracket
98	10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, under the	267	Radio connector in the radio compartment in the fascia
	fascia (behind the knee shield)	282	Headlamp beam control switch (1990
110	Tachometer in the combined instrument		model) on the fascia
116	Switch for the electrically heated rear window on the fascia	291	ABS control unit on the left-hand side of the engine compart- ment, forward of the wheel housing (1989 models)
117	Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever		under the right-hand side of the back seat
		306	Logic box for passive seat belts under the back seat, on the left-hand side
123	4-pole connector one forward of the right-hand front door, below the fascia (behind the trim) one on the left-hand side, under the fascia (behind the knee shield)	331	Electronic unit for the Airbag (1990 models) in the fascia, under the left-hand speaker grille



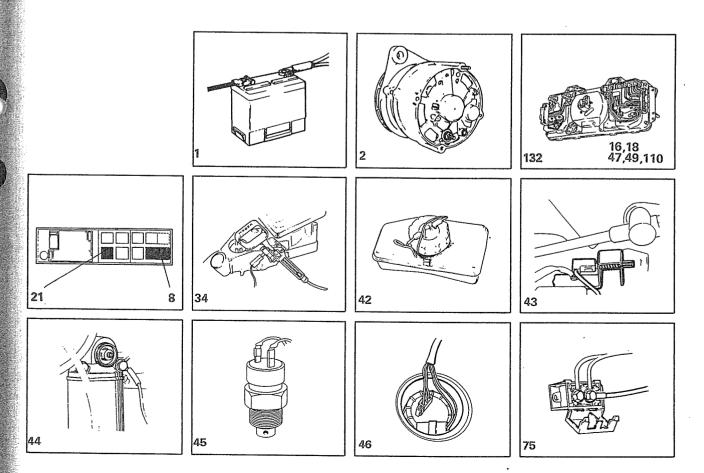
ιе

ท าd

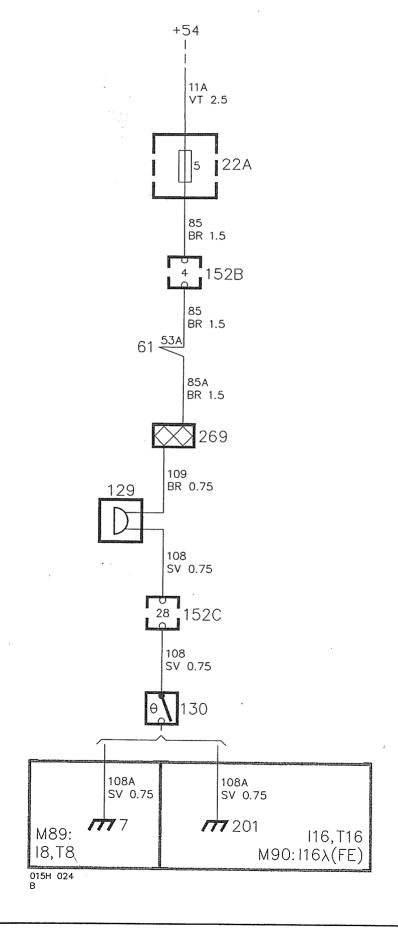
el le

əl

Э



## **Coolant temperature warning buzzer**



Cars for the Middle East and Far East markets are equipped with a coolant temperature warning buzzer.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, buzzer 129 will be supplied from fuse 5, via red 29-pole connector 152B. If the coolant temperature should exceed about  $+120~^{\circ}\text{C}$  (250 °F), coolant temperature warning switch 130 will close and the buzzer will sound. The switch will open again at about  $+115~^{\circ}\text{C}$  (240 °F).

#### Fault-tracing hints

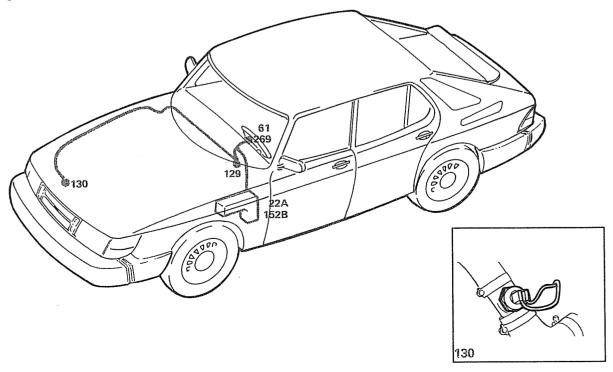
The buzzer will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 5 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check that the supply to the buzzer is live. The buzzer should sound when the cable to the temperature switch is earthed.
- 3. Check the temperature switch.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

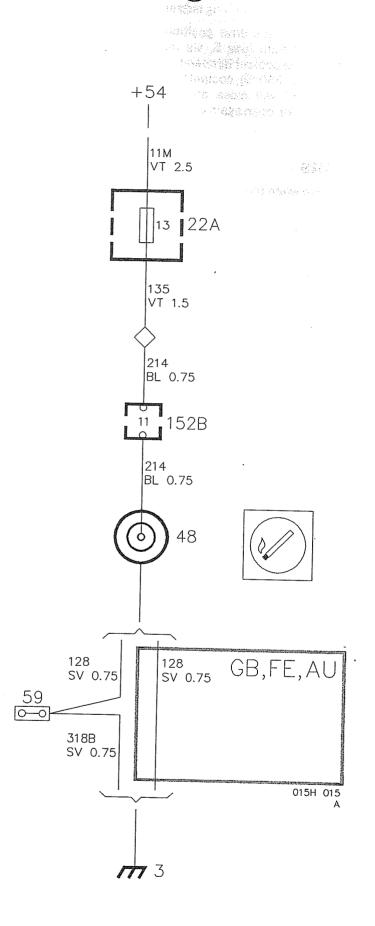
#### **Locations of components**

- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member (18, T8) (1989 models)
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Windscreen wiper stalk switch on the right-hand side of the steering column
- Buzzer for coolant temperature under the fascia, to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield
- 130 Coolant temperature warning switch in the engine compartment, on the radiator hose
- 152B 29-pole red connector
- 152C 29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 201 Earthing point on the engine (I16, T16)
- Two-pole connector under the fascia, behind the knee shield

### Components



## **Cigarette lighter**



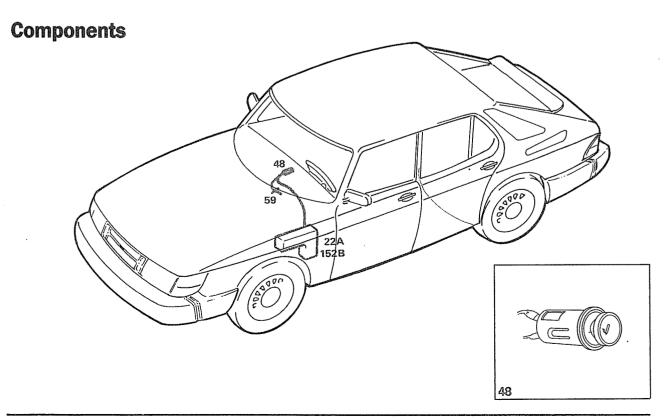
When the ignition switch is in the drive position, the cigarette lighter is supplied from fuse 13, via red 29-pole connector 152B. The circuit will be closed when the cigarette lighter is depressed.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

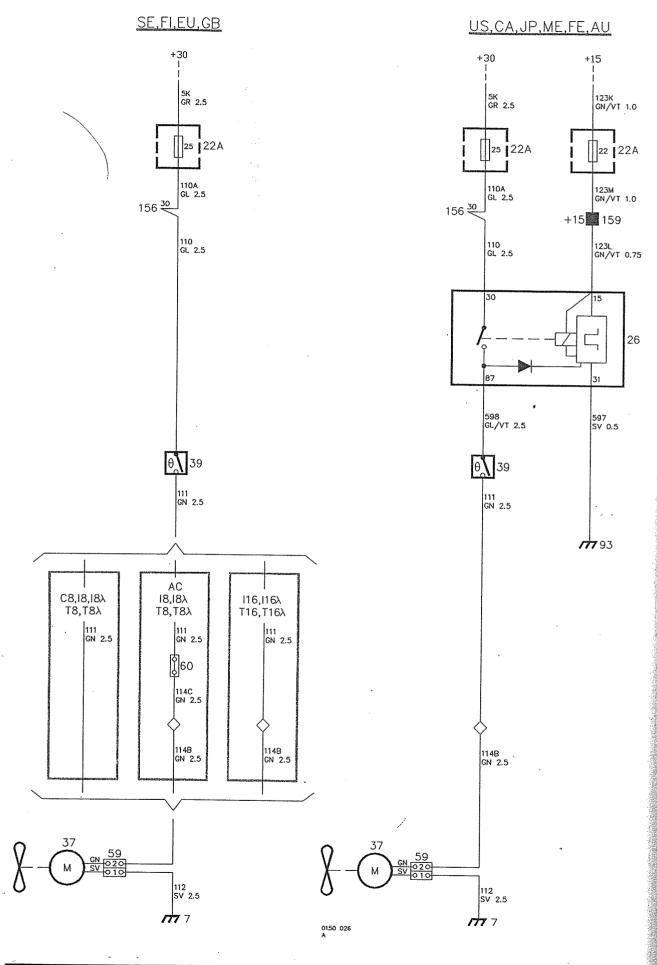
- 1. Check fuse 13 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the filament of the cigarette lighter is unbroken.
- 3. Check the earth connection.

#### **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 48 Cigarette lighter on the right-hand side of the fascia
- 59 2-pole connector behind the fascia
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.



## Cooling system fan, 1989 models



The supply is taken from fuse 25 to temperature switch 39, regardless of the ignition switch position.

When the engine coolant temperature has reached about 92 °C (198 °F), the temperature switch will close and radiator fan motor 37 will start.

Cars with air conditioning (AC) are equipped with a crimped branch connection, since the fan is also controlled by the AC unit.

#### Time-delay relay

Cars for "hot-weather markets" are also equipped with a time-delay relay, which limits the time the radiator fan will run after the engine has been switched off.

Relay 26 is always energised when the engine is running, i.e. when the ignition switch is in the drive position. The fan is controlled by switch 39.

When the engine is switched off, the +15 supply to the relay coil will be interrupted. After about 10 minutes, the relay will trip the supply to the fan motor, even if temperature switch 39 is still closed.

#### Cars for SE, FI, EU and GB markets

On these markets, the wiring for the AC is not fitted as standard to cars with I8 and T8 engines. An AC cable harness must be fitted when the AC is installed.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

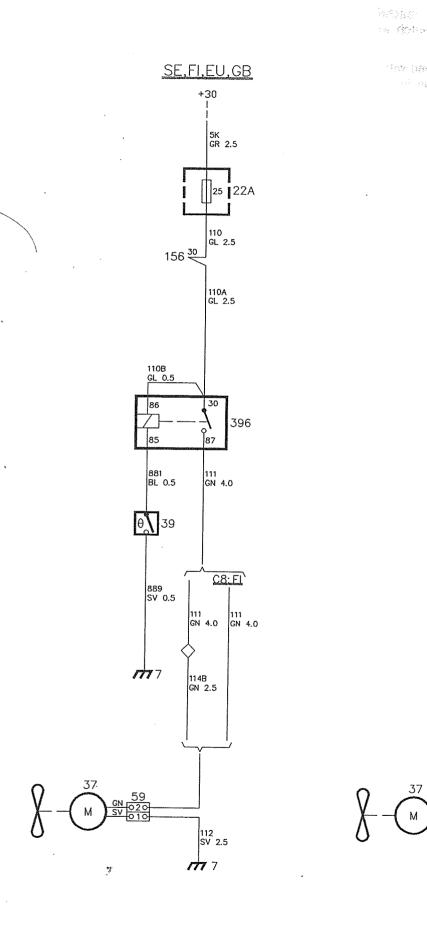
- Check fuse 25 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to temperature switch 39 is live.
- 3. Check the radiator fan by connecting a jumper across the temperature switch.
- 4. Run the engine until it reaches normal operating temperature and check the performance of the temperature switch.
- 5. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

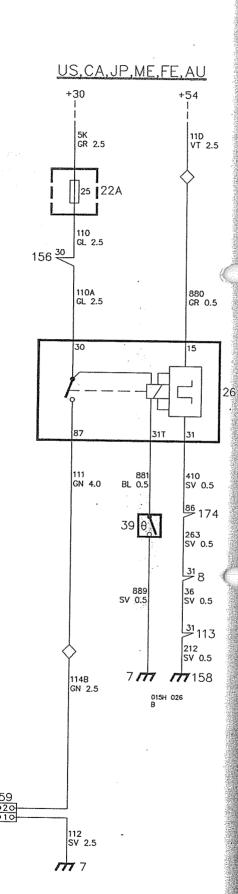
If the car is equipped with a time-delay relay, check the relay and fuse 22.

#### **Locations of components**

See the section entitled "Cooling system fan, 1990 models" on pages 206 – 207.

## Cooling system fan, 1990 models





The supply is taken from fuse 25 to relay 396, regardless of the ignition switch position.

When the engine coolant temperature has reached about 92 °C (198 °F), temperature switch 39 will close, relay 396 will be energised and power will be supplied to the radiator fan motor.

Cars with air conditioning (AC) are equipped with a crimped branch connection, since the fan is also controlled by the AC unit.

#### Time-delay relay

Cars for "hot-weather markets" are also equipped with a time-delay relay, which limits the time the radiator fan will run after the engine has been switched off.

Relay 26 will be energised when temperature switch 39 has closed.

When the engine is switched off, the +15 supply to the relay coil will be interrupted. After about 10 minutes, the relay will trip the supply to the fan motor, even if temperature switch 39 is still closed.

#### Cars for SE, FI, EU and GB markets

On these markets, the wiring for the AC is not fitted as standard to cars with I8 and T8 engines. An AC cable harness must be fitted when the AC is installed.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

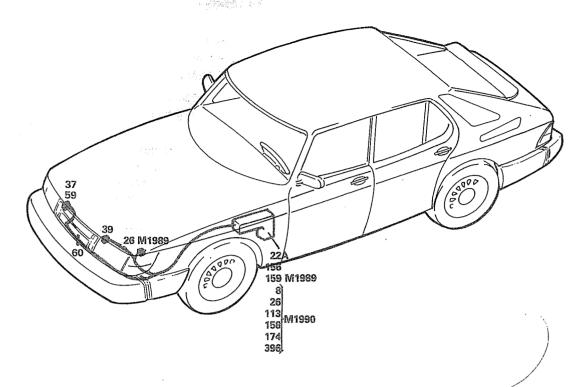
- Check fuse 25 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to relay 396 is live.
- Check the operation of the relay and the radiator fan by connecting a jumper across the temperature switch.
- Run the engine until it reaches normal operating temperature and check the performance of the temperature switch.
- 5. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

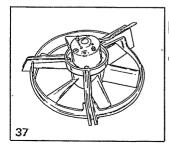
If the car is equipped with a time-delay relay, check the relay and fuse 22.

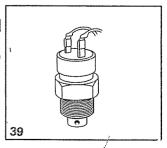
#### **Locations of components**

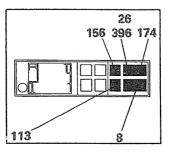
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 8 Lighting relay (1990 models)
  in the electrical distribution box in the en-
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Time delay relay for the radiator fan in the engine compartment, at the front of the left-hand wheel housing member (1989 models) in the electrical distribution box, relay position G (1990 models)
- 37 Radiator fan motor at the front of the engine compartment
- Temperature switch for radiator fan on the left-hand side of the radiator
- 59 2-pole connector at the radiator fan motor
- 60 Single-pole connector (AC) in the engine compartment, behind the radiator
- 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel housing member (1989 models)
- Relay/time delay relay for the electrically heated rear window (1990 models) in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C
- Relay for the AC compressor in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Negative distribution terminal (1990 models)
  in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Distribution terminal +15 (1989 models) in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 174 Relay for daylight driving lights (CA) (1990 models)
  in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position F
- 396 Radiator fan relay (1990 models) in the electrical distribution box, relay position G

## Components

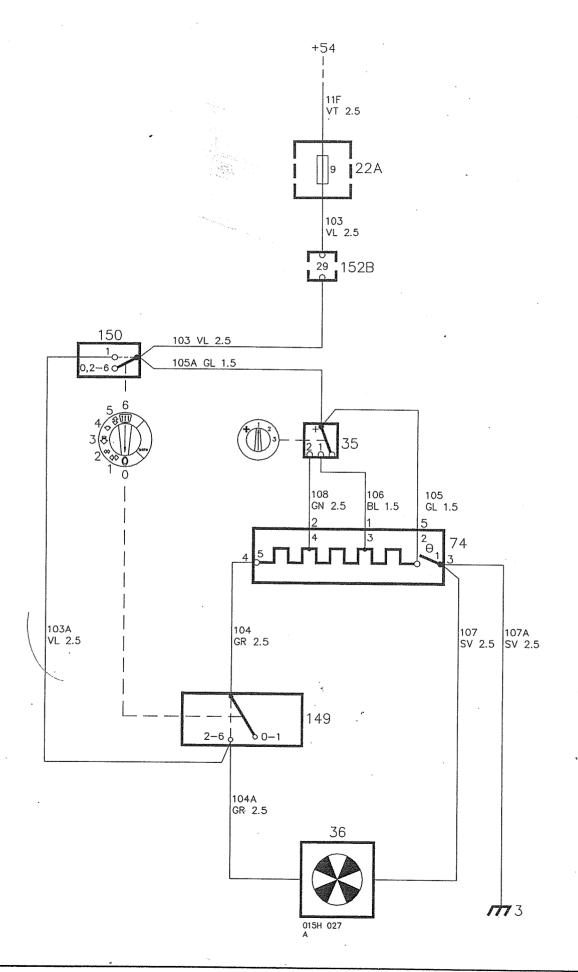








## **Ventilation fan**



Ventilation fan motor 36 has three speeds and is controlled from fan selector switch 35.

Switch 35 is supplied from fuse 9, via red 29-pole connector 152B. The fan speed can be varied by taking the supply from different points on resistor 74.

When main fan switch 149 is closed, the fan will always be running, regardless of the position of the fan selector switch.

Main switch 149 and AC switch 150 are controlled by the air distribution control. Switch 149 is closed when the control is in any position except positions 0 and ( ), when it is open (the control is closed). Switch 150 is closed when the control is in position ( ). The fan motor will then receive the full supply voltage and will run at the highest speed.

If resistor 74 is overloaded, the resulting heat will cause the bimetal switch to close. The positive supply will be earthed, and fuse 9 will blow. The bimetal switch will open when it has cooled.

#### **Fault-tracing hints**

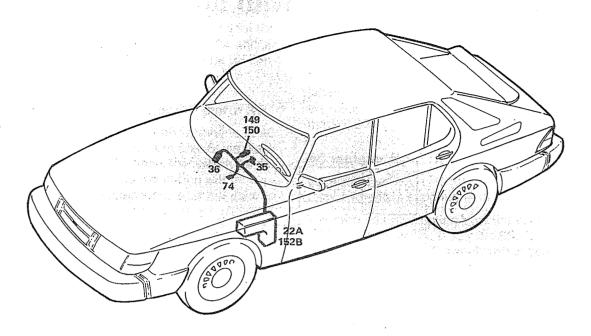
The ventilation fan will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

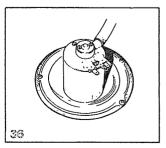
- Check fuse 9 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check that the supplies to switch 150 and switch 35 are live.
- 3. Turn the switch to different positions and check that the voltage to the fan motor changes.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

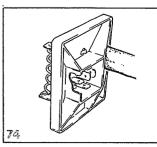
#### **Locations of components**

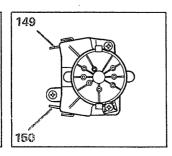
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 35 Selector switch for the ventilation fan in the centre of the fascia
- Motor for the ventilation fan under the right-hand speaker grille
- 74 Resistor for the ventilation fan to the right, under the left-hand speaker grille
- Main switch for ventilation fan on the fascia, in the air distribution control (upper contact)
- Air distribution switch, AC position on the fascia, in the air distribution control (lower contact)
- 152B 29-pole red connector
  in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.

## Components

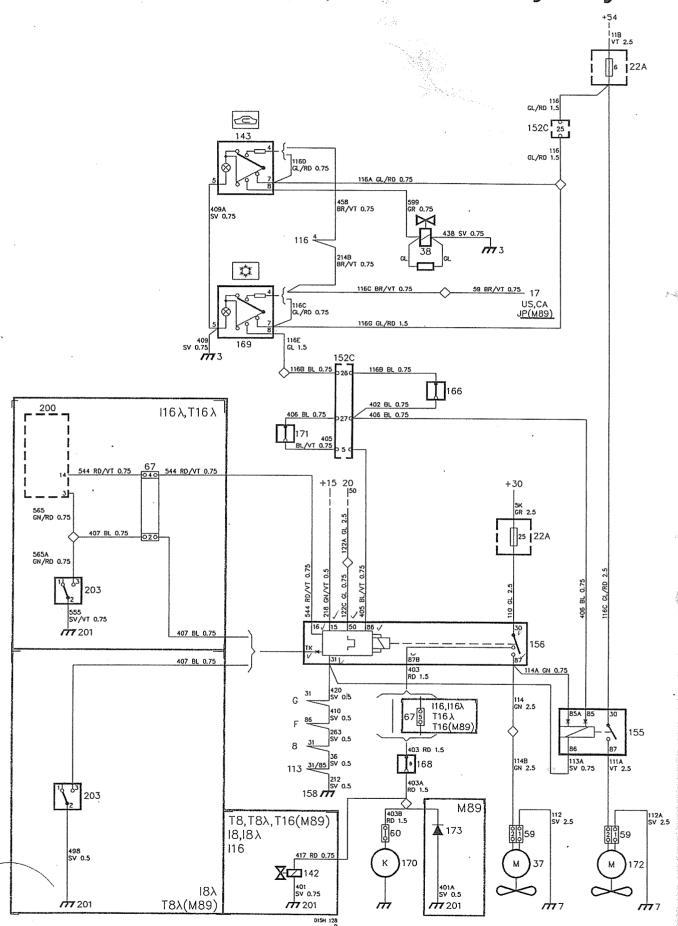








## Air Conditioner (AC) with time-delay relay



Certain cars are equipped with an Air Conditioner (AC). For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of switches on cars for the US, CA and JP markets, see the section entitled "Lighting for controls — US, CA, JP".

### Compressor 170 and radiator fan motor 37

The AC can be switched on and off by means of AC switch 169, which is supplied from fuse 6, via black 29-pole connector 152C. When the switch is depressed, the lamp built into the button will be supplied directly (not via the resistor), so it will light up with full intensity. (When the switch is not activated, the lamp is supplied via fuse 6.)

Compressor 170 and ordinary radiator fan 37 are connected via relay 156, whose contacts are supplied from fuse 25. The relay will be energised when the following conditions have been satisfied:

- Pressure switch 166 is closed, i.e. the refrigerant pressure is at least 2.8 bar.
- Anti-freeze thermostat (cycling clutch contact)
   171 is closed, i.e. the ambient temperature is at least about +6 °C.

When the relay is energised, power will be supplied to the compressor only if temperature switch 168 is closed. (The switch will open if the engine temperature should exceed about  $+115\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ .)

Diode 173, which is connected in parallel with the compressor, reduces the voltage transients at the instant when the compressor is switched off (1989 model).

#### Delayed connection when starting

Relay 156 is equipped with two time delay functions. One of these is activated whenever the engine is started. Ignition switch 20 (in the start position) supplies pin 50, and if switch 169 is then depressed, the energising of the relay and thus starting of the compressor will be delayed by about 10-20 seconds (depending on the engine variant), to ensure that combustion in the engine will be stable after starting, before the the AC load is applied.

# Idling speed compensation and cut-out at full load

Cars without AIC valve

Solenoid valve 142, which is kept open when the compressor is running, is used for idling speed compensation for the increased load caused by the AC.

### Cars with AIC valve

On certain variants, the auxiliary air valve is replaced by an Automatic Idling Control (AIC) valve which also compensates for instantaneous load increases at idling speed. The control unit receives a signal via relay pin 16 when the time delay of the relay is activated, and it then starts idling speed compensation. After 0.3 seconds, the relay will be energised and the compressor will start. The relay electronics receive their supply (in the drive position) via pin 15.

When the engine is running at full throttle, pin TK of the relay will be earthed through throttle angle transmitter 203, and the relay will trip the compressor.

#### AC radiator fan 172

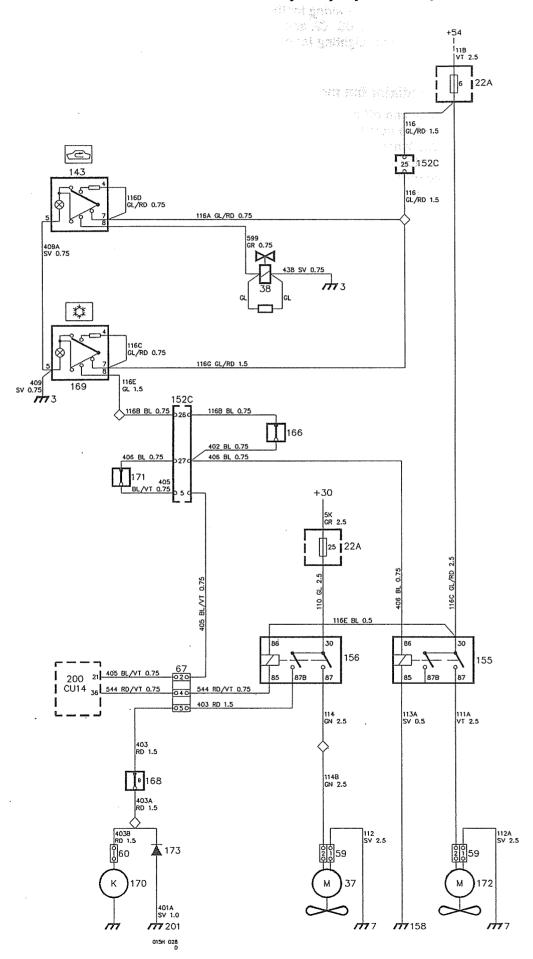
Extra radiator fan 172 for the AC is connected via relay 155 and is supplied from fuse 6.

The relay coil is supplied from the contacts of relay 156 and from pressure switch 166. The AC radiator fan thus runs when AC switch 169 is depressed and pressure switch 166 is closed.

#### **Recirculation valve 38**

Recirculation valve 38, which controls the recirculation damper, will be switched on when recirculation switch 143 is depressed. The switch is supplied from fuse 6. When the switch is depressed, the lamp built into the switch will light up with full intensity.

# Air Conditioner (AC) (CU14)



Certain cars are equipped with an Air Conditioner (AC).

#### Compressor 170 and radiator fan motor 37

The AC can be switched on and off by means of AC switch 169, which is supplied from fuse 6, via black 29-pole connector 152C. When the switch is depressed, the lamp built into the button will be supplied directly (not via the resistor), so it will light up with full intensity. (When the switch is not activated, the lamp is supplied via fuse 6.)

Compressor 170 and ordinary radiator fan are connected via relay 156. The relay will be energised when the following conditions have been satisfied:

- Pressure switch 166 is closed, i.e. the refrigerant pressure is at least 2.8 bar.
- Anti-freeze thermostat (cycling clutch contact)
   171 is closed, i.e. the ambient temperature is at least about +6 °C.

Pin 21 of control unit 200 will then be energised. Relay 156 will be energised when it is earthed via pin 36 of the control unit. When the relay is energised, the compressor will be supplied only if temperature switch 168 is closed. (The switch will open if the engine temperature should exceed about  $+115\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ .) Diode 173, which is connected in parallel with the compressor, reduces the voltage transients at the instant when the compressor is switched off.

### **Delayed connection when starting**

The delay and idling speed compensation when the AC is switched in are controlled by control unit 200.

#### AC radiator fan 172

Extra radiator fan 172 for the AC is connected via relay 155 and is supplied from fuse 6. The relay coil is supplied from pressure switch 166. The AC radiator fan thus runs when AC switch 169 is depressed and pressure switch 166 is closed.

### **Recirculation valve 38**

Recirculation valve 38, which controls the recirculation damper, will be switched on when recirculation switch 143 is depressed. The switch is supplied from fuse 6. When the switch is depressed, the lamp built into it will light up with full intensity.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

As a general rule, the supply to the unit is live when the ignition switch is in the drive position. If none of the components is faulty, check the cable harnesses, connectors and earth connections.

### Compressor 170 and radiator fan motor 37

- 1. Check fuses 6 and 25 and check that the supplies to AC switch 169 and relay 156 are live.
- 2. Press the AC switch. Measure the voltage across pressure switch 166 (the pressure switch should be closed). Note that refrigerant will spray out when the pressure switch is disconnected. Caution: Risk of frostbite.
- 3. Check cycling clutch contact 171. (It should close at +6 °C or 43 °F.)
- 4. Check that the relay is energised and that the relay contacts (87 and 87A) are live. If not, check that the coil/electronics are being supplied from thermostat 171 and from the +15 distribution terminal. When the relay is energised, terminal 16 should be live. At full throttle, terminal TK should be earthed.
- Check that the supplies to the compressor and the radiator fan are live. (Temperature switch 168 should be closed.)

### CU14 fuel system

- 4. Check that pin 21 of control unit 200 is live and that relay 156 is earthed from pin 36 of the control unit.
- Check that the supplies to the compressor and the radiator fan are live. (Temperature switch 168 should be closed.)

#### AC radiator fan 172

- 1. Check fuse 6 and check that the supplies to the AC switch and to relay 155 are live.
- Press the AC switch. Measure the voltage across pressure switch 166 (the pressure switch should be closed). Note that refrigerant will spray out when the pressure switch is disconnected. Caution: Risk of frostbite.
- 3. Check that relay 155 is energised and that the supply to the AC radiator fan is live.

#### Recirculation

- 1. Check fuse 6 and check that the supply to recirculation switch 143 is live.
- 2. Press the switch and check that the recirculation valve is activated.

the interior of the car.

Relay for the AC radiator fan

Relay for the AC compressor

gine compartment, relay position J

gine compartment, relay position H

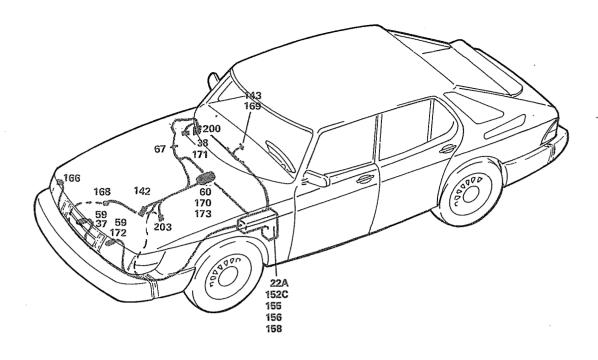
in the electrical distribution box in the en-

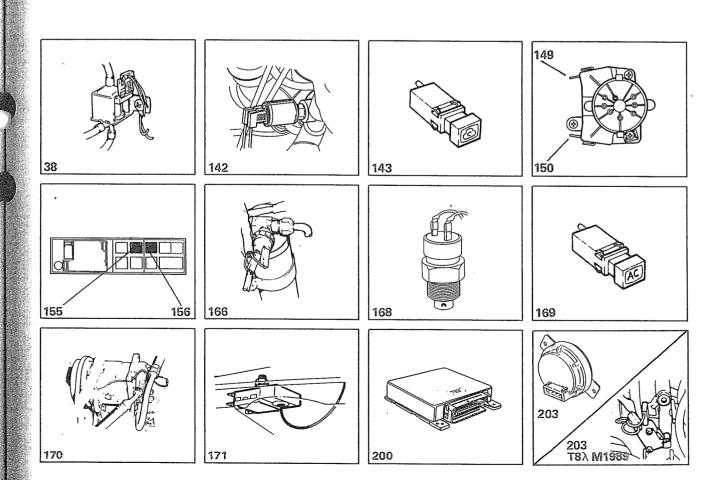
in the electrical distribution box in the en-

155

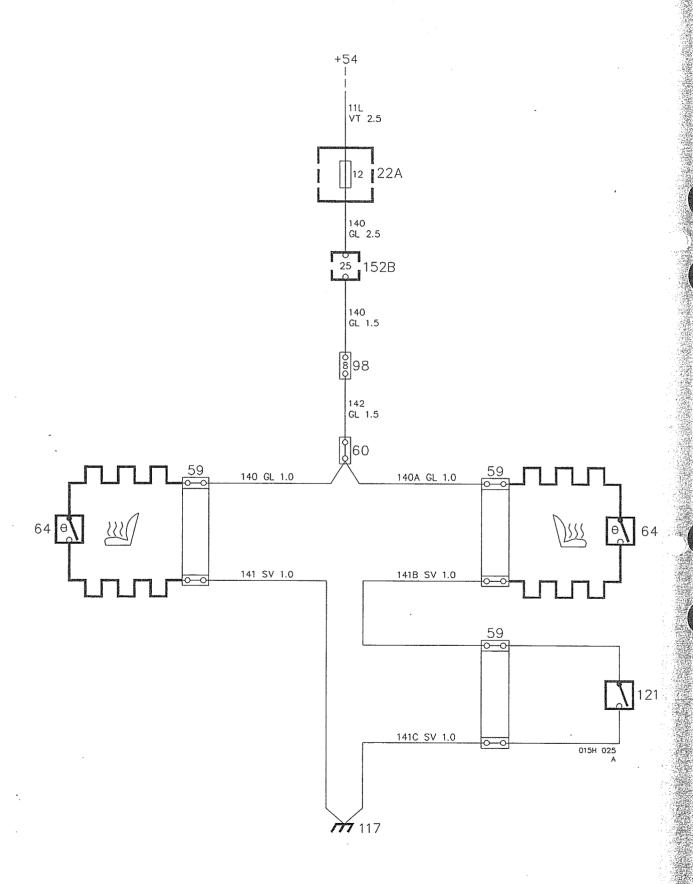
156

216





# **Electrically heated front seats**



Both front seats of the car are electrically heated.

The heating pads are supplied from fuse 12, via red 29-pole connector 152B. The heating pads are switched on and off by thermostats 64. These close the circuit at about +14 °C (57 °F) and open it at about +28 °C (82 °F).

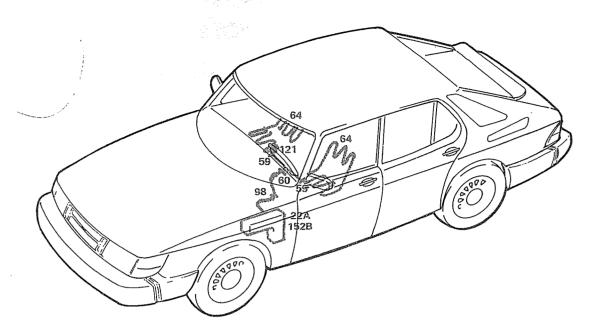
The heating pad of the co-driver's seat is earthed via seat switch 121. When a load is applied to the seat, the seat switch will close and the heating pad can be switched on and off by thermostat 64. This heating pad will thus be operative only when a person is seated in the co-driver's seat.

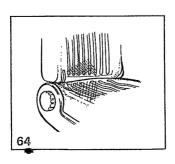
### **Fault-tracing hints**

The heating pads will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

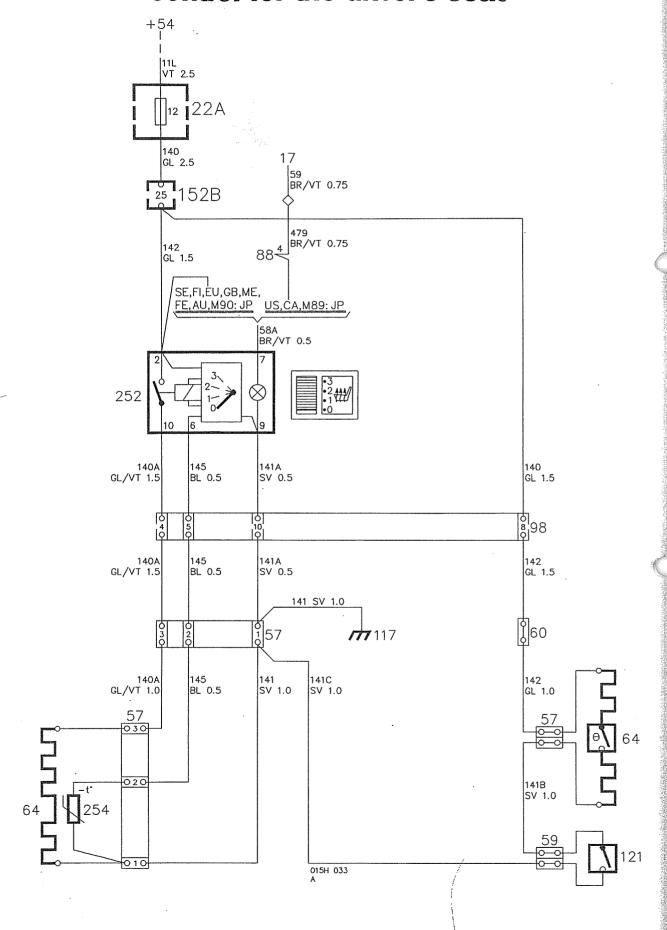
- 1. Check fuse 12 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check thermostats 64 and check that the supply to them is live.
- 3. Check seat switch 121 under the co-driver's seat
- 4. Check that there is no open circuit in the heating pad wiring.
- 5. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 59 2-pole connector one under each front seat
- Single-pole connector under the centre console, near the ignition switch
- 64 Heating pad with thermostat in the seat cushion and backrest of the driver's and co-driver's seats
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield below the fascia
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- Seat switch for the heating pad under the co-driver's seat, on the left-hand side
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.





# Electrically heated front seats with rheostat control for the driver's seat



Both front seats of the car are electrically heated. On certain models, heating of the driver's seat can be controlled by means of a rheostat.

For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of switch 252 on cars for the US, CA and JP markets, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls—US, CA and 1989 for JP".

#### Driver's seat

Heating pad 64 is supplied from fuse 12 via the red 29-pole connector 152B, and is switched on and off by temperature transmitter 254.

The temperature transmitter is a Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) resistor, whose resistance varies with the heating pad temperature.

The temperature of the driver's seat heating pad can be set by means of rheostat 252 which has four positions, marked 0, 1, 2 and 3. In position 0, the heating is switched off, whereas in position 3, the heating is a maximum. When the heating pad temperature has reached the preset value for a given rheostat setting, the heating pad will be switched off, but will be switched on again when the temperature has dropped to the lower limit for that particular rheostat setting.

#### Co-driver's seat

The heating pad of the co-driver's seat is supplied from fuse 12 via the same 29-pole connector as the driver's seat. The heating pad is switched on and off by thermostat 64 and is earthed via seat switch 121.

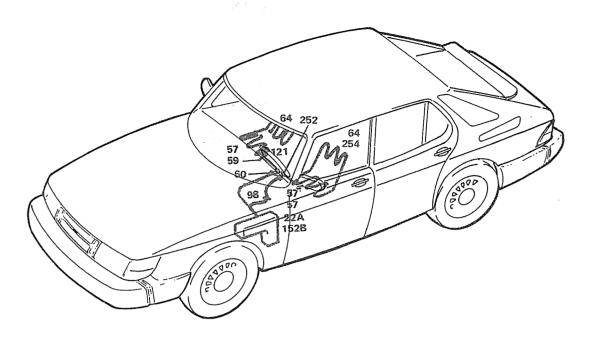
When a load is applied to the seat, the seat switch will close and the heating pad can be switched on and off by thermostat 64. This heating pad will thus be operative only when a person is seated in the co-driver's seat.

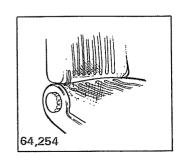
### Fault-tracing hints

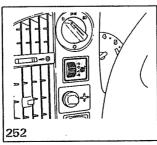
- 1. Set the ignition switch to the drive position.
- Check fuse 12 and check that the supply to rheostat 252 is live.
- Check that there is no open circuit in temperature transmitter 254. (Measure between pins 6 and 9 of the rheostat.)
- 4. Check seat switch 121 under the co-driver's seat.
- 5. Check that there is no open circuit in the heating pad wiring.
- 6. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections. 224

**44** 

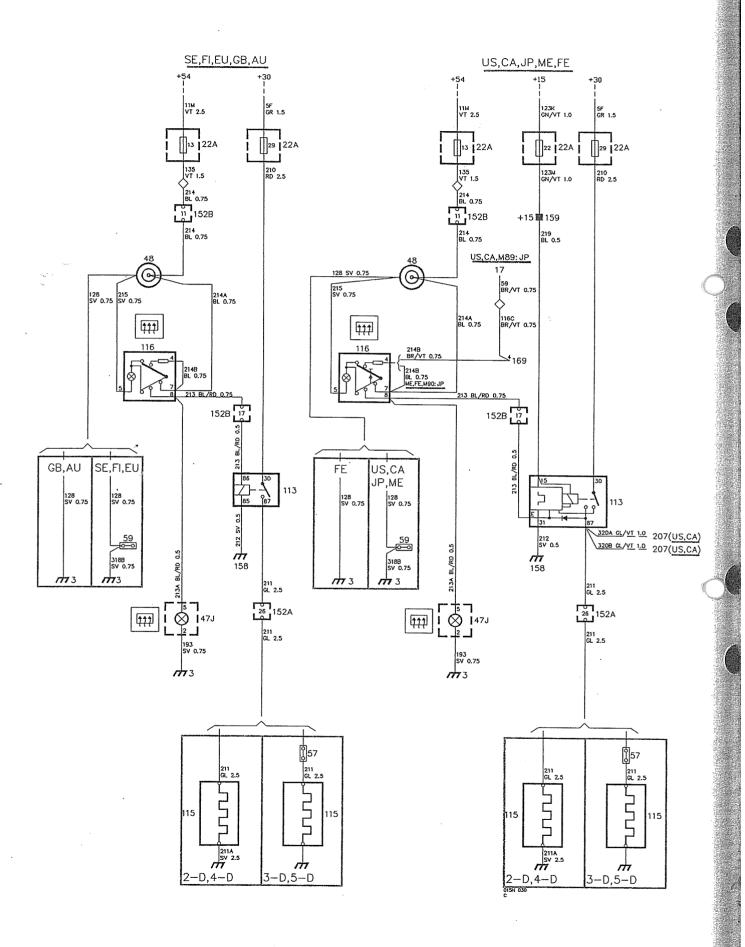
- Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 57 3-pole connector two under the driver's seat one under the co-driver's seat
- 2-pole connector one under the co-driver's seat
- Single-pole connector under the centre console, near the ignition switch
- Heating pad with thermostat in the seat cushion and backrest of the driver's and co-driver's seats
- 88 Switch for extra fog lamps on the fascia
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield below the fascia
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- Seat switch for the heating pad under the co-driver's seat, on the left-hand side
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 252 Driver's seat heating rheostat on the fascia
- 254 Temperature transmitter for the driver's seat heating pad in the driver's seat







# Electric heating for the rear window



The electric heating of the rear window can be switched on and off by means of switch 116. (The switch is spring-loaded and is combined with a time-delay relay.) For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of the switch on cars for the US and CA markets and 1989 model for JP, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP".

The switch is supplied from fuse 13, via the 29-pole red connector 152B (when the ignition switch is in the drive position).

When the switch is depressed, relay 113 will be energised. Warning lamp 47J in the combined instrument will light up.

Electric heater 115 for the rear window is supplied from fuse 29, via the relay contacts.

On the 3-D and 5-D models, the electric heating of the rear window is earthed to the tailgate which, in turn, is earthed to earthing point 9 (cable 211A black).

#### Time-delay relay

On certain markets, relay 113 is replaced by a timedelay relay and spring-loaded switch 116.

After the switch has been depressed and the relay has been energised, the time circuit in the relay will be supplied (terminal 15) from fuse 22. After around 10 minutes, the relay will switch off the supply to the electric heating for the rear window. If the switch is depressed when the heating is on, the relay will trip.

When the electric heating for the rear window is switched on, warning lamp 47J will be supplied from terminal E of the relay.

If the ignition is switched off while the electric heating for the rear window is switched on, the supply to terminal 15 will be opened, and the relay will immediately switch off the supply to the heating element for the rear window.

#### US and CA markets

The time-delay relay also controls the heating of the rear-view mirrors.

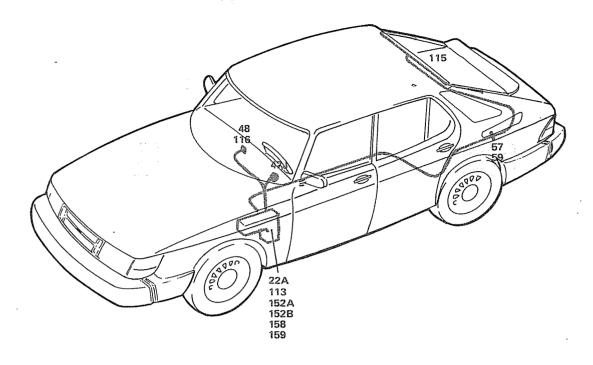
### Fault-tracing hints

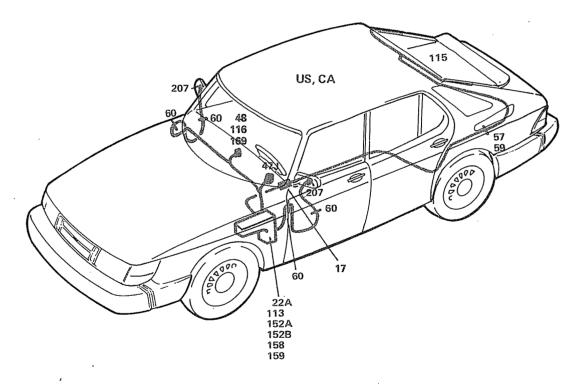
The electric heating for the rear window will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

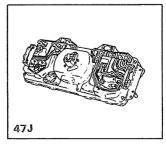
- Check fuses 13 and 29 and check that the supply to them is live. (On certain markets, also fuse 22.)
- Check that the supply to the switch and terminal 30 of the relay is live.
- Check the relay: Press the switch and check that the supply to the electric heating for the rear window is live.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

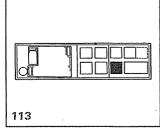
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47J Rear window heater warning lamp in the combined instrument on the instrument panel
- 48 Cigarette lighter on the fascia
- 57 3-pole connector in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet
- 59 2-pole connector in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand air outlet
- 113 Relay/time delay relay for the electrically heated rear window in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C
- 115 Electric heater for the rear window
- Switch for the electrically heated rear window in the centre of the fascia
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing.

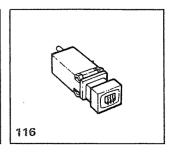
  The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car
- 158 Negative distribution terminal
- 159 Distribution terminal +15 in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 169 Switch, AC on the fascia
- 207 Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors one on each front door

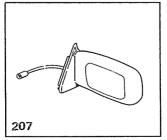




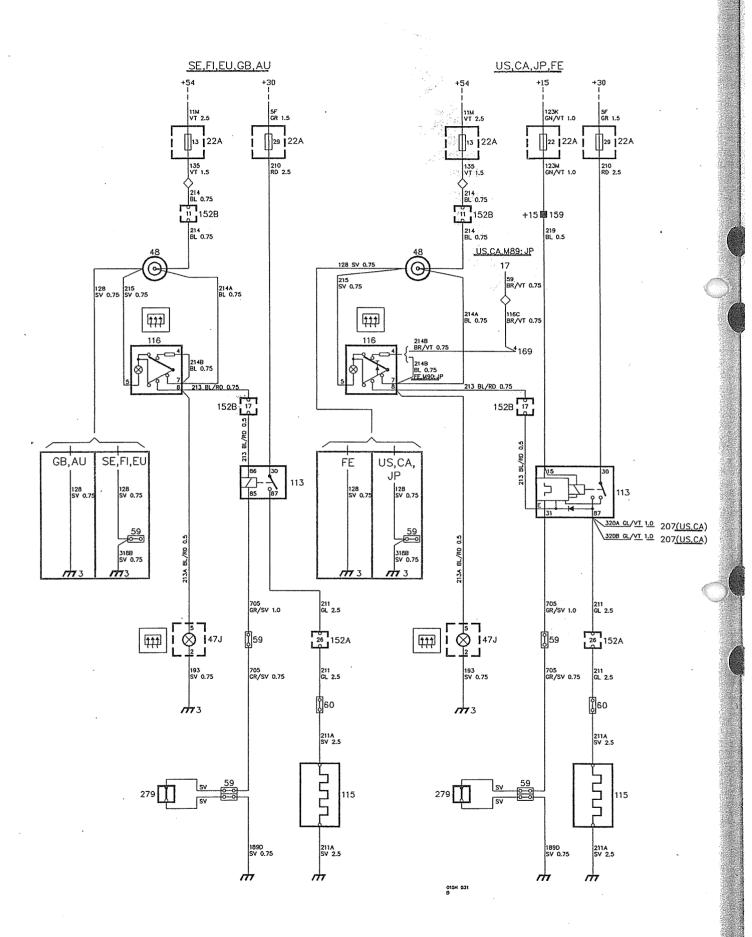








# **Electric heating for the rear window, Convertible**



The electric heating of the rear window can be switched on and off by means of switch 116. (The switch is spring-loaded and is combined with a time-delay relay.) For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of the switch on cars for the US and CA markets and 1989 model for JP, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP".

The switch is supplied from fuse 13, via 29-pole red connector 152B (when the ignition switch is in the drive position).

When the switch is depressed, relay 113 will be energised. Warning lamp 47J in the combined instrument will be alight. Electric heater 115 for the rear window will then be supplied from fuse 29, via the relay contacts.

The relay coil is earthed (terminal 85 or 31 of timedelay relay) via mercury switch 279 which is open when the top is down and is closed when the top is up. The relay is thus always de-energised when the top is down.

### Time-delay relay

On certain markets, relay 113 has been replaced by a time-delay relay and spring-loaded switch 116.

After the switch has been depressed and the relay has been energised, the time circuit in the relay will be supplied (terminal 15) from fuse 22. After around 10 minutes, the relay will switch off the supply to the electric heating for the rear window. If the switch is depressed when the heating is on, the relay will trip.

When the electric heating for the rear window is switched on, warning lamp 47J will be supplied from terminal E of the relay.

If the ignition is switched off while the electric heating for the rear window is switched on, the supply to terminal 15 will be opened, and the relay will immediately trip the supply to the heating element for the rear window.

#### US and CA markets

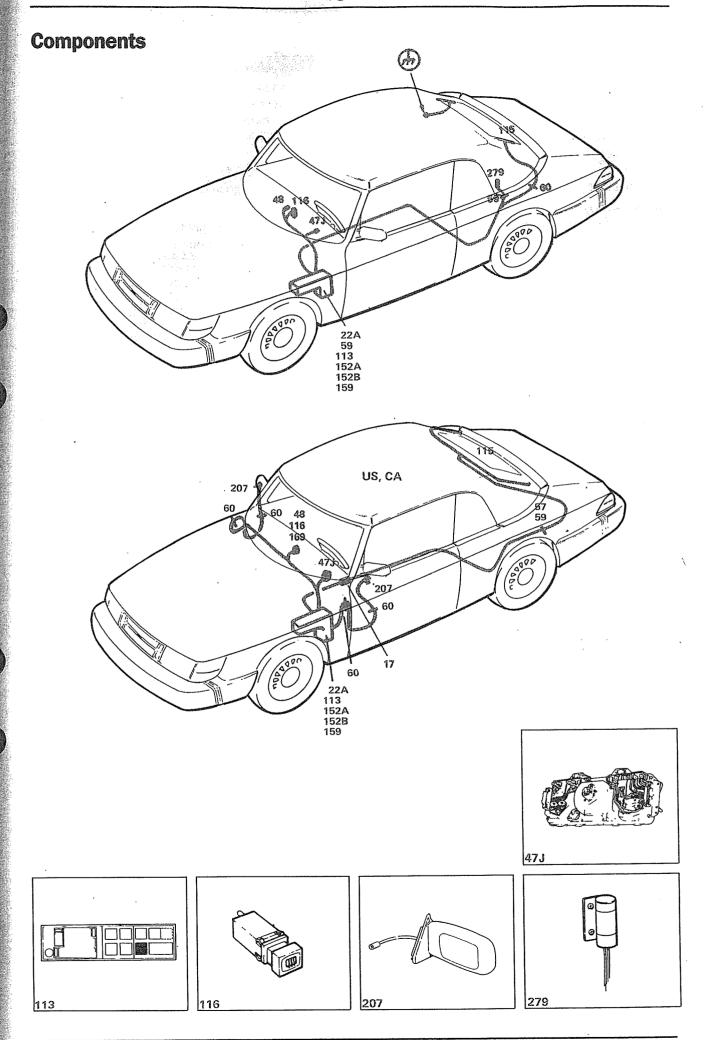
The time-delay relay also controls the heating of the rear-view mirrors.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

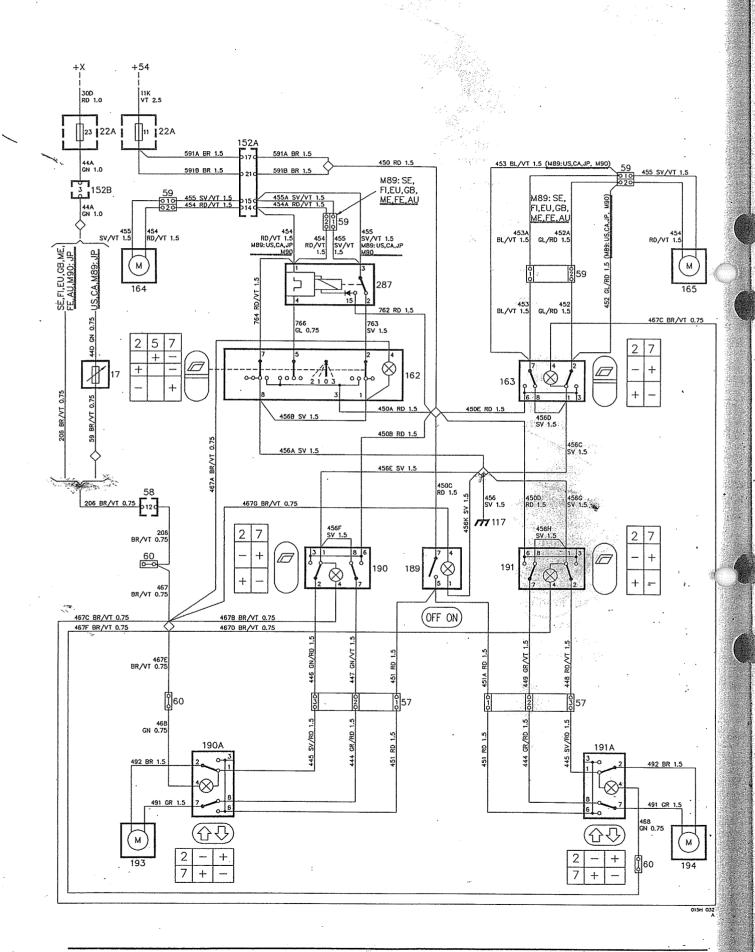
The electric heating for the rear window will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- Check fuses 13 and 29 and check that the supply to them is live. (On cars for some markets, also check fuse 22.)
- Check that the supply to the switch and terminal 30 of the relay is live.
- Check the relay: Press the switch and check that the supply to the electric heating for the rear window is live.
- 4. Check that the mercury switch closes the circuit when the top is raised.
- 5. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 47J Rear window heater warning lamp in the combined instrument on the instrument panel
- 48 Cigarette lighter on the fascia
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the electrical distribution box in the
  engine compartment, on the left-hand
  wheel housing
  one on the inside of the top, on the left-hand
  side (Convertible)
- Single-pole connector in the luggage compartment, at the left-hand lid hinge, behind the trim
- 113 Relay/time delay relay for the electrically heated rear window in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C
- 115 Electric heater for the rear window
- Switch for the electrically heated rear window in the centre of the fascia
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- Distribution terminal +15
  in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 169 Switch, AC on the fascia
- 207 Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors one on each front door
- 279 Mercury switch for the electrically heated rear window (Convertible) on the top mounting on the left-hand side, inside the top



# **Electric window regulators**



All window regulators in the car can be operated by means of switches in the centre console between the front seats. Under certain circumstances, the window regulator in each of the rear doors can also be operated by means of a switch in the corresponding door.

The supply is taken from fuse 11, via 29-pole white connector 152A, to the following switches on the centre console:

- Switch 189, for switching in and out the window regulators in the rear doors
- To switches 162 (driver's door), 163 (co-driver's door), 190 (left-hand rear door) and 191 (righthand rear door).

If switch 189 is closed, the rear window regulators can also be operated from switches 190A in the left-hand rear door and 191A in the right-hand rear door

If switch 189 is open, the switches in the rear doors will be inoperative. The window regulators in the rear doors can then only be operated by means of the switches on the centre console. To open the window, press the window symbol on the button.

As an example, if switch 190 (for the left-hand rear door) on the centre console is depressed, one of the two pairs of contacts (depending on whether the window is to be raised or lowered) will close. Current will then flow to switch 190A in the left-hand rear door, through the switch and to regulator motor 193. It then flows through the second pair of contacts of the switch, back to the switch on the centre console and to earth (117).

For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of the switches on cars for the US, CA and JP markets, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls — US, CA, JP".

The connectors (59) marked SE, FI, EU, GB, ME, FE and AU: in the diagram are used for adjusting the operation of the system to suit RHD or LHD cars. This also applies to cars for Japan.

### **Automatic window regulator controls**

Unlike the other switches, driver's door switch 162 has two positions for lowering the window. This switch is also connected to time-delay relay 287.

**Position 1:** The window travels downwards as long as the switch is kept depressed in this position. A positive voltage is supplied to motor 164 across pin 2 on the switch and across the relay contacts. The motor will stop when the switch is released.

**Position 2:** The window opens fully even if the switch is released after a brief instant.

The coil of relay 287 is now supplied with a positive voltage across pin 5 of the switch, and the relay is energised. The motor is supplied across the closed relay contacts (pin 15). The supply is maintained (for approx. 6 seconds) by the time-delay function of the relay until the window has been lowered fully, even if the switch is released immediately. (The downward travel of the window may be interrupted by setting the switch to position 3, "Raise".)

**Position 3:** The window will travel upwards as long as the switch is held depressed in this position. The motor is supplied across pin 7 on the switch and the direction of rotation is reversed, causing the window to be raised.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

The electric window regulators will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

- 1. Check fuse 11 and check that the supply to it is live
- 2. Check that terminal 7 of switch 189 and terminals 3 and 6 of the other switches in the centre console are live. (On 162, terminal 3 only.)

If the window regulators in the rear doors cannot be operated from the corresponding switches in the rear doors, check that current flows from switch 189 to terminals 3 and 6 of these switches as well.

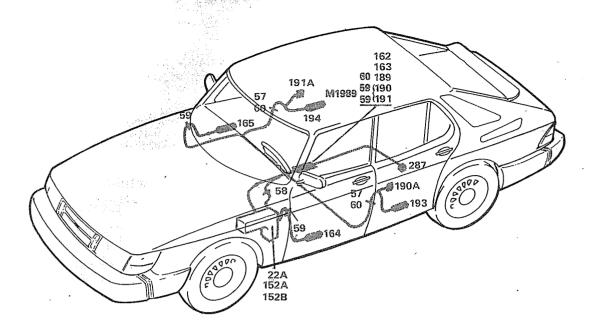
- 3. Check the switches by measuring at their terminals.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

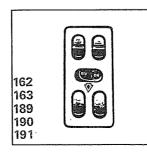
### **Automatic window regulator controls**

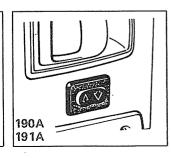
Check the automatic window regulator controls as follows: Set switch 162 to position 2 and check that the supply to pin 4 on the relay is live. Pin 1 should be earthed. Check that pin 3 and pin 15 of the relay are

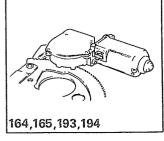
- Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 3-pole connectorone behind the trim, at the corresponding B pillar
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia to the left of the steering column
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind
  the electrical distribution box
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door
  two under the centre console, between the
  front seats (1989 model)
- 60 Single-pole connector one under the centre console, between the front seats one behind the trim, at the corresponding B pillar
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 162 Switch for driver's door electric window regulator
  between the front seats, on the centre console
- Switch for co-driver's door electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
- 164 Motor for left-hand front electric window regulator in the left-hand front door
- 165 Motor for right-hand front electric window regulator in the right-hand front door
- 189 Switch for the rear-door electric window regulators between the front seats, on the centre console

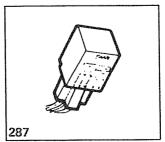
- 190 Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
- 190A Switch for left-hand rear electric window regulator in the left-hand rear door
- 191 Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
- 191A Switch for right-hand rear electric window regulator in the right-hand rear door
- 193 Motor for left-hand rear electric window regulator in the left-hand rear door
- 194 Motor for right-hand rear electric window regulator in the right-hand rear door
- 287 Relay for automatic control of window regulators
  under the back seat, on the left-hand side



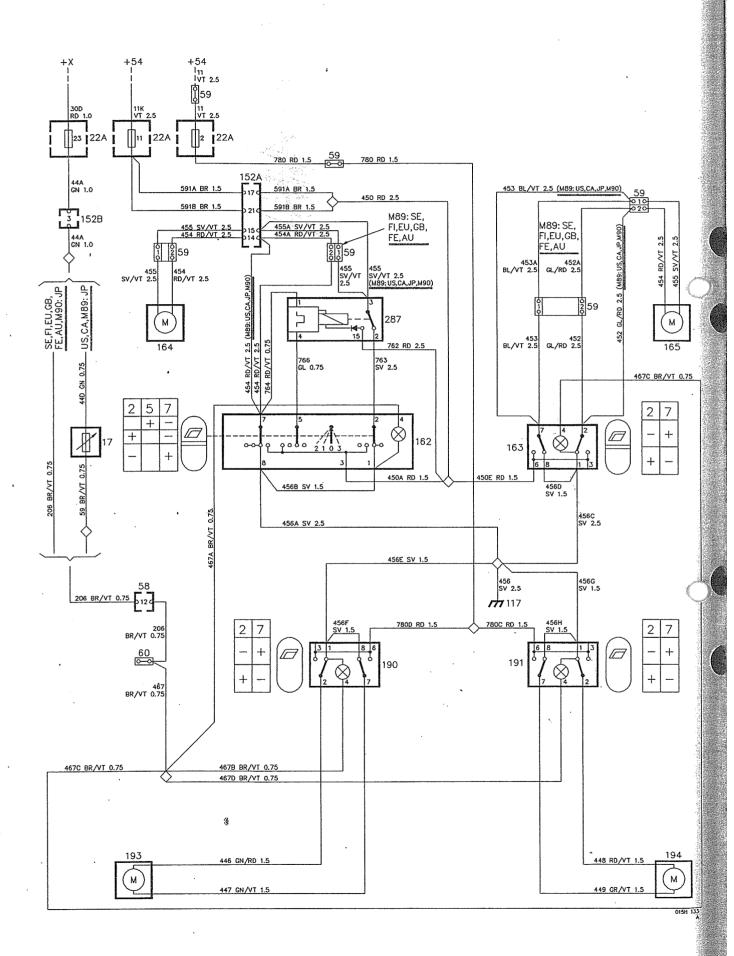








# **Electric window regulators, Convertible**



The window regulators in the car can be operated by means of switches in the centre console between the front seats.

The supply is taken from fuse 11, via white 29-pole connector 152A, to the following switches:

- 162 in the driver's door
- 163 in the co-driver's door

The following switches are supplied from fuse 2 via 2-pole connector 59:

- 190 (left-hand side window)
- 191 (right-hand side window)

To open the window, press the window symbol on the button.

As an example, if switch 190 (for the left-hand rear door) is depressed, one of the two pairs of contacts (depending on whether the window is to be raised or lowered) will close. Current will then flow to regulator motor 193. It then flows through the second pair of contacts of the switch, and to earth (117).

For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of the switch on cars for the US and CA markets and 1989 model for JP, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP".

### Right-hand drive cars

1989 models

The connectors (59) marked SE, FI, EU, GB, FE, AU in the diagram are used for adjusting the operation of the system to suit RHD or LHD cars. This also applies to cars for Japan.

1990 models

On right-hand drive cars, items 454 and 455 on relay 287 change places with items 453 and 452 on switch 163.

### Automatic window regulator controls

Unlike the other switches, driver's door switch 162 has two positions for lowering the window. This switch is also connected to time-delay relay 287.

**Position 1:** The window travels downwards as long as the switch is kept depressed in this position.

A positive voltage is supplied to motor 164 across pin 2 on the switch and across the relay contacts. The motor will stop when the switch is released.

**Position 2:** The window opens fully even if the switch is released after a brief instant.

The coil of relay 287 is now supplied with a positive voltage across pin 5 of the switch, and the relay is energised. The motor is supplied across the closed relay contacts (pin 15). The supply is maintained (for approx. 6 seconds) by the time-delay function of the relay until the window has been lowered fully, even if the switch is released immediately. (The downward travel of the window may be interrupted by setting the switch to position 3, "Raise".)

**Position 3:** The window will travel upwards as long as the switch is held depressed in this position.

The motor is supplied across pin 7 on the switch and the direction of rotation is reversed, causing the window to be raised.

### Fault-tracing hints

The electric window regulators will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

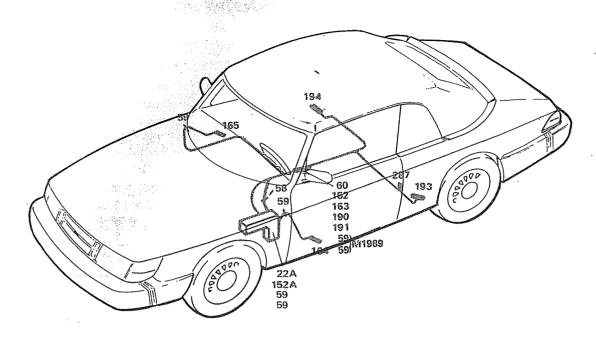
- 1. Check fuses 11 and 2 and check that the supply to them is live.
- Check that terminals 3 and 6 of the switches in the centre console are live. (On 162, terminal 3 only.)
- 3. Check the switches by measuring at their terminals.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

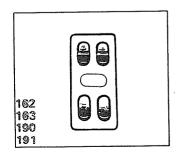
### **Automatic window regulator controls**

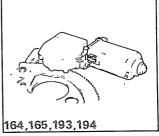
Check the automatic window regulator controls as follows: Set switch 162 to position 2 and check that the supply to pin 4 on the relay is live. Pin 1 should be earthed. Check that pin 3 and pin 15 on the relay are live.

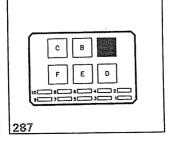
- Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia to the left of the steering column
- 2-pole connector
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind the electrical distribution box one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door two in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing two under the centre console between the front seats (1989 model)
- 60 Single-pole connector under the centre console, between the front seats
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- Switch for driver's door electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
- Switch for co-driver's door electric window regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
- 164 Motor for left-hand electric window regulator in the left-hand door
- 165 Motor for right-hand electric window regulator in the right-hand door
- 190 Switch for left-hand side-window electric regulator between the front seats, on the centre console
- 191 Switch for right-hand side-window electric regulator between the front seats, on the centre console

- 193 Motor for left-hand side-window electric regulator
  - on the left-hand side, at the rear
- 194 Motor for right-hand side-window electric regulator on the right-hand side, at the rear
- 287 Relay for automatic control of window regulators
  in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position A

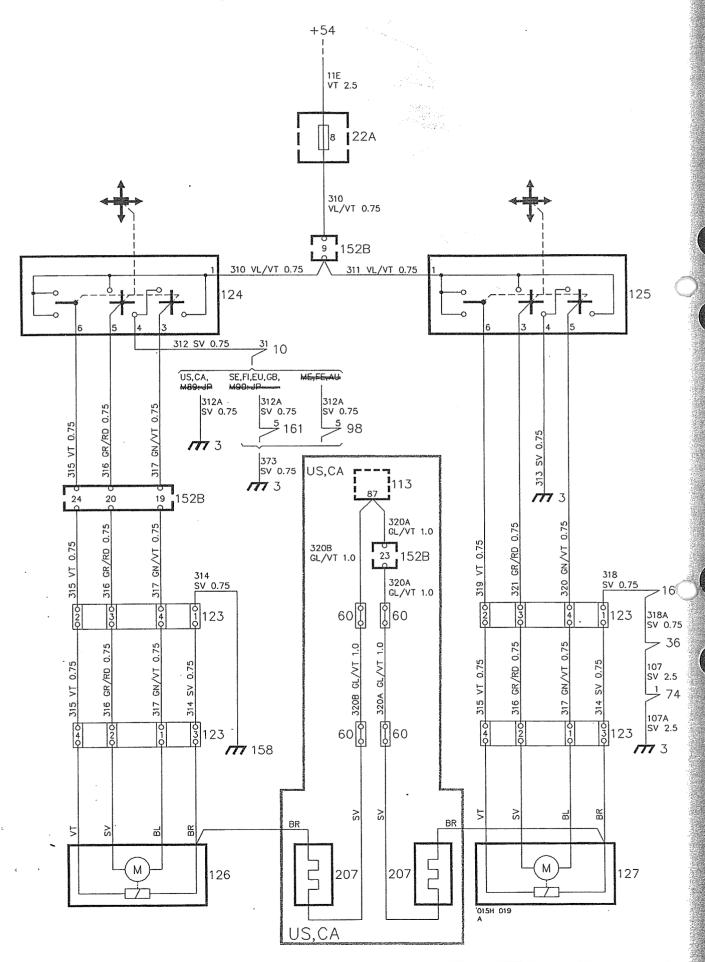








# **Electrically operated rear-view mirrors**



Each of the outer rear-view mirrors is operated by means of a four-position switch.

The two switches 124 (left) and 125 (right) are supplied from fuse 8, via red 29-pole connector 152B.

Each rear-view mirror will turn in the direction in which the switch lever is moved. For horizontal setting, only the mirror motors are used. For vertical setting, a solenoid is also energised, which causes the motors to move the mirrors vertically instead of horizontally.

The following table lists the cables that are live/ earthed in each switch position:

#### Left-hand switch 124 and motor 126

Pos. + to motor		Motor to earth	+ to solenoid
	316 grey-red 317 green-white	317 green-white 316 grey-red	_
<b>↑</b>	316 grey-red 317 green-white	317 green-white 316 grey-red	315 white 315 white

### Right-hand switch 125 and motor 127

Pos. + to motor	Motor to earth 320 green-white 321 grey-red	+ to solenoid 
<ul><li>← 321 grey-red</li><li>→ 320 green-white</li></ul>		
↑ 321 grey-red ↓ 320 green-white	320 green-white 321 grey-red	319 white 319 white

#### **US and CA markets**

Cars for these markets are equipped with electrically heated rear-view mirrors 207, which are supplied via the switch for the heating of the rear window.

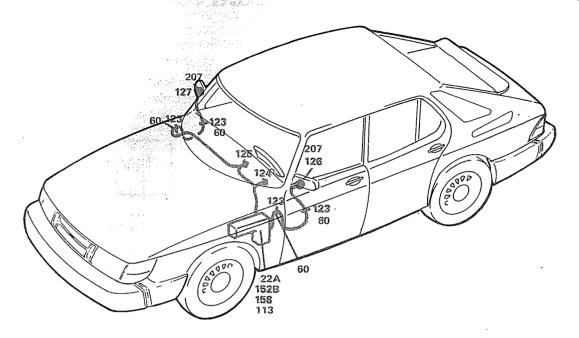
### **Fault-tracing hints**

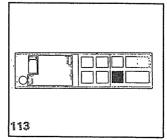
The rear-view mirrors will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

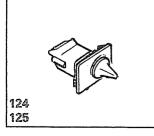
- Check fuse 8 and check that the supply to it is live.
- Check that the supply to the corresponding switch is live.
- By operating the switch, check that the supply to the corresponding motor and to the solenoid is live. The table shown in the "Operation" section lists the cables that are live in each switch position.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

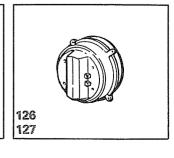
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 10 Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 60 Single-pole connector
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind the electrical distribution box one in the left-hand front door one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door one in the right-hand front door
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, under the fascia (behind the knee shield)
- 113 Relay/time-delay relay for the electrically heated rear window in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, relay position C
- 4-pole connector
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind the electrical distribution box one in the left-hand front door one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door one in the right-hand front door
- Switch for the left-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror on the fascia, to the left of the steering column
- Switch for the right-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror
  on the fascia, to the right of the steering column
- 126 Motor for the left-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror in the left-hand rear-view mirror
- Motor for the right-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror in the right-hand rear-view mirror
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 158 Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing

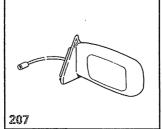
- Switch for the rear fog lights on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 207 Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors one on each front door



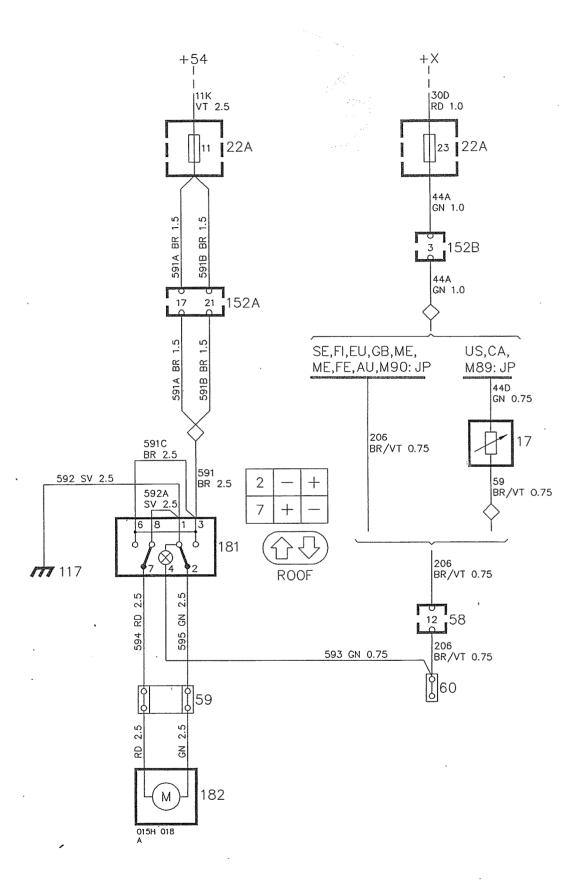








# **Electrically operated sunroof**



Switch 181 for the electrically operated sunroof is supplied from fuse 11, via white 29-pole connector 152A. To open the sunroof, depress the left-hand downward arrow symbol on the switch.

Motor 182 is earthed via terminals 1 and 8 on the rocker-type switch. For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of switch 181 on cars for the US and CA markets and 1989 model for JP, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP".

# Fault-tracing hints

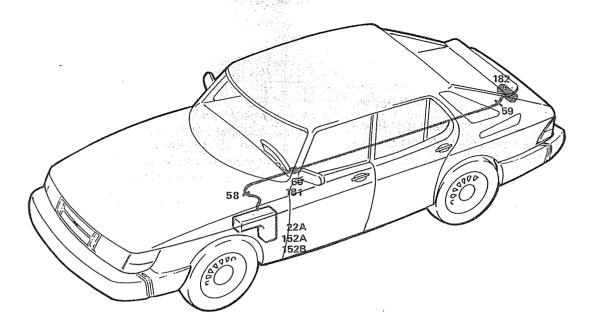
The sunroof will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

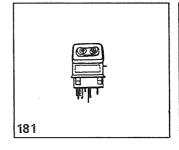
- Check fuse 11 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to terminals 3 and 6 is live.
- 3. Close the switch and check that the supply to the motor is live.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

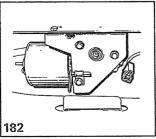
- Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia, to the left of the steering column
- 59 2-pole connector at the motor for the electrically operated sunroof
- Single-pole connector one under the centre console, between the front seats
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector
   152B 29-pole red connector

   in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- Switch for the electrically operated sunroof between the front seats, on the centre console
- 182 Motor for the electrically operated sunroof at the extreme rear of the luggage compartment, under the spare wheel hatch

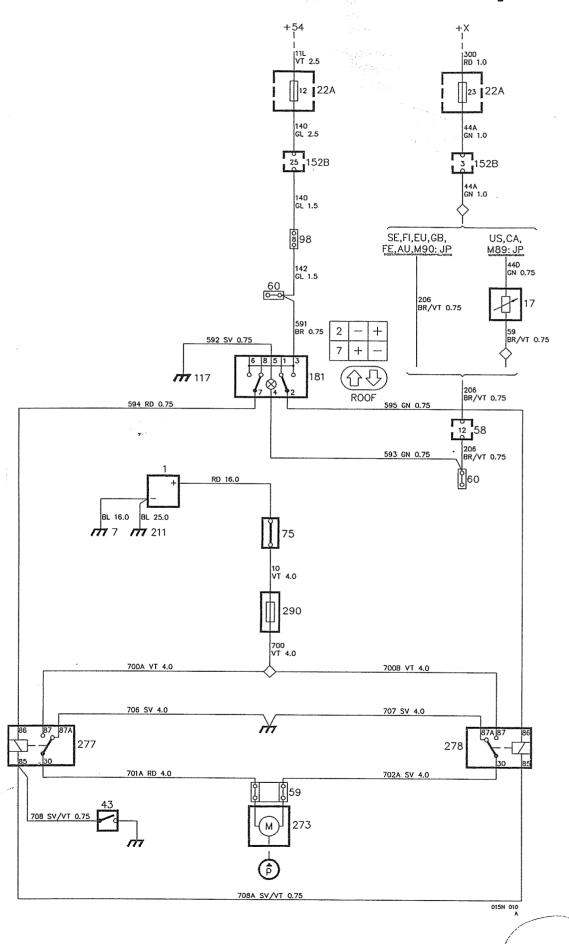
# Components







# **Electrically operated Convertible top**



Two hydraulic cylinders actuated by oil from an electric-motor driven hydraulic pump are used for raising and lowering the top.

Switch 181 for operating the top is supplied from fuse 12 via red 29-pole connector 152B and 10-pole connector 98.

When the top is being lowered, current flows from pin 2 on the switch to relay 278, which is energised. The relay coil is earthed across switch 43 for the handbrake warning lamp, and the handbrake must therefore be applied before the top can be operated.

Motor 273 of the hydraulic pump (P) is now supplied across the relay contacts from battery 1 and fuse 290 (25 A). The motor is earthed through the second relay (277) which is de-energised.

To raise the top, the direction of rotation of the motor is reversed, since relay 277 is energised instead, and relay 278 is de-energised.

For a complete description of the wiring for the lighting of switch 181 on cars for the US and CA markets and 1989 model for JP, see also the section entitled "Lighting systems, Lighting for controls — US, CA and 1989 for JP".

## **Fault-tracing hints**

The top can be operated when the ignition switch is in the drive position and the handbrake is applied.

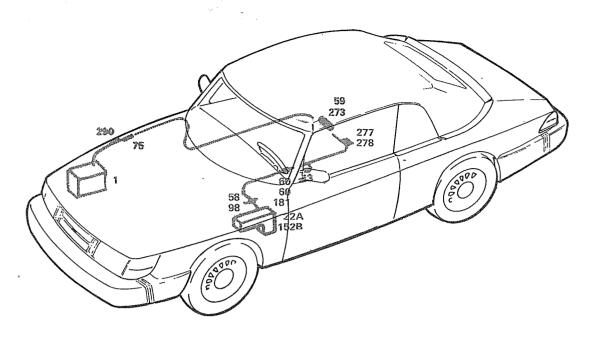
- Check fuse 12 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the relays for raising and lowering the top perform correctly.
- 3. Check that the relays are energised at terminal 87 and that the hydraulic pump motor is energised when the switch is actuated.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

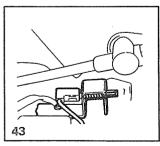
252

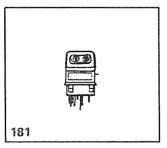
# **Locations of components**

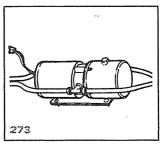
- 1 Battery on the right-hand side of the engine compartment
- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder
  in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel
  housing
- 43 Handbrake switch under the plastic cover at the handbrake lever
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia, to the left of the steering column
- 59 2-pole connector at the motor for the top
- Single-pole connector two under the centre console, between the front seats
- 75 Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the side of the right-hand wheel housing
- 98 10-pole connector under the fascia, to the left of the steering column
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- Switch for the electrically operated top between the seats, on the the centre console
- 211 Earthing point on the gearbox
- 273 Motor for the hydraulic pump under the back seat, on the right-hand side
- 277 Relay for raising the top in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position C
- 278 Relay for lowering the top in the elactrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position D
- 290 Fuse for the top in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side (at distribution block 75)

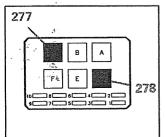
# Components

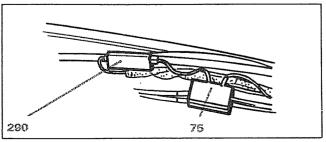




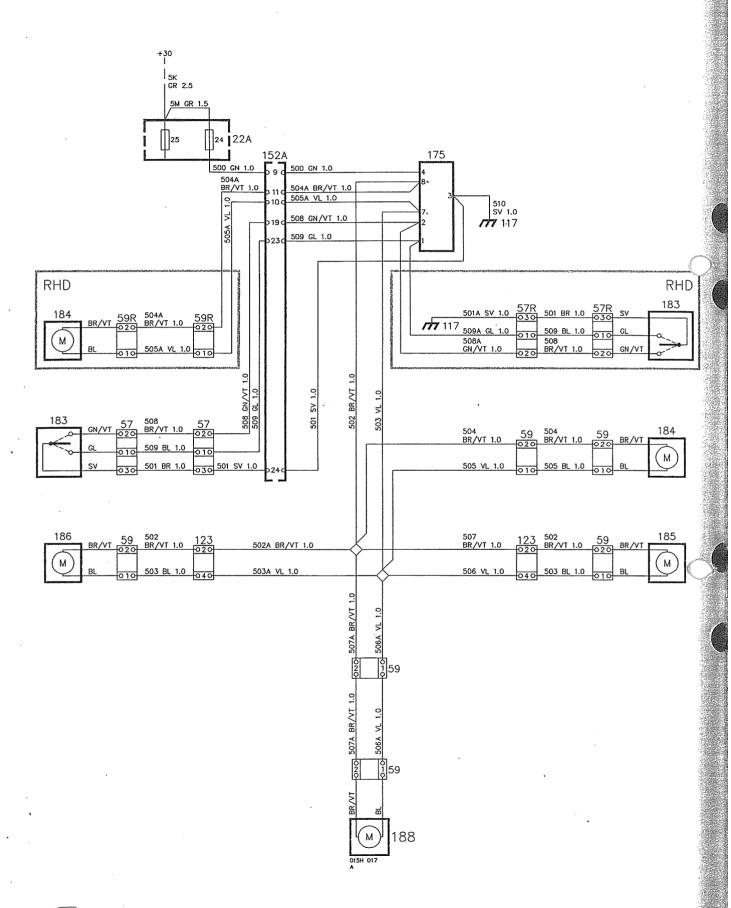








# **Central locking**



The central locking system of the car locks or unlocks all doors and the luggage compartment lid when the key is turned in the lock of the driver's door.

Terminal 4 of control unit 175 for the central locking system is continuously supplied from fuse 24, via white 29-pole connector 152A. The control unit is controlled by key switch 183 in the driver's door.

When the driver's door is locked, terminal 1 of the control unit will be earthed via earthing point 117.

Current will then flow from output 8. All central locking motors (which are connected in parallel) will now be energised for approx. 1 second and the doors will be locked. The motors are earthed through pin 7 of the control unit, and on from terminal 3 to earthing point 117.

When the driver's door is unlocked, terminal 2 of the control unit will instead be earthed across the key switch. The motors will now be energised from pin 7 instead, and will be earthed across pin 8 of the control unit (for approx. 1 second), causing the locks to open.

On right-hand drive cars, the key switch is connected to connector 57R, and motor 184 for the co-driver's door lock is connected to connector 59R.

## **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check fuse 24 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to terminal 4 of control unit 175 is live.
- 3. Check that pin 7 of the control unit is live when the doors are being unlocked and that pin 8 is live when the doors are being locked.

Note that terminals 7 and 8 are only energised for around one second in conjunction with locking and unlocking. Measurement at these terminals must therefore be carried out when key switch 183 is switching over.

4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

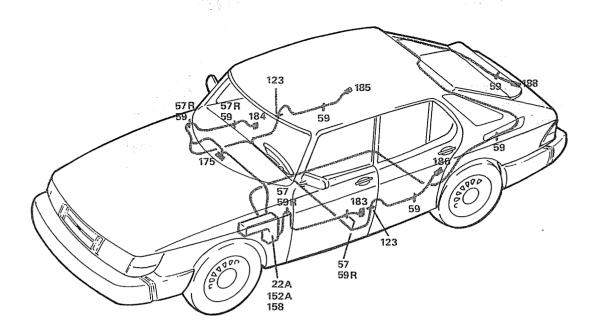
#### Note

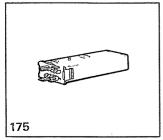
On testing, the actuating motors may be connected to terminals 7 and 8 of the control unit only. Do not connect them to any other power supply sources. Doing so may overload the motors and damage them.

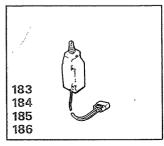
# **Locations of components**

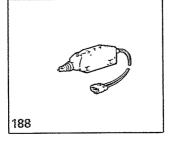
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 57 3-pole connector
  one in the left-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind
  the electrical distribution box
- 57R 3-pole connector
  one in the right-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door
- 2-pole connector
  one in the right-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door
  one in the left-hand rear door
  one in the right-hand rear door
  one in the luggage compartment lid, near
  the motor for the luggage compartment lock
  one in the luggage compartment, above the
  left-hand wheel housing
- 59R 2-pole connector
  one in the left-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind
  the electrical distribution box
- 117 Earthing point
  between the ignition switch and the handbrake lever
- 4-pole connector one in the left-hand B pillar one in the right-hand B pillar
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 175 Control unit for the central locking system under the fascia on the right-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 183 Key switch for the driver's central door lock in the driver's door
- Motor for the co-driver's door lock in the co-driver's door, at the rear, under the lock
- Motor for the right-hand rear door lock under the lock in the right-hand rear door
- Motor for the left-hand rear door lock under the lock in the left-hand rear door
- 188 Motor for the tailgate lock in the tailgate

# Components

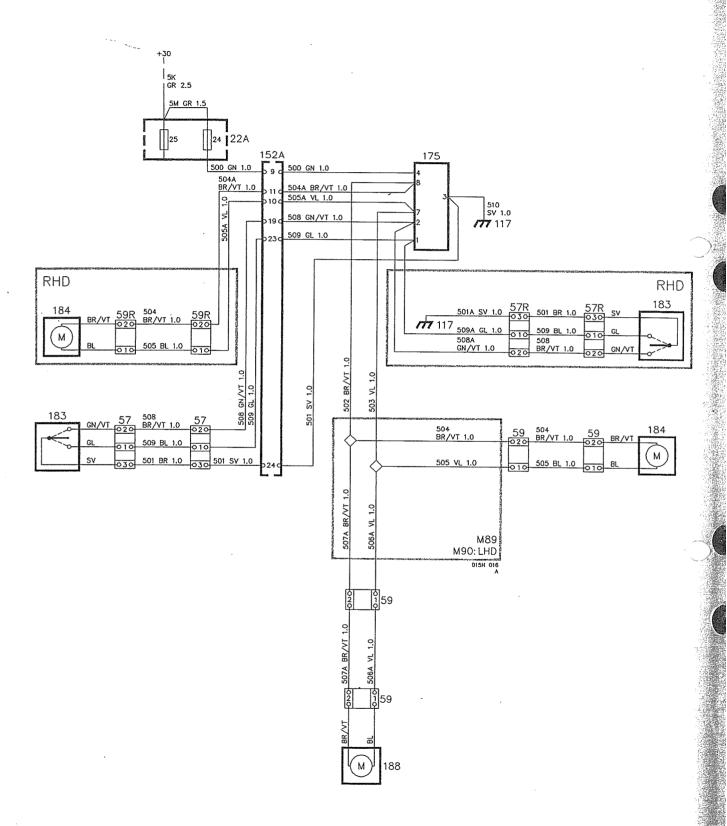








# **Central locking — Convertible**



The central locking system of the car locks or unlocks the doors and the luggage compartment lid when the key is turned in the lock of the driver's door.

Terminal 4 of control unit 175 for the central locking system is continuously supplied from fuse 24, via 29-pole white connector 152A. The control unit is controlled by key switch 183 in the driver's door.

When the driver's door is locked, terminal 1 of the control unit will be earthed via earthing point 117.

Current will then flow from output 8. Both central locking motors will now be energised for approx. 1 second and the doors will be locked. The motors are earthed through pin 7 of the control unit, and on from terminal 3 to earthing point 117.

When the driver's door is unlocked, terminal 2 of the control unit will instead be earthed across the key switch. The motors will now be energised from pin 7 instead, and will be earthed across pin 8 of the control unit (for approx. 1 second), causing the locks to open.

## **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check fuse 24 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2. Check that the supply to terminal 4 of control unit 175 is live.
- 3. Check that pin 7 of the control unit is live when the doors are being unlocked and that pin 8 is live when the doors are being locked.
  - Note that terminals 7 and 8 are only energised for around one second in conjunction with locking and unlocking. Measurement at these terminals must therefore be carried out when key switch 183 is switching over.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

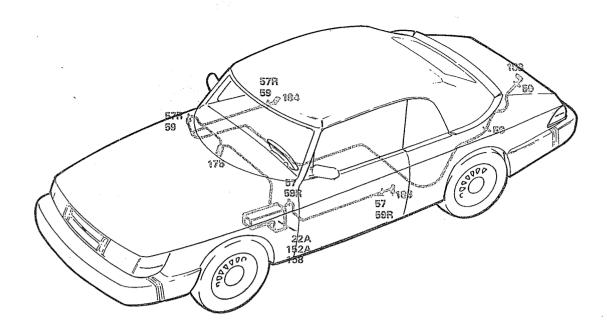
#### Note

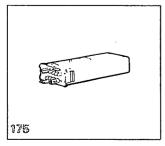
On testing, the actuating motors may be connected to terminals 7 and 8 of the control unit only. Do not connect them to any other power supply sources. Doing so may overload the motors and damage them.

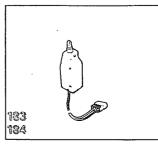
## **Locations of components**

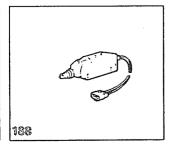
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 57 3-pole connector
  one in the left-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind the electrical distribution box
- 57R 3-pole connector
  one in the right-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the right-hand door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the right-hand front door
  one in the luggage compartment lid, near
  the motor for the luggage compartment lock
  one in the luggage compartment, at the lefthand lid hinge, behind the trim
- 59R 2-pole connector
  one in the left-hand front door
  one in the engine compartment, at the upper hinge of the left-hand front door, behind
  the electrical distribution box
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 175 Control unit for the central locking system under the fascia on the right-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 183 Key switch for the driver's central door lock at the rear of the driver's door
- Motor for the co-driver's door lock at the rear of the co-driver's door, under the lock
- 188 Motor for the tailgate lock in the tailgate

# Components

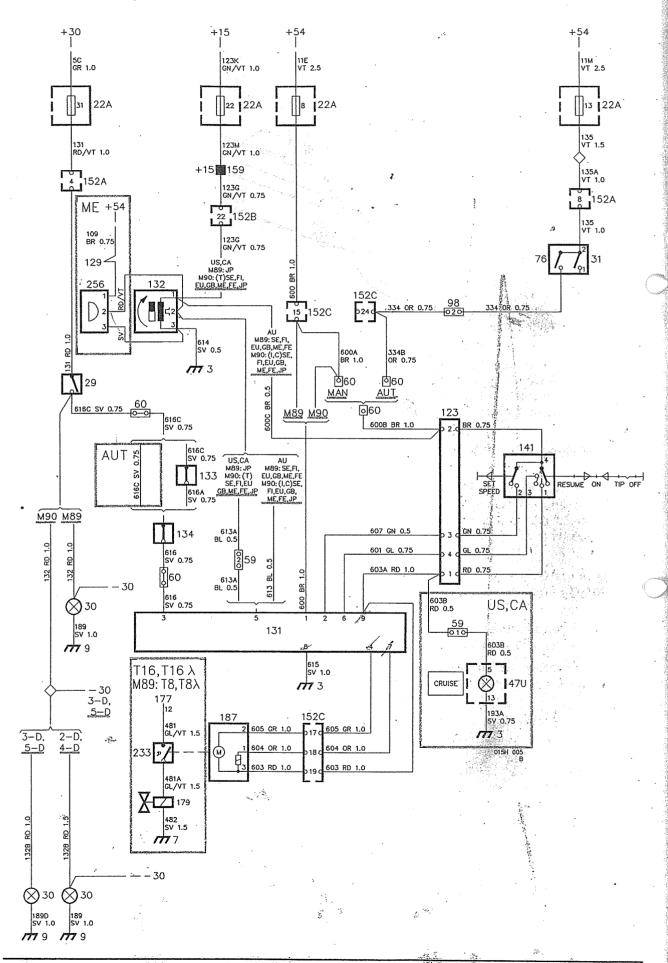








# **Cruise Control system**



The Cruise Control system consists of the following components:

- Speed transmitter 132
- Selector 141 for Cruise Control
- Control unit 131 for Cruise Control
- Vacuum pump 187 for Cruise Control (with vacuum valve)
- Vacuum controller
- Pedal switches 133 and 134

The system is switched in by means of selector 141. When the latter is set to the ON position, the supply will be taken to vacuum pump and vacuum valve 187. The pump is earthed across terminal 4 and valve across terminal 7. In addition, a supply is taken from the selector to terminal 9 of the control unit.

When the SET button is depressed, the supply circuit will be closed to terminal 2 of the control unit and the road speed of the car will be read by speed transmitter 132. The value will be fed into the memory of the control unit and stored there.

Vacuum pump 187 generates a vacuum in the vacuum controller. This vacuum corresponds to the selected speed. The vacuum controller is connected by chain to the accelerator linkage.

The speed of the car is sensed continuously and is compared with the value stored in the memory. In the event of a deviation, the vacuum pump/vacuum valve will increase or decrease the vacuum in the controller, thus resetting the accelerator linkage.

When terminal 4 is earthed, the vacuum pump will run and the vacuum in the controller will increase, thereby increasing the accelerator setting.

When terminal 7 is earthed, the vacuum valve will be closed and the vacuum in the system will be constant.

When terminals 4 and 7 are both open (not earthed), the vacuum pump will be stationary and the valve will be open. The vacuum in the controller will decrease, thereby reducing the accelerator setting.

If the clutch or brake pedal is depressed, the circuit to earth will be opened by the corresponding pedal switch (133 or 134). At the same time, a valve in the pedal switches will open, so that the vacuum will be lost. The pedal switches thus take both the electrical system and the vacuum system out of operation.

The pedal switches are normally earthed across the brake light bulbs. If a fault should occur on one of the switches 133 or 134, the Cruise Control system will be switched out by brake light switch 29, since a positive voltage will be applied to terminal 3 of control unit 131.

The memory of the control unit is not erased, so the selected speed can be resumed after the pedal has been released. This is done by pressing the selector to the RESUME position, thereby applying a supply voltage to terminal 6 of the control unit.

A TIP position is provided between the ON and OFF positions of selector 141. When the selector is pressed to this position, the supply to terminal 9 of the control unit will be interrupted and the Cruise Control system will be switched out (the vacuum pump will stop and the vacuum valve will open).

When the selector is released, its return spring will return it to the ON position, and the supply to terminal 9 of the control unit will be re-established.

To revert to the selected speed, the selector must be pressed to the RESUME position, thereby applying a supply voltage to terminal 6 of the control unit.

The information in the memory of the control unit is erased when the ignition is switched off.

Cars with the Turbo engine and Cruise Control are also equipped with vacuum switch 233 controlled from the vacuum pump through a hose. When the switch is closed, the control unit will reduce the boost pressure to the basic value, thus providing smoother control of the speed of the car.

### Manual gearbox

The Cruise Control system is supplied from fuse 8.

#### **Automatic transmission**

The Cruise Control system is supplied from fuse 13 via the white 29-pole connector 152A. The system will thus be inoperative until the selector lever is in one of the drive positions.

### **US and CA markets**

Cars for these markets are equipped with a CRUISE warning lamp (47U) which will light up when selector 141 is set to ON.

## **Fault-tracing hints**

The Cruise Control system will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

#### OFF position

Note.

Fault tracing can be carried out without the ignition being set to drive.

- 1. Check fuse 8 and check that the supply to it is live (MAN).
- 2. Check fuse 13 and check that the supply to it is live. Also check switch 76 (AUT).
- 3. Check that the supply to terminal 4 of selector 141 and to terminal 1 of control unit 131 is live.
- 4. Check the voltage at terminal 1 of speed transmitter 132.

### ON position

- 1. Check the voltage at terminal 1 of the selector and at terminal 9 of the control unit.
- 2. Check that the supply to vacuum pump 187 is live.

### SET position (spring-loaded)

1. Check the voltage at terminal 2 of the selector and terminal 2 of the control unit.

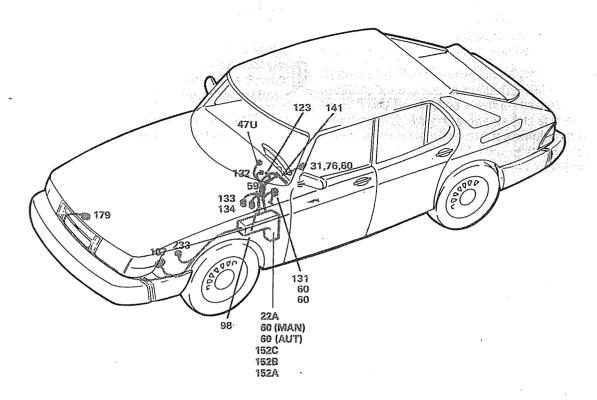
### RESUME position (spring-loaded)

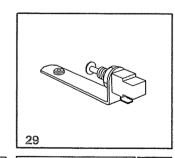
- Check the voltage at terminals 1 and 3 of the selector and at terminals 6 and 9 of the control unit.
- 2. Check that the supply to the vacuum pump is live (cable 603 RD).
- 3. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections.

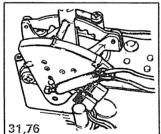
qui •

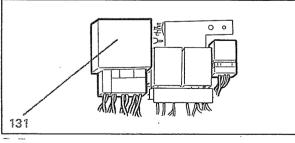
Locations of components 152A 29-pole white connector				
3	Earthing point in the fascia	152B	29-pole red connector	
7	Earthing point on the radiator cross-member	152C	29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the en-	
. 9	Earthing point in the luggage compartment		gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel	
· 22A	Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the en-	159	housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.  Distribution terminal +15	
29	gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	in the electrical distribution box, in the egine compartment, on the left-hand who	in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel	
29	Brake light switch at the brake pedal	477	housing	
30	Brake lamps in the rear light clusters	177	Control unit for the APC system in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing	
31	Reversing light switch under the centre console, at the selector lever	179	Solenoid valve at the extreme front of the engine compartment, above the radiator fan	
47U	Cruise Control warning lamp in the combined instrument	187	Vacuum pump for Cruise Control in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing	
59	2-pole connector under the fascia, on the left-hand side (behind the knee shield)	233	Vacuum switch for Cruise Control in the engine compartment, on the left-hand	
60	Single-pole connector two on the left-hand side under the fascia, at the 29-pole connector two under the fascia, to the left of the steer- ing column, behind the knee shield	256	wheel housing  Speed warning buzzer  behind the combined instrument	
76 -	Switch for raising the idling speed, auto. transm. under the centre console, at the selector lever			
98	10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, under the fascia			
123	4-pole connector on the left-hand side, under the fascia (behind the knee shield)			
129	Buzzer for coolant temperature under the fascia, to the left of the steering column, behind the knee shield			
131	Control unit for Cruise Control on the left-hand side under the fascia (behind the knee shield)			
132	Speed transmitter in the combined instrument		<b>1</b> ,	
133	Clutch switch for Cruise Control `at the clutch pedal			
134	Brake switch for Cruise Control at the brake pedal			
. 141	Selector for Cruise Control in the direction indicator stalk switch, on the left-hand side of the steering column			

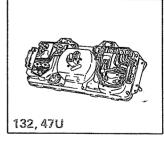
# Components

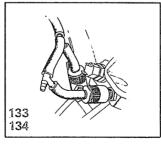


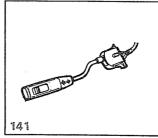


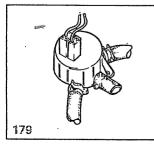


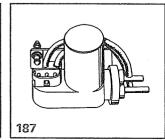


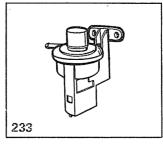




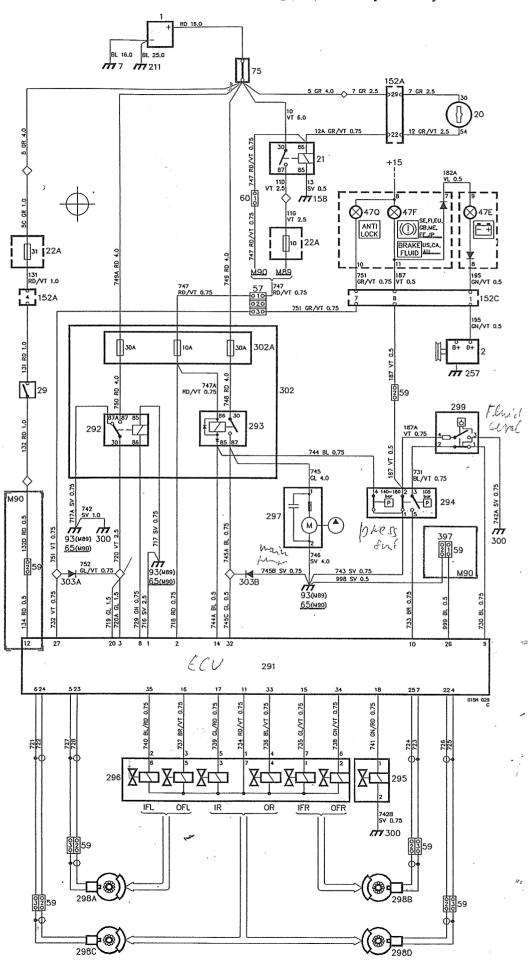








# Anti-lock brake system (ABS)



The Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) is controlled and monitored electrically.

Only the electrical operation of the system is described in this manual, whereas the mechanical and hydraulic components are discussed in the Service Manual, Group 5:2 Anti-lock braking system (ABS).

A sensor at each wheel of the car supplies the control unit with information on the speed of rotation of the corresponding wheel. If any of the wheels should tend to lock, the control unit will adjust the braking effort, i.e. the hydraulic fluid pressure in the brake lines, by means of electric control valves. The braking effort on the front wheels can be controlled individually, whereas that on the rear wheels is controlled jointly.

The brake unit, which is connected to the brake pedal, does not employ the vacuum in the engine intake manifold for the servo action. The car is equipped instead with an electrically driven hydraulic pump which provides the servo action. The hydraulic fluid pressure is maintained at the required value by means of a pressure switch which controls the hydraulic pump motor.

Two warning lamps on the fascia are connected to the brake system: the ABS warning lamp (ANTI LOCK) and the usual brake warning lamp which is also incorporated into brake systems without ABS. On cars for the US, CA and UA market, the lamp is marked with the text BRAKE FLUID instead of the symbol.

The components of the ABS system are supplied across the fuses on relay and fuse board 302.

Control unit 291 is protected by the 10A fuse, and main relay 292 and pump relay 293 are protected by the two 30A fuses.

In addition, warning lamps 47Q and 47F are supplied (+15) when the ignition switch is in the drive or start position.

### Power supply

When the ignition switch is turned to the drive position, pin 2 of the control unit will be energised (+54). The supply from pin 8 of the control unit then energises main relay 292. The unit is thus supplied (+30) so that it can operate the control valves of the hydraulic unit.

Operation of warning lamps when the car is started

The warning lamps for the brake system light up every time the engine is started. This allows the driver to check that the bulb filaments are intact. (How the warning lamps light up to indicate defects is covered in the section entitled "Monitoring functions".)

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, the +54 supply to main relay 292 will be interrupted, the relay will be de-energised, and ABS warning lamp 47Q will therefore be earthed at earthing point 63/93 via diode 303A and the relay con-

tacts. Since the relay is always de-energised for at least 2 seconds when the engine is started, the lamp will light up during this time. (However, the lamp may remain alight for up to 60 seconds, until the correct hydraulic pressure has been reached.)

When the ignition switch is turned to the drive or start position, brake warning lamp 47F will also light up, since it will be earthed via the alternator charging warning lamp. When the engine has started and the alternator begins to charge, the voltage at terminal D+ of the alternator will increase, the diodes in the earth circuit will cut off, and the warning lamp will be extinguished.

### Hydraulic pressure

The pressure in the hydraulic unit accumulator is maintained at the correct value by a hydraulic pump, which is driven by motor 297 and is controlled by pressure switch 294.

If the pressure is less than 140 bar when the engine is started, contacts 4-1 will be closed. The coil of pump relay 293 is then earthed and motor 297 is supplied across the relay contacts.

When the hydraulic pump has raised the pressure in the accumulator to 180 bar, the contacts will open and the motor will stop. If the pressure should drop to 140 bar while the car is travelling, the contacts will again close and the pump will start. The pump requires 10-15 seconds to raise the pressure from 140 bar to 180 bar.

## **Fault tracing**

The ABS system tester should be used for fault tracing in the ABS system. This tester carries out measurements on the entire ABS system automatically, in accordance with a program stored in the tester. Most of the measurements are taken while the car is travelling. Detailed fault-tracing instructions are included in the manual supplied with the tester.

In exceptional cases, conventional measuring instruments may be used for fault tracing, and the table below includes resistance values for valve coils, etc. and values for the output voltage from the wheel sensors.

Component	Value	Remarks
298 Wheel sensors	800 – 1400 c at least 0.1 V	ohm AC value when the wheel is rotating at 1 rev/s
295 Master valve 296 Inlet valves 296 Outlet valves 299 Brake fluid level se	2 – 5 ohm 5 – 7 ohm 3 – 5 ohm	IFL, IFR, IR OFL, OFR, OR
Contacts 1 – 2	10 ohm	contacts closed, float
Contacts 3 – 4	1 ohm	in bottom position contacts closed, float in the top position

### **Test equipment**

ABS system tester, part No. 89 96 514.

### Control unit 291

Control unit 291 continually receives information on the speed of rotation of the wheels from the following four wheel sensors:

298A left-hand front 298B right-hand front 298C left-hand rear 298D right-hand rear

On the basis of the speed values obtained from the sensors, the control unit then controls the braking effort on the wheels via the six hydraulic valves 296 in the hydraulic unit. The front-wheel brakes are controlled individually, whereas the brakes of the rear wheels are controlled jointly. One inlet valve and one outlet valve is provided for each function.

Left-hand front wheel

IFL inlet valve
OFL outlet valve

Right-hand front wheel IFR inlet valve
OFR outlet valve

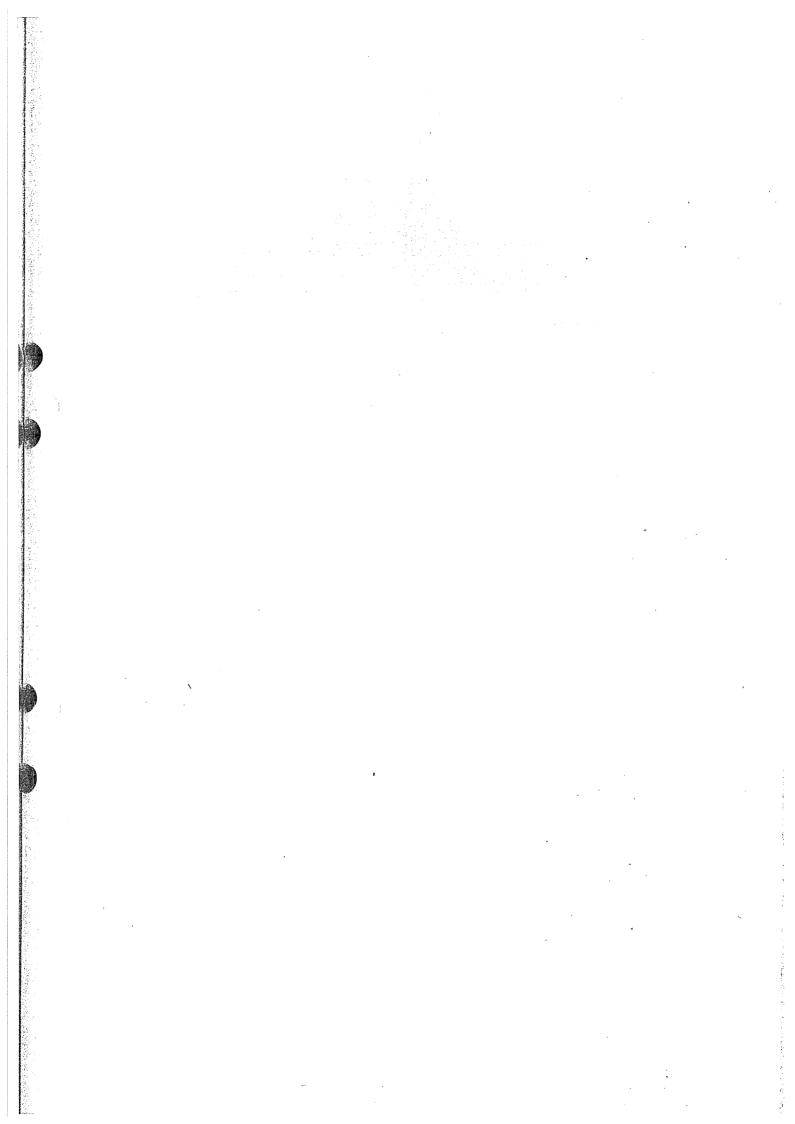
Rear wheels (common circuit)

IR inlet valve OR outlet valve

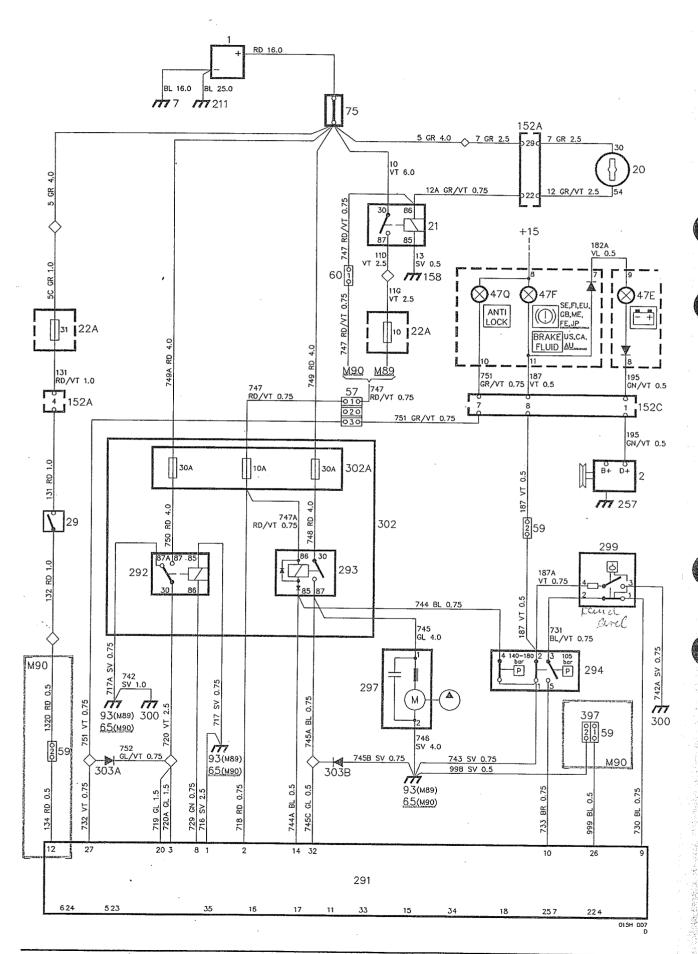
In the de-energised condition, the inlet valves are open and the outlet valves are closed.

When the ABS system is in operation, master valve 295 will be energised and is open.

の確認を含む。 ・1000円が1900円 1000円の1900円 1000円の1900円 1000円 



# Power supply, hydraulic pressure and monitoring functions



For particulars of the operation of the lamps during starting, see page 269.

### Brake warning lamp

Brake warning lamp 47F will light up under the following circumstances:

- if the level in the fluid reservoir reaches the MIN mark on the reservoir. The lamp will then be earthed at earthing point 300 across contacts 4 – 3 of level sensor 299.
- if the pressure in the accumulator of the hydraulic unit should drop below 105 bar. The lamp will then be earthed at earthing point 7 across contacts 2 1 of pressure switch 294. The contacts close at 105 bar and open at 134 bar. (In this case, the ABS warning lamp will also light up.)

Both pairs of contacts are open under normal operating conditions.

Cars without ABS are also equipped with the brake warning lamp, although it is then used only for warning the driver that the level in the brake fluid reservoir is too low.

### ABS warning lamp

The control unit monitors the performance of the ABS system and, if a fault should occur, will light up ANTI LOCK warning lamp 47Q. When the lamp is alight, the ABS function is inoperative, and the brake system will perform as a conventional brake system.

The following faults will cause pin 27 of control unit 291 to earth the lamp, thus lighting it up:

- if the level in the brake fluid reservoir should drop below the MIN marking on the reservoir. Contacts 1 – 2 of level sensor 299 will then open, thus opening the circuit between pins 9 and 10 of the control unit. Under normal operating conditions, contacts 3 – 5 of pressure switch 294 are closed. (In this case, the brake warning lamp will also light up.)
- if the pressure in the accumulator of the hydraulic unit should drop below 105 bar. Contacts 3 5 of pressure switch 294 will then open. Contacts 1 2 of level sensor 299 are closed if the level in the brake fluid reservoir is correct. (The brake warning lamp will also light up.)
- if the signal level from one of the wheel sensors 298 is too low.

The following faults will cause pin 8 of the control unit to be de-energised. ABS system relay 292 will then trip and the lamp will be earthed at earthing point 300 across the relay contacts and diode 303A.

- open-circuit in the wiring (or in the connector) to valve block 296, wheel sensors 298 or master valve 295.
- fault in the control unit.

Summary of indications provided by the warning lamps:

### Brake fluid warning lamp lights up



Or

BRAKE FLUID

Only the brake fluid level warning lamp will light up if the brake fluid level has dropped slightly.

Normal braking and ABS control remain unaffected.

### **ABS** warning lamp lights up

ANTI LOCK

Only the ABS warning lamp will light up if the electronic control unit should detect a fault in the ABS system.

The ordinary brakes operate normally but the ABS system is disconnected.

# Brake fluid level warning and ABS warning lamps light up simultaneously

BRAKE FLUID

Or



ANTI LOCK

If both lamps are alight, this indicates either that the brake fluid in the reservoir has dropped further or that the hydraulic pressure has dropped to below 105 bar (1523 psi). This means that ABS control is inoperative and only reduced braking effort is available.

Joint activation due to low brake fluid level indicates that brake fluid is leaking out of the brake system. **Stop Immediately and don't drive the car** until repairs have been carried out.

Joint activation due to low hydraulic pressure indicates that the servo action and the brake pressure at the rear wheels are not proportional to the pedal pressure. Finally, when the hydraulic pressure is 0 bar, there will be no servo action and no brake pressure to the rear wheels. The front-wheel brakes will operate normally, although without power assistance.

<b>Locations of components</b> 93 Earthing point on the left-hand wheel hous-				
1	Battery	93	ing member	
	on the right-hand side of the engine com- partment	98	10-pole connector one (black) on the inside of the knee shield,	
2	Alternator on the left-hand side of the engine	Dellarastes a	to the left of the steering column one at the electronic unit	
7	Earthing point on the radiator cross-member	123	4-pole connector	
20	Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats		two at the electronic unit. One black (left- hand front sensor) and one grey (right-hand front sensor)	
21 22A	Ignition switch relay in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, relay position E	152A	29-pole white connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from	
22A	Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	152B	the interior of the car.  29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel	
47E	Charging warning lamp		housing. The connector is accessible from	
47F	Brake warning lamp	4500	the interior of the car.	
47K	SHIFT UP warning lamp in the combined instrument in the instrument panel	<b>152C</b>	29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from	
47Q	ABS warning lamp in the combined instrument on the fascia	158	the interior of the car.  Negative distribution terminal	
47T	SRS Airbag warning lamp in the combined instrument on the fascia	100	in the electrical distribution box in the en- gine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing	
57	3-pole connector one at the right-hand front wheel sensor	211	Earthing point on the gearbox	
	one at the left-hand front wheel sensor	257	Earthing point on the alternator bracket	
58	12-pole connector on the inside of the knee shield, to the left of the steering column	291	ABS control unit on the left-hand side of the engine compartment, forward of the wheel housing (1989)	
59	2-pole connector at the electrical distribution box at the left- hand wheel housing		model) under the back seat, on the right-hand side (1990 model)	
	on the left-hand side, under the back seat (1990 model) in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment (CAB) one in the engine compartment, at the hydraulic unit one in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side of the bulkhead partition	292	ABS system relay in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1989 model) in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1990 model)	
	one under the back seat, on the left-hand side one under the back seat, on the right-hand side	293	ABS pump relay in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electri- cal distribution box (1989 model)	
60	Single-pole connector in the electrical distribution box, on the left-hand wheel housing (1990 model)		in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1990 model)	
65	Earthing point at the back seat (1990 model)	294	ABS pressure switch in the engine compartment, on the hydraulic unit	
75	Distribution block in the engine compartment, on the right-hand side	295	ABS master valve in the engine compartment, on the hydraulic unit	

296	ABS valve block in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
297	ABS hydraulic pump motor in the engine compartment, on the hydraulic unit
298A	Wheel sensor, left-hand front on the left-hand steering swivel member
298B	Wheel sensor, right-hand front on the right-hand steering swivel member
298C	Wheel sensor, left-hand rear on the left-hand rear wheel hub
298D	Wheel sensor, right-hand rear on the right-hand rear wheel hub
299	ABS brake fluid level sensor in the engine compartment, on the brake fluid reservoir of the hydraulic unit
300	Earthing point on the hydraulic unit in the engine compartment, on the front of the hydraulic unit
302	ABS electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing (1989 model) in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing (1990 model)
302A	ABS fuse holder in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1989 model) in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1990 model)
303A 303B	ABS diode ABS diode in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1989 model) in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing, in the ABS electrical distribution box (1990 model)
330	10-pole airbag test connector in the centre console, under the rubber bellows, forward of the gear lever
331	Electronic unit for the airbag in the fascia, under the left-hand speaker grille
332A	Sensor, left-hand in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
332B	Sensor, right-hand in the engine compartment, forward of the right-hand wheel housing
333	Airbag in the steering wheel

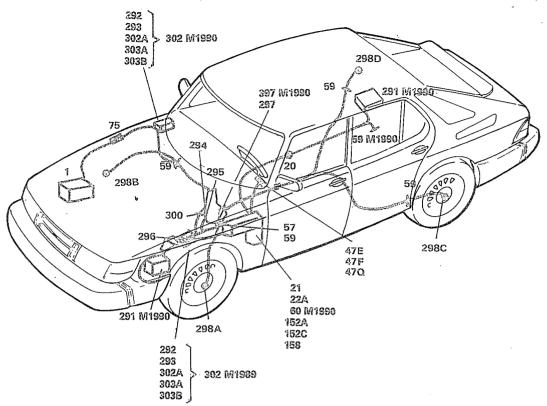
334 Earthing point for the electronic unit and test connector adjacent to the electronic unit 335 2-pole orange connector the pins are short-circuited when the connector is separated 336 Slip-ring contact in the steering wheel 397 Diagnostic test socket, ABS in the engine compartment, in the cable harness at the hydraulic unit (1990 model) 400 Redundant earth for the airbag

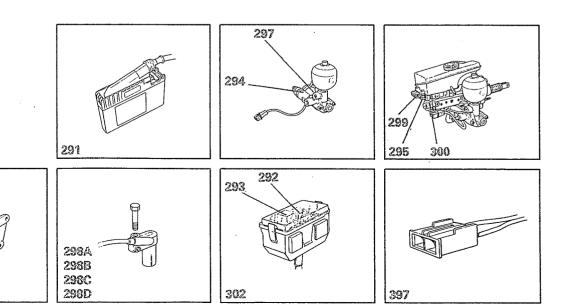
from the interior

on the left-hand wheel housing, accessible

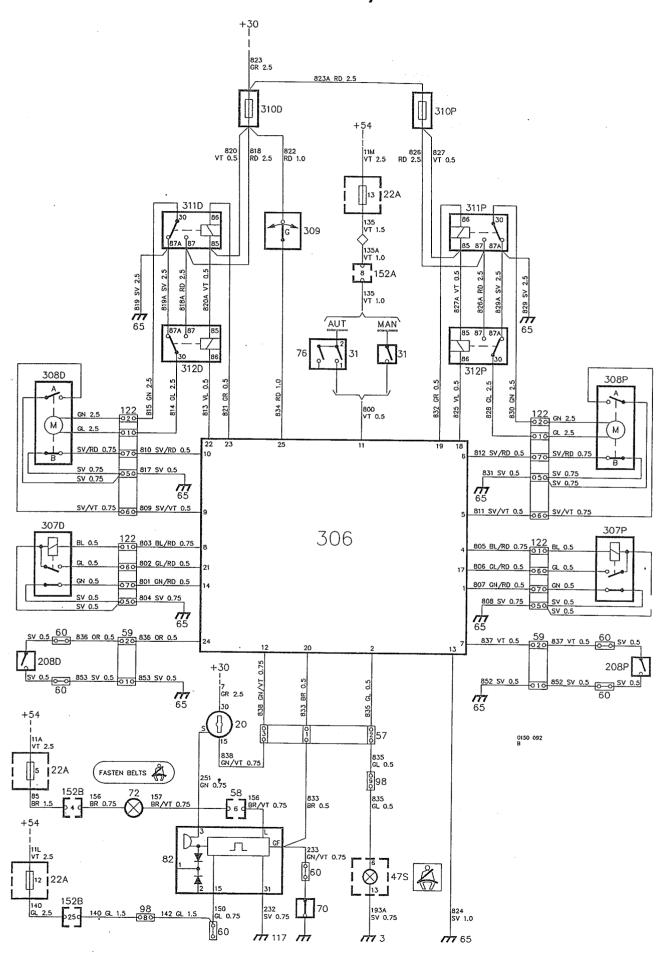
### Components

296





# Passive seat belts, 1989 model



In certain cars, passive seat belts are provided for the front-seat occupants. The seat belt consists of a motor-driven, two-point diagonal strap and a manually fastened lap strap. The diagonal strap is controlled and monitored by logic box 306.

Regardless of the position of the ignition switch, the seat-belt system is always supplied (+30) across fuses 310 (D = driver's side and P = passenger's side). The g sensor 309 is designed to isolate the supply to the logic box in the event of a collision (retardation of more than 0.7 g).

### Driver's side

The upper anchor point of the diagonal strap (the carriage on the guide rail) is moved between the A and B pillars by motor 308D, which is controlled by the logic box via relays 311D and 312D. The travel of the carriage is monitored by the two limit switches 308D:A and B. Limit switch A opens a circuit and thus provides information to the logic box that the carriage has reached the A pillar, and limit switch B opens the circuit when the carriage is locked at the B pillar.

When the door is opened from the outside, the carriage is in the forward position at the Apillar. After the door has been closed, i.e. door switch 208D is open and ignition switch 20 is in the drive or start position, the coil of relay 311D will be earthed via pin 23 in logic box 306. The relay is energised and one pole of the motor is supplied via the relay contacts, while the other pole is earthed via relay 312D. When the carriage has reached the rear limit of its travel at the B pillar, limit switch B will open. The logic box will then open the earth circuit to the coil of relay 311D and the motor will stop.

When the ignition is switched off or the door is opened, the logic box will energise (via pin 22) relay 312D. The direction of rotation of the motor will then be reversed and the carriage will move towards the A pillar. When the carriage has reached the A pillar, limit switch A will open and the motor will stop.

When reverse gear is engaged, reversing light switch 31 will close and a signal will be applied to the logic box. The driver can then open the door while the ignition is switched on, without the seat-belt carriage moving to the forward position.

The sensor-override solenoid 307D in the belt reel overrides the acceleration and tipping sensors for the diagonal strap. The solenoid is energised while the carriage is travelling between the two limits of its travel, to enable the belt to be withdrawn freely. In addition, the solenoid is energised for 30 seconds after the door has been opened or closed, to enable the seat to be adjusted.

When the solenoid is energised, the circuit will be closed at the upper contacts in the diagram (earth at pin 21) to provide the logic box with information that

the solenoid has actually been energised. The lower contacts sense whether or not the strap has been wound up fully on the reel. The contacts are open when the strap is on the reel (not connected to the carriage).

#### Co-driver's side

The diagonal strap on the co-driver's side is driven in the same way as that on the driver's side. (When relay 311P is energised, motor 308P moves the strap from A pillar to B pillar, and moves it in the opposite direction when 312P is energised.) Reel 307P and door switch 208P have the same function as the corresponding components on the driver's side.

When the co-driver's door is opened from the outside, the seat belt may be at either the A pillar or the B pillar. If the belt is at the B pillar, it will move to the A pillar when the door is opened.

When the door is closed and the ignition is switched on or if it is already switched on, the belt will move to the B pillar, regardless of whether or not the seat is occupied.

When the co-driver's door is opened, the carriage will move to the A pillar, and will remain there when the door is closed, unless the ignition is switched on.

### Warning system

Warning lamp 47S for the passive seat belts is controlled by the logic box. The lamp will flash:

- when the carriage on the driver's side is moving from A pillar to B pillar
- when the carriage on the co-driver's side moves from the A pillar to the B pillar and if it takes more than 8 seconds to reach the B pillar
- if the carriage is locked at the B pillar and a fault has occurred on the sensor-override function
- if the carriage is not securely locked at the B pillar Lamp 47S will light up with a steady light:

• if the diagonal strap has worked loose from the

carriage.

A flashing light has priority over a steady light.

The buzzer in relay 82 is actuated by the logic box (earth at pin 20) and by the driver's side lap strap.

The buzzer will sound:

- while the carriage for the diagonal strap is moving from the A pillar or B pillar when the ignition is switched on
- for up to 8 seconds if the lap strap has not been fastened, i.e. if seat-belt switch 70 is still closed.

Seat-belt warning lamp 72 is not affected by the passive seat-belt system. Lamp 72 will light up for 4-8 s after the ignition has been switched on.

# **Fault-tracing hints**

Check that the supply to the seat-belt system is live. Fuse 310D protects the logic box and the seat belt on the driver's side, whereas fuse 310P protects the seat belt on the co-driver's side. (The seat belt on the driver's side will still operate, even if fuse 310P has blown.) Also check fuses 5, 12 and 13.

As a general rule, always disconnect the connector from the logic box before carrying out fault-tracing on the system. Never take any measurements with the logic box connected or on the pins of the logic box.

The logic box is regarded as an exchange unit, and fault-tracing should start by determining whether the fault is in the logic box or in other components, connectors, etc. Most of the signals to and from the logic box can be checked using the system diagram and the table below. The diagram shows the belt system with the carriages at the A pillars, the car doors open and the lap straps not fastened.

- Ensure that the ignition is switched off and disconnect the connector from the logic box. Carry out all measurements from the rear of the connector.
- 2. Turn the ignition key to the drive position and use a voltmeter to check that the following pins in the connector are at battery voltage.

Pin	Remarks
11 12 18 19 22 23	reverse gear engaged ignition switch in the drive position via the relay coil in 312P via the relay coil in 311P via the relay coil in 312D via the relay coil in 311D
25	via g sensor 309

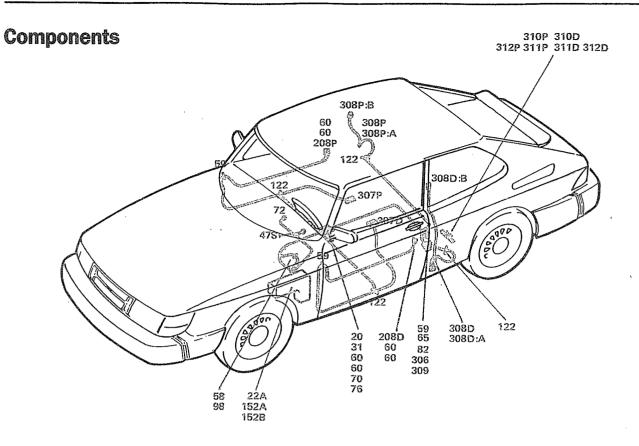
3. Use an ohmmeter to measure between the following pins and earth.

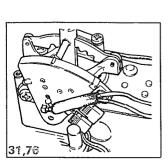
Pin	Resistance, ohm	Remarks .
1	0	belt in the carriage
2	approx. 13	bulb resistance
4	approx. 22	coil resistance
5	open circuit	carriage at A pillar
6	0	- '
7	0	co-driver's door open
8	approx. 22	coil resistance
9	open circuit	carriage at A pillar
10	0	- ,
13	0	
14	0	belt in the carriage
17	open circuit	G
20	0	lap strap not fastened
21	open circuit	•
24	0	driver's door open

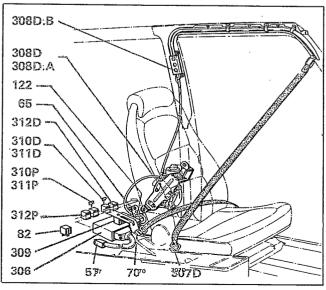
### **Locations of components**

- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- 20 Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Reversing light switch under the centre console, to the left of the selector lever
- 47S Passive seat-belt warning lamp in the combined instrument on the fascia
- 57 3-pole connector under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 58 12-pole connector to the left of the steering column, under the fascia, behind the knee shield
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the engine compartment, at the top
  hinge of the left-hand door
  one in the engine compartment, at the top
  hinge of the right-hand door
- 60 Single-pole connector
  two in each door, at the door switch for the
  passive seat-belt system, behind the trim
  two under the centre console, between the
  front seats
- 65 Earthing point at the back seat
- 70 Seat-belt switch driver's side between the driver's seat and the co-driver's seat
- 72 Seat-belt warning lamp in the centre of the fascia
- 76 Switch for raising the idling speed (auto.) under the centre console, at the selector lever
- Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 98 10-pole connector to the left of the steering column, below the fascia, behind the knee shield
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 8-pole connector
  one under the driver's seat, on the left-hand
  side, under the carpet
  one under the co-driver's seat, on the righthand side, under the carpet
  one under the back seat, on the left-hand
  side
  one under the back seat, on the right-hand
  side

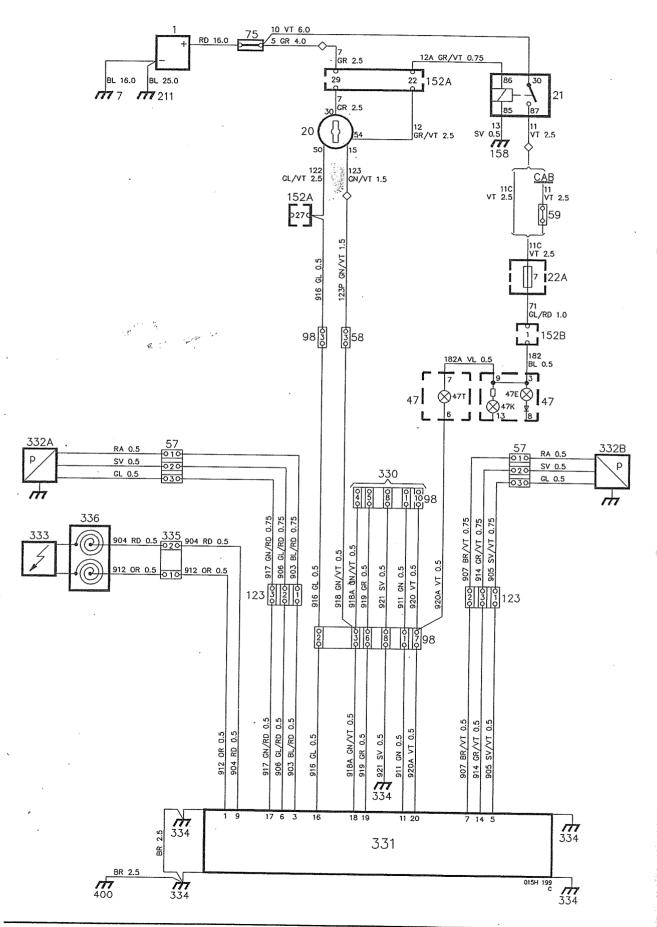
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 152B 29-pole red connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
- 208D Driver's door switch, passive seat-belt system at the driver's door lock, behind the trim.
- 208P Co-driver's door switch, passive seat-belt system at the co-driver's door lock, behind the trim.
- Logic box for passive seat belts under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 307D Belt reel for passive seat belts, driver's side on the inboard side of the driver's seat.
- 307P Belt reel for passive seat belts, co-driver's side on the inboard side of the co-driver's seat.
- 308D Motor with limit switches for passive seat belts, driver's side behind the driver's side B pillar, behind the side trim.
- 308P Motor with limit switches for passive seat belts, co-driver's side behind the co-driver's side B pillar, behind the side trim.
- g sensor for passive seat belts under the back seat, on the left-hand side.
- 310D Fuse (25 A) for passive seat belts, driver's side
- 310P Fuse (25 A) for passive seat belts, codriver's side under the back seat, on the left-hand side.
- 311D Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's side
- 311P Motor relay for passive seat belts, codriver's side under the back seat, on the left-hand side.
- 312D Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's side
- 312P Motor relay for passive seat belts, codriver's side under the back seat, on the left-hand side







# Airbag



The steering wheel pads of cars equipped with the Airbag system are marked "SRS" (Supplemental Restraint System).

The system consists of two front sensors, an electronic unit, a safety sensor and a steering wheel pad containing a gas generator and an airbag.

The system will be activated when at least one of the two front sensors and the safety sensor are subjected to a retardation force equivalent to a frontal collision at around 20 km/h (12 mph).

The supply to the system is taken from distribution terminal +15 when the ignition switch is in the start or drive position, and from the +50 supply when the ignition switch is in the start position.

#### Front sensor

The front sensor consists of a contact roller which is held in the rest position by a spring. When the roller is subjected to a force of at least 16 g, it will roll forward and close the circuit. The front sensor must therefore be mounted facing the right way.

#### Electronic unit

The electronic unit contains the safety sensor, a capacitor pack, and the firing and monitoring circuits. The electronic unit must also be mounted facing the right way.

#### Steering wheel pad (Airbag module)

The gas generator and the airbag are located in the steering wheel pad.

#### Gas generator

The gas generator consists of an aluminium case with a centre compartment and two annular compartments.

The centre compartment includes an electric detonator and an explosive charge, and is in communication with the inner annular compartment.

#### SRS warning lamp

The SRS warning lamp is located in the combined instrument.

The SRS lamp will light up for around 6 seconds when the ignition key is turned to the start or drive position, and will then go out if there are no faults in the system.

#### Supply

When the ignition switch is turned to the start or drive position, the supply (+15) is taken across pin 3 in connector 98 to pin 18 in electronic unit 331, thus charging the capacitor pack. The capacitor pack serves as a power supply reserve in the event of loss of supply at the instant of collision. At the same time, SRS lamp 47T in the combined instrument will be energised from the +54 supply, across fuse 7.

SRS lamp 47T will be earthed across pin 7 in connector 98, and pin 20 in electronic unit 331, and will light up.

When the ignition switch is turned to the start position, pin 16 in electronic unit 331 will be energised (+50), which will start the measurement cycle, etc. in the diagnostic unit.

#### Activation of the airbag

In a collision, the airbag and the seat-belt tensioners will be activated if the front sensors and the safety sensor in the electronic unit sense a retardation of at least 16 g at the front sensor and at least 2 g at the safety sensor.

The contacts in each sensor will then close and the capacitor pack in the electronic unit will discharge, applying a current pulse to the electric detonators in the airbag.

#### **Earthing**

Do not connect earth cables of other systems to the mounting screws of the front sensors and the electronic unit, since this may cause disturbances in the system and fault indications from the electronic unit.

#### Fault codes

If a fault should occur in the system, the SRS lamp will flash when the ignition switch is in the drive position. The fault codes stored in the memory of the system can be read by connecting the SRS tester to test connector 330.

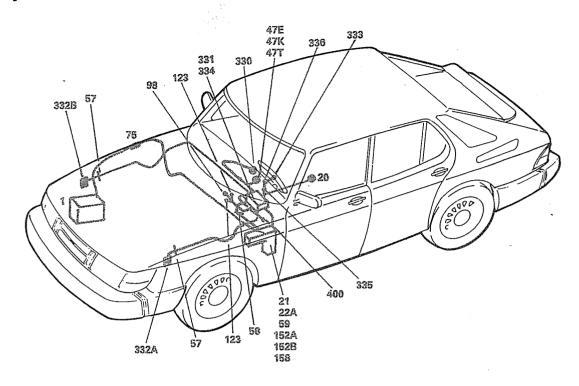
For a more detailed description of tests, fault codes and fault tracing, see Group 8:6 of the Service Manual.

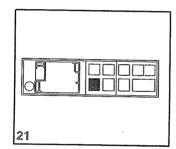
Loca	ations of components
1	Battery on the left-hand side of the engine compartment
7	Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
20	Ignition switch on the centre console between the front seats
22A	Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
47E 47K 47T	Charging warning lamp SHIFT UP warning lamp SRS Airbag warning lamp in the combined instrument
57	3-pole connector one at the right-hand front sensor one at the left-hand front sensor
58	12-pole connector on the inside of the knee shield, to the left of the steering column
59	2-pole connector (Convertible) in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
75	Distribution block in the engine compartment, forward of the battery
98	10-pole connector one (black) on the inside of the knee shield, to the left of the steering column one at the electronic unit
123	4-pole connector one at the electronic unit one black (left-hand front sensor) one grey (right-hand front sensor)
152A 152B	29-pole white connector 29-pole red connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connectors are accessible from the interior of the car.
158	Negative distribution terminal in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
211	Earthing point on the gearbox
330	10-pole airbag test connector in the centre console, under the rubber bellows, forward of the gear lever
331	Electronic unit for the airbag to the left, under the fascia

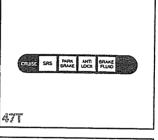
332A	Sensor, left-hand in the engine compartment, forward of the left-hand wheel housing
332B	Sensor, right-hand in the engine compartment, forward of the right-hand wheel housing
333	Airbag in the steering wheel
334	Earthing point for the electronic unit and test connector adjacent to the electronic unit
335	2-pole orange connector the pins are short-circuited when the con- nector is separated
336	Slip-ring contact in the steering wheel
400	Redundant earth for the airbag on the left-hand wheel housing, accessib

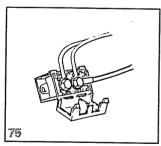
from the interior

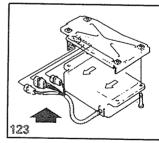
# Components

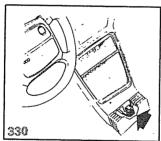


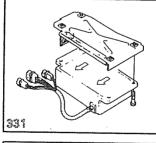


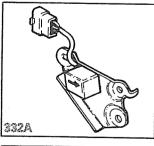


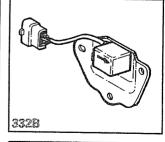


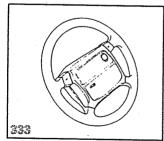


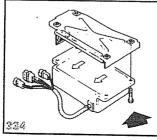


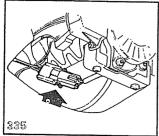


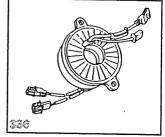


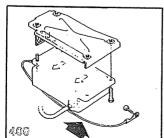




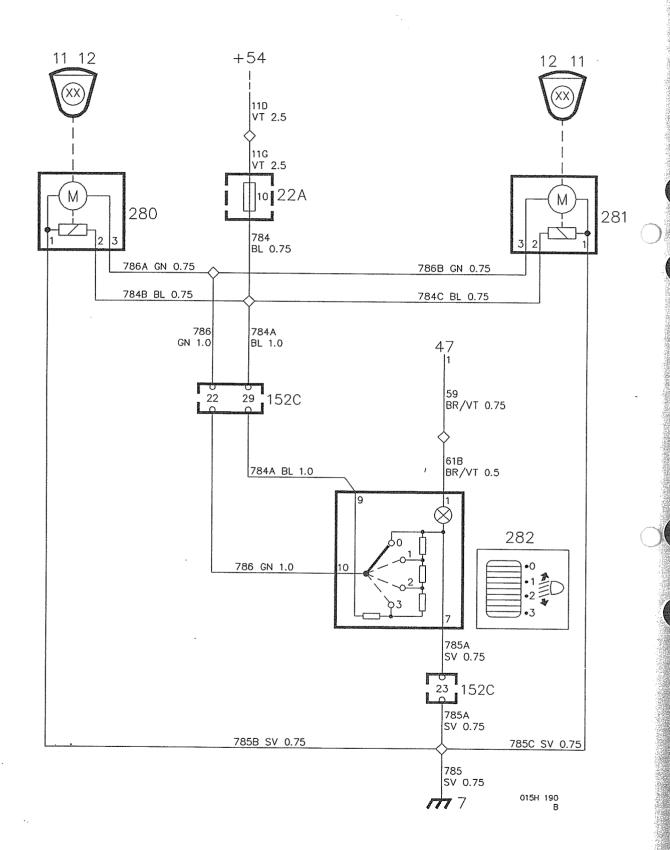








# Headlamp beam adjustment



Some models for certain markets are equipped with a headlamp beam adjustment system. A switch on the fascia enables the driver to change the vertical alignment of the headlamps, so that they will not dazzle oncoming drivers in situations such as when the car is heavily loaded.

When the ignition switch is in the drive position, terminal 9 of switch 282 is supplied across fuse 10 and the black 29-pole connector 152C. When the switch is in position 0, the headlamps will be in their normal setting. When the switch is moved to position 1, electric motors (stepping motors) 280 and 281 will be energised and will rotate a number of revolutions, turning the adjusting screws to lower the headlamp setting. When the switch is moved to positions 2 and 3, the setting will be lowered further, in two steps.

Similarly, the setting can be raised in steps, from 3 to 2, 1 and 0.

### **Fault-tracing hints**

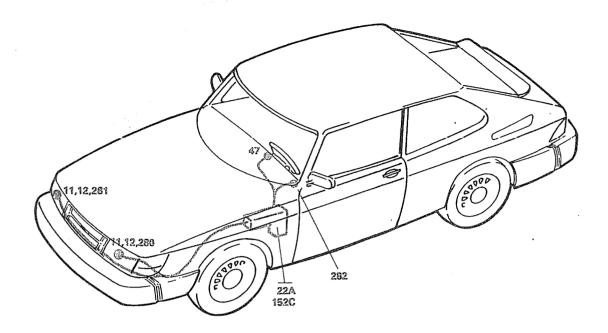
The headlamp beam adjustment system will be operative when the ignition switch is in the drive position.

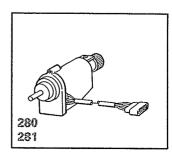
- 1 Check fuse 10 and check that the supply to it is live.
- 2 Check that the supply to switch 282 is live.
- 3 By operating the switch, check that the supply to motors 280 and 281 is live.
- 4 Check the connectors, wiring and earth connections.

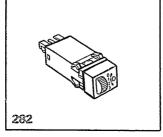
# **Locations of components**

- 7 Earthing point on the radiator cross-member
- Full beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- 12 Dipped beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment
- 47 Combined instrument on the fascia
- 152C 29-pole black connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 280 Headlamp beam adjustment motor at the left-hand headlamp
- 281 Headlamp beam adjustment motor at the right-hand headlamp
- 282 Switch for headlamp beam control on the fascia, to the left of the steering column

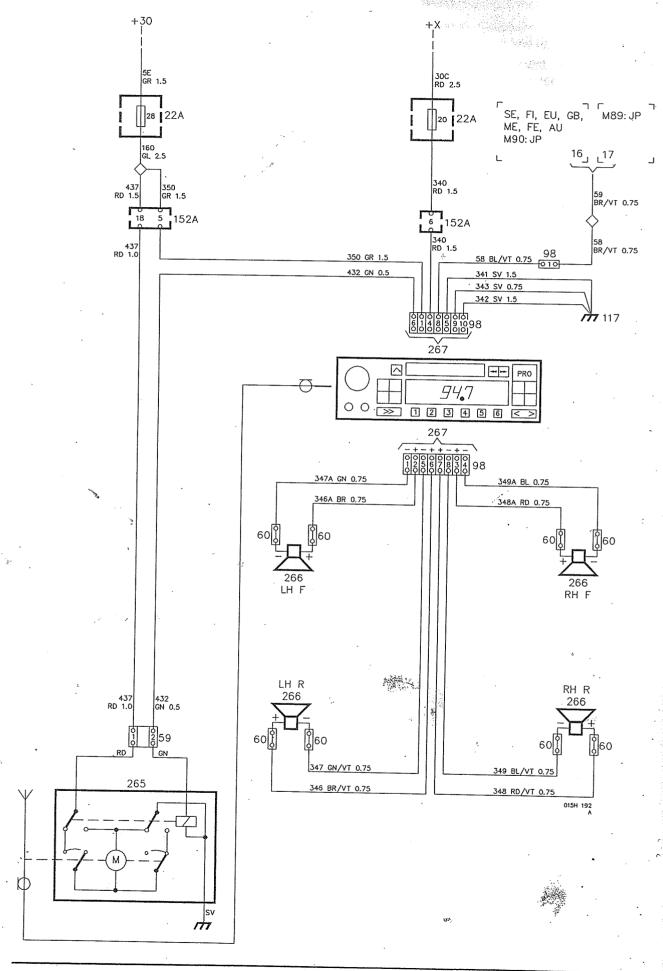
# Components







# Radio installation



Space has been reserved in the fascia for a radio (267). Cars for certain markets and certain models are factory-wired for the installation of a radio, and are factory-fitted with speakers and an electrically operated aerial.

Two 10-pole connectors 98, i.e. one for the power supply and one for the speakers, are fitted in the radio compartment in the fascia. A coaxial cable is also run to the mounting point for the aerial, on the left-hand rear wing.

#### Power supply.

The following cables are connected to the upper 10-pole connector 98 shown on the wiring diagram:

Grey (pin 1) — Positive supply via fuse 28, which is supplied directly from the battery (regardless of the position of the ignition switch).

Red (pin 4) — Positive supply via the ignition switch and fuse 20. The radio is supplied when the ignition switch is in the parked or drive positions.

Black (pin 5) - Earth.

Green (pin 6) — For control of the electrically operated aerial (265). The motor of the electrically operated aerial is supplied via fuse 28.

Brown/white (pin 8) — Dial lighting. The supply is taken from the instrument lighting rheostat 16/17.

#### Speakers

The speaker connections are made via the lower 10-pole connector shown in the diagram.

Left-hand front:

Green (pin 1) -

Brown (pin 2) +

Right-hand front:

Red (pin 3) +

Blue (pin 4) -

Left-hand rear:

Green/white (pin 5) -

Brown/white (pin 6) +

Right-hand rear:

Red/white (pin 7) +

Blue/white (pin 8) -

Each speaker is connected via single-pole connector 60.

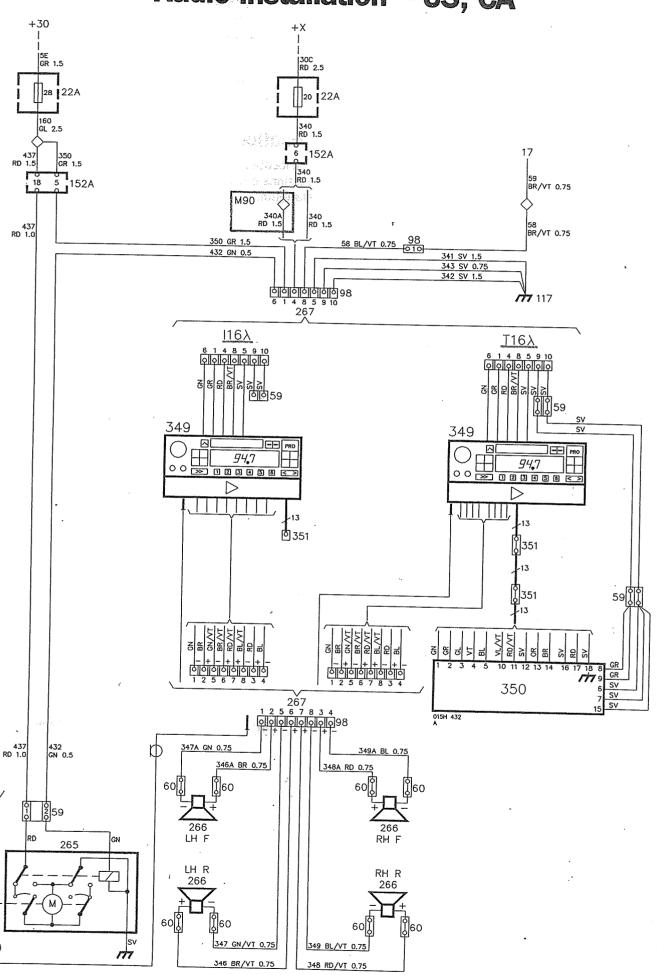
## **Fault-tracing hints**

- 1. Check the supply to the radio and the earth connection.
- 2. Check the connectors.
- Check the existing cable harness for open circuits and short circuits to earth.

## **Locations of components**

The locations of the components are the same for the sections entitled "Radio installation" and "Radio installation" and "Radio installation (US, CA)" as listed on pages 296-297.

# Radio installation — US, CA



The fascia is fitted with a radio contact box.

The following variants exist:

900 I16: A radio contact box with amplifier (349)

900 T16: A radio contact box with amplifier (349).

This contact box is equipped with a shielded cable with an 18-pole connector, for the connection of a CD player or equalizer. The shielded cable is fitted with two 13-pole connectors 351 (DIN connectors). The CD player or equalizer can be connected by inserting it into a contact box located in the top compart-

ment of the centre console.

In addition, the car is factory-wired, and speakers and an electrically operated aerial are fitted, to facilitate the installation of a radio.

The radio contact box must be connected to the aerial cable and to two 10-pole connectors 98 (267), one for the power supply and the other for the speakers.

The contact box with amplifier (349) is fitted with a 3A blade fuse to the right (for the electric aerial) and a 15A blade fuse to the left (for the amplifier, equalizer and radio).

#### Power supply

The following cables are connected to the upper 10pole connector 98 shown on the wiring diagram:

Grey (pin 1) — Positive supply via fuse 28, which is supplied directly from the battery (regardless of the position of the ignition switch).

Red (pin 4) — Positive supply via the ignition switch and fuse 20. The radio is supplied when the ignition switch is in the parked or drive position.

Black (pins 5, 9 and 10) - Earth.

Green (pin 6) — For control of the electrically operated aerial (265). The motor of the electrically operated aerial is supplied via fuse 28.

Brown/white (pin 8) — Dial lighting. The supply is taken from the instrument lighting rheostat 17.

#### Speakers

The speaker connections are made via the lower 10-pole connector 98 shown in the diagram.

Left-hand front:

Green (pin 1) -

Brown (pin 2) +

Right-hand front:

Red (pin 3) +

Blue (pin 4) -

Left-hand rear:

Green/white (pin 5) -

Brown/white (pin 6) +

Right-hand rear:

Red/white (pin 7) +

Blue/white (pin 8) -

Each speaker is connected via single-pole connector 60.

## Fault-tracing hints

- 1. Check the supply to the radio and the earth connection.
- 2. Check the connectors.
- Check the existing cable harness for open circuits and short circuits to earth.

# **Locations of components**

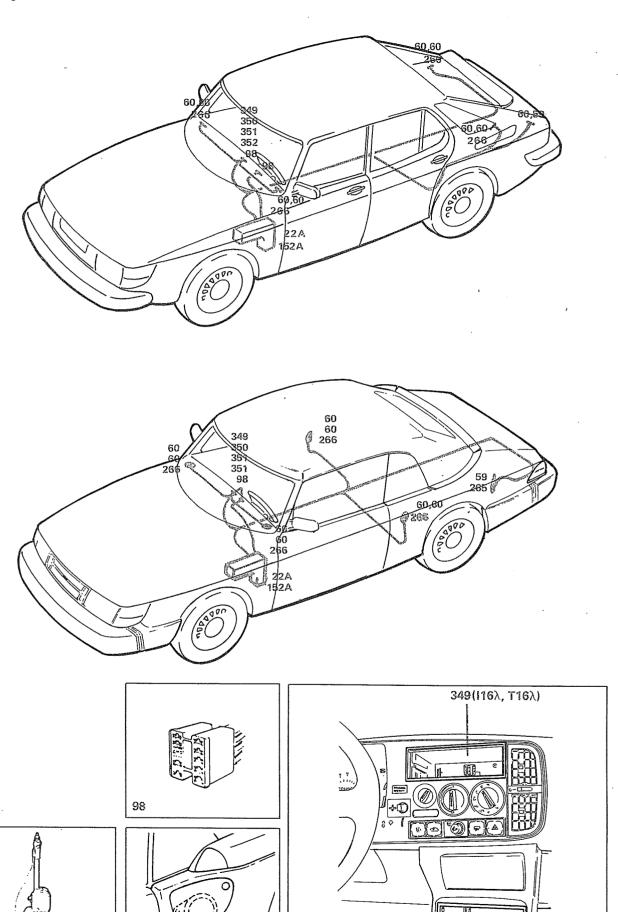
- 16 Instrument lighting rheostat in the combined instrument
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 59 2-pole connector for electrically-operated aerial 265 on the left-hand rear wing (in the luggage compartment)
- 60 Single-pole connector for speakers 266: two under the speaker grille, on the lefthand side of the fascia two under the speaker grille, on the righthand side of the fascia two on the left-hand side of the luggage compartment, behind the trim, at the parcel shelf two on the left-hand side, at the back seat, behind the trim (Convertible) two on the right-hand side of the luggage compartment, behind the trim, at the parcel shelf two on the right-hand side, at the back seat. behind the trim (Convertible)
- 98 10-pole connector for the radio two in the radio compartment on the fascia (267) for connecting the radio one to the left of the steering column, under the knee shield
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 152A 29-pole white connector in the electrical distribution box in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 265 Electrically operated aerial in the luggage compartment, on the left-hand side, behind the trim
- 266 Speaker
  on the left-hand and right-hand sides of the fascia
  on the left-hand and right-hand sides of the back seat
- 267 Radio connector one in the fascia, behind the radio panel
- Radio contact box with amplifier in the radio compartment on the fascia

- Contact box for CD player or equalizer in the top compartment of the centre console
- 351 13-pole connector (DIN connector) two in the fascia

the second participation

# 297

# Components



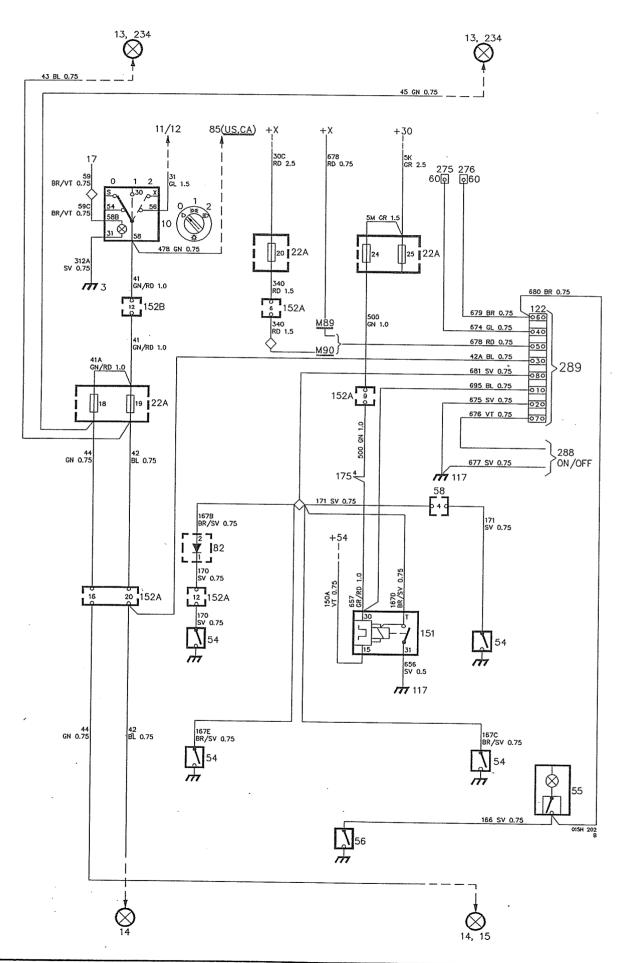
350(T16λ)

266

265

### 298

# Burglar alarm — US, CA and 1989 for JP



Cars delivered to certain markets, including the USA market, have provision for the installation of a burglar alarm. A special cable harness and an 8-pole connector (289) for connecting the burglar alarm control unit are included.

The control unit is supplied (+30) from fuse 24 across the white 29-pole connector 152A, pin 30 of relay 151 and pin 1 of control unit 289, regardless of the position of the ignition switch, and from pin 5 (+X) when the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position. On the 1990 model, +X is protected by fuse 20.

To prevent the burglar alarm from being set off, the ignition key must be turned within a certain time after a car door has been opened.

The movement detector can be switched on and off by means of ON/OFF switch 288 connected to pin 7 of the control unit (earth/no earth).

If the burglar alarm is activated, the alarm will be set off if one of the following contacts should close:

- Door switches 54 connected to pin 8.
- Luggage compartment light switch 56, luggage compartment lighting 55 or the HOOD switch, which are connected to pin 6.

When the alarm is set off, the siren will be supplied via pin 4, and the parking lights via pin 3.

The parking lights are supplied via pin 20 of white 29-pole connector 152A, and include:

- 13 Parking lights (front)
- 14 Rear lights
- 15 Number plate illumination
- 234 Side marker lights (certain markets)

Note: The wiring varies from one market to the next, and between the 3-D/5-D and 2-D/4-D models (see the section entitled "Parking lights").

# Fault-tracing hints

- 1. Check that the supply to connector 289 (terminals 1 and 5) is live.
- 2. Check ON/OFF switch 288 for the movement detector.
- 3. Check the door switches, luggage compartment light switch and bonnet switch, and the corresponding connections to connector 289.
- 4. Check the connectors, cable harnesses and earth connections

For fault-tracing hints on the parking lights, see the section entitled "Parking lights".

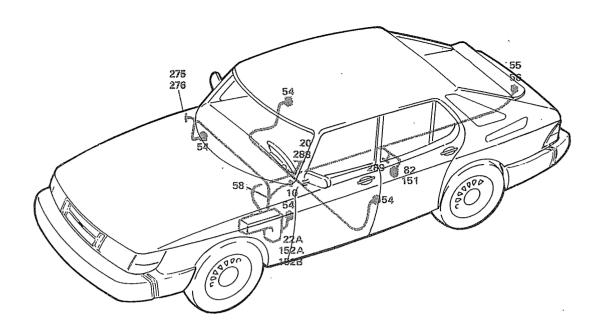
# **Locations of components**

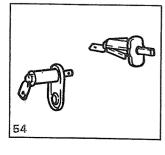
For the locations of parking light components, see the section entitled "Parking lights".

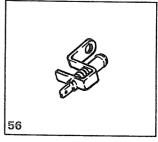
- 3 Earthing point in the fascia
- Light switch on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 11 Full beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- 12 Dipped beam filament in the left-hand and right-hand headlamps
- Parking lights in the front light clusters
- 14 Rear lights, 3-D and 5-D in the rear light clusters and on the tailgate Rear lights, 2-D and 4-D in the rear light clusters
- Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 17 Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls on the left-hand side of the fascia
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- Door switches, interior lighting at the front of each door frame
- 55 Luggage compartment lamp in the luggage compartment, on the left-hand side
- 56 Luggage compartment light switch
  3-D and 5-D: at the luggage compartment lock
  2-D and 4-D: in the luggage compartment, at the left hinge of the luggage compartment lid.
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia, to the left of the steering column (behind the knee shield)
- Single-pole connector
  one for the siren, in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing
  one for the bonnet switch, in the engine
  compartment, behind the right-hand head-
- Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 85 Extra fog lamps under the front bumper

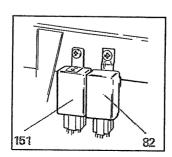
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 122 8-pole connector under the back seat
- Time-delay relay for the interior lighting under the back seat, on the left-hand side
- 152A 29-pole white connector
- 29-pole red connector
  in the engine compartment, in the electrical
  distribution box on the left-hand wheel
  housing. The connectors are accessible
  from the interior of the car.
- 175 Control unit for the central locking system under the fascia on the right-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 234 Side marker lights in the front light clusters
- 275 Connector for the burglar alarm siren in the luggage compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing
- 276 Connector for the burglar alarm bonnet switch in the luggage compartment, behind the right-hand wheel housing
- 288 Selector for the movement detector on the centre console between the front seats
- 289 Connector for the burglar alarm control unit under the back seat

# Components

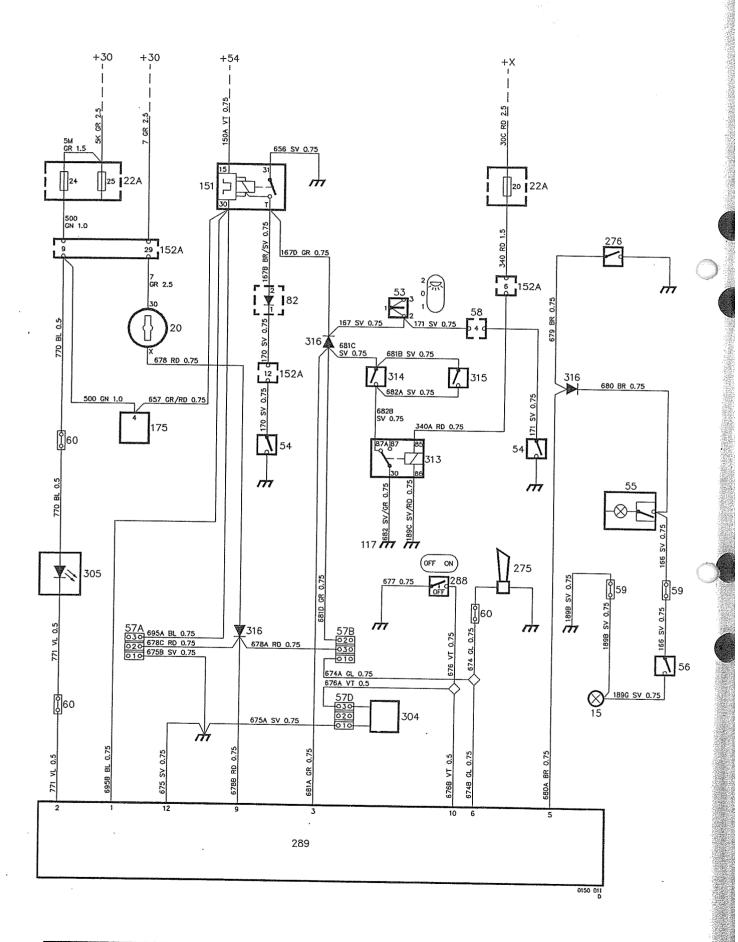








# Burglar alarm, 1989 model Convertible



The car is equipped with a burglar alarm comprising a control unit, movement detector, siren and transmitters (switches) in the hood (bonnet), doors and luggage compartment lid. For particulars of the operation of the control unit, i.e. the activation times for the alarm, the time during which the siren will sound when the alarm is set off, etc. see the separate instruction manual for the burglar alarm.

The control unit is supplied (+30) from fuse 24 across the white 29-pole connector 152A, pin 4 of the central locking control unit 175, pin 30 of relay 151 and pin 1 of control unit 289, regardless of the position of the ignition switch, and from pin 9 (+X) when the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position.

If the burglar alarm is activated (LED 305 flashes), the alarm will be set off if movement detector 304 is activated or if one of the following contacts should close:

- Door switches 54 connected to pin 3. (Time-delay relay 151 for the interior lighting only affects the activation time of about 15 s for the alarm.)
- Luggage compartment light switch 56 or the bonnet switch, which are connected to pin 5.

When the alarm is set off, the siren will be supplied via pin 6 and will sound.

The movement detector can be switched off by means of ON/OFF switch 288 connected to pin 10 (contacts will close).

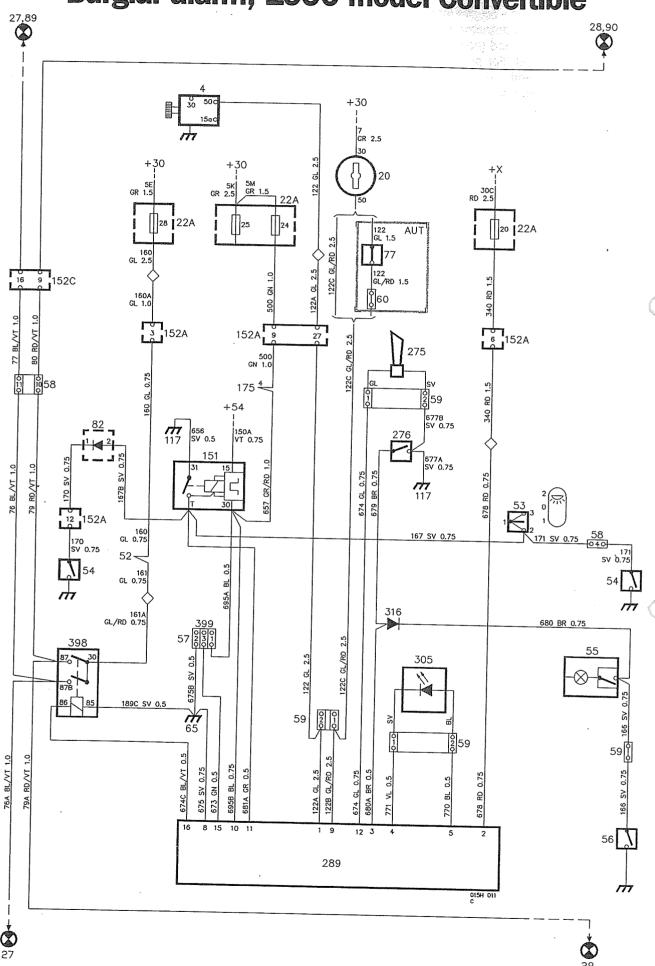
If one of the seat switches 314 or 315 is closed at the same time as the ignition switch is in the parked, drive or start position, LED 305 will be switched off.

A receiver for remotely controlled de-activation can be connected to white connector 57A. A transmitter designed to intiate an alarm in a portable receiver can be connected to red connector 57B.

# Fault-tracing hints

Start by checking that the supply to the connector (pins 1 and 9) at control unit 289. Then follow the fault-tracing instructions in the accompanying installation instructions.

# Burglar alarm, 1990 model Convertible



The car is equipped with a burglar alarm comprising a control unit, movement detector, siren and transmitters (switches) in the hood (bonnet), doors and luggage compartment lid. For particulars of the operation of the control unit, i.e. the activation times for the alarm, the time during which the siren will sound when the alarm is set off, etc. see the separate instruction manual for the burglar alarm.

The burglar alarm is supplied (+30) from fuse 24 across the white 29-pole connector 152A, pin 4 of the central locking control unit 175, pin 30 of relay 151 and pin 10 of control unit 289, and (+X) from fuse 20 across the white connector 152A to pin 2 of control unit 289.

If the burglar alarm is activated (LED 305 flashes), the alarm will be set off if one of the following contacts should close:

- Door switches 54 connected to pin 11. (Timedelay relay 151 for the interior lighting only affects the activation time of about 15 s for the alarm.)
- Luggage compartment light switch 56 or bonnet switch 276, which are connected to pin 3.

When the alarm is set off, the siren 275 will be supplied via pin 12 and will sound.

A receiver for remotely controlled de-activation can be connected to connector 399.

## Fault-tracing hints

Start by checking fuses 24 and 20 and that the supply to the connector (pins 10 and 2) at control unit 289 is live. Then follow the fault-tracing instructions in the accompanying installation instructions.

# **Locations of components**

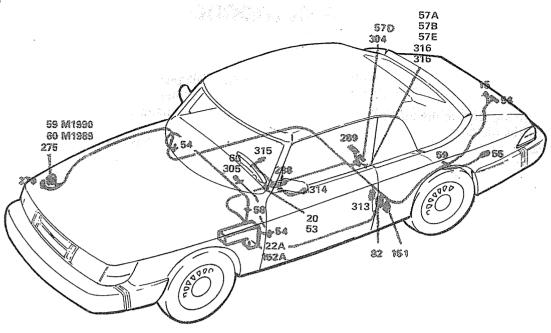
306

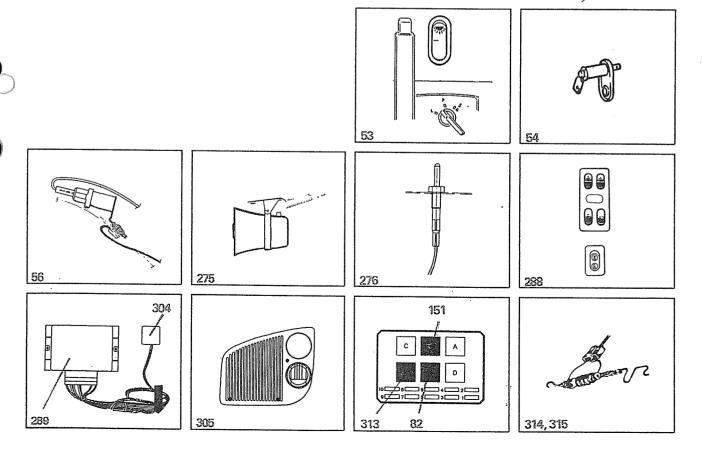
For the locations of parking light components, see the section entitled "Parking lights".

- Number plate illumination on the tailgate (3-D and 5-D) on the rear sill (2-D and 4-D)
- 20 Ignition switch (1989 model) on the centre console between the front seats
- 22A Fuse holder in the electrical distribution box, in the engine compartment, on the left-hand wheel housing
- 53 Interior lighting switch on the centre console, between the front seats
- Door switches, interior lighting at the front of each door pillar
- 55 Luggage compartment lamp in the luggage compartment, on the left-hand side
- Luggage compartment light switch at the luggage compartment lock
- 57A 3-pole white connector
- 57B 3-pole red connector
- 57D 3-pole green connector under the back seat
- 58 12-pole connector on the angle bracket, under the fascia to the left of the steering column (behind the knee shield)
- 59 2-pole connector
  one in the luggage compartment at the lefthand lid hinge, behind the trim
  one for the siren, in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand headlamp
  (1990 model)
- 60 Single-pole connector
  one for the siren in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand headlamp
  (1989 model)
  two for the LEDs on the fascia, at the lefthand speaker grille
- Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay in the electrical distribution bux under the back seat, relay position E
- 117 Earthing point between the ignition switch and the hand-brake lever
- 151 Time-delay relay for the interior lighting in the electrical distribution bux under the back seat, relay position B

- 152A 29-pole white connector in the engine compartment, in the electrical distribution box on the left-hand wheel housing. The connector is accessible from the interior of the car.
- 175 Control unit for the central locking system under the fascia on the right-hand side, behind the knee shield
- 275 Burglar alarm siren in the engine compartment, behind the right-hand headlamp
- 276 Burglar alarm bonnet switch under the bonnet, at the extreme front of the wheel housing
- 288 Burglar alarm switch on the centre console between the front seats
- 289 Burglar alarm control unit under the back seat
- 304 Movement detector under the back seat, at the control unit
- 305 LED for burglar alarm on the fascia, in the left-hand speaker grille
- 313 Burglar alarm relay in the electrical distribution box under the back seat, relay position F
- 314 Driver's seat switch for the burglar alarm under the driver's seat
- Co-driver's seat switch for the burglar alarm under the co-driver's seat
- 316 Diode for the burglar alarm

# Components





# List of components

# Numerical index

1	Battery	47G	Full beam warning lamp
2	Alternator	47H	
3	Earthing point in the fascia	471	Left-hand direction indicator warning lamp
4	Starter motor	471	Right-hand direction indicator warning
			lamp Power,
5	Ignition coil	47J	Rear window heater warning lamp
6	Ignition distributor	47K	Shift-up warning lamp
7	Earthing point on the radiator cross-mem-	47M	
	ber	47N	Rear fog light warning lamp
8	Lighting relay	470	Choke warning lamp
9	Earthing point in the luggage compartment	47P	
10	Light switch		CHECK ENGINE warning lamp
11	Full beam filament	47Q	ABS warning lamp
12		47S	Warning lamp for passive seat belts
	Dipped beam filament	47T	Airbag warning lamp (as from 1990)
13	Parking lights	47U	Indicating lamp for Cruise Control
14	Rear lights	47V	Warning lamp for headlamps switched on
15	Number plate illumination	48	Cigarette lighter
16	Instrument lighting rheostat	49	Clock
17	Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches	50	Roof lamp, centre
	and controls	51	Roof lamp, front
18	Combined instrument lighting	52	
19	Glove compartment lamp		Ignition switch lighting
20		53	Interior lighting switch
	Ignition switch	54	Door switches, interior lighting
21	Ignition switch relay	55	Luggage compartment lamp
22	Electrical distribution box	56	Luggage compartment light switch
22A	Fuse holder	57	3-pole connector
22B	Relay holder	58	12-pole connector
23	Flasher relay	59	2-pole connector
24	Direction indicator stalk switch	60	
25	Hazard warning light switch	61	Single-pole connector
26	Time delay relay for the radiator fan		Windscreen wiper stalk switch
27	Direction indicator large 1.5.1	62	Windscreen wiper motor
	Direction indicator lamps, left-hand	63	Washer motor
28	Direction indicator lamps, right-hand	64	Heating pad
29	Brake light switch	65	Earthing point, back seat
30	Brake lamps	66	Headlamp wiper motor
31	Reversing light switch	67	6-pole connector
32	Reversing lamps	68	Horn relay
33	Rear fog lights	69	Co-driver's seat switch for seat-belt warn-
34	Choke control switch		ing lamp
35	Selector switch for the ventilation fan	70	
36	Motor for the ventilation fan	71	Seat-belt switch - driver's side
37	Radiator fan motor		Seat-belt switch - co-driver's side
38		72	Seat-belt warning lamp
39	Recirculation valve motor, AC	73	Timing service instrument socket
	Temperature switch for radiator fan	74	Resistor for ventilation fan
40	Horn	75	Distribution block, positive supply from
41	Horn switch		battery
42	Brake warning switch	76	Switch for raising the idling speed, auto.
43	Handbrake switch		transm.
44	Oil pressure transmitter	77	Start inhibitor switch, auto. transm.
45	Coolant temperature transmitter	78	Dim dipped beam relay (as t
46	Fuel level transmitter	10	Dim dipped beam relay (up to and incl.
47	Combined instrument	70	1989)
47A			Vacuum switch
	Fuel level gauge	80	Dim dipped beam resistor (up to and incl.
47B	Fuel reserve warning lamp		1989)
47C	Coolant temperature gauge	82	Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay
47D	Oil pressure warning lamp	83	Relay for intermittent operation of the
47E	Charging warning lamp		windscreen wipers
47F	Brake warning lamp	85	Extra fog lamps
	- •		

88	Switch for extra fog lamps	146	Amplifier for the electronic ignition system
89	Side direction indicator, left-hand	148	Ashtray illumination
90	Side direction indicator, right-hand	149	Main switch for ventilation fan
91	Gear indicating light	150	Air distribution switch, AC
92	Temperature time switch	151	Time-delay relay for the interior lighting
93	Earthing point, left-hand wheel housing	152A	
	member	152A	29-pole connector, white
94	Starting valve		29-pole connector, red
95	Auxiliary air valve	152C	29-pole connector, black
96		153	Lighting for the cigarette lighter
97	Control pressure valve	154	Lighting for heater controls
98	Temperature switch I, Lambda	155	Relay for the AC radiator fan
99	10-pole connector	156	Relay for the AC compressor
100	Temperature switch II, Lambda	157	Spark plug
	Diode, Lambda	158	Negative distribution terminal
101	Fuel feed pump	159	Distribution terminal +15
102	Fuel pump relay	160	Switch for glove compartment illumination
103	Fuel pump	161	Switch for the rear fog lights
104	Hot start relay	162	Switch for driver's door electric window
106	Time-delay relay		regulator
107	Relay for extra fog lamps	163	Switch for co-driver's door electric window
109	High-level brake light		regulator
110	Tachometer	164	Motor for left-hand front electric window
113	Relay/time-delay relay for the electrically		regulator
	heated rear window	165	Motor for right-hand front electric window
114	Float chamber valve, carburettor		regulator
115	Electric heater for the rear window	166	Pressure switch for the AC radiator fan
116	Switch for the electrically heated rear	168	Coolant temperature switch, AC
•	window	169	Switch, AC
117	Earthing point between ignition switch and	170	Compressor for the AC
	handbrake	171	Anti-freeze thermostat (cycling clutch
118	Corner lights		contact) for the AC
119	Side reversing lights	172	Radiator fan for the AC
120	Lambda test socket	173	
121	Seat switch for the heating pad	174	Diode for the AC compressor
122	8-pole connector	175	Relay for daylight driving lights (CA)
123	4-pole connector	175 176	Control unit for the central locking system
124	Switch for the left-hand electrically oper-		Control unit for the EZK ignition system
	ated rear-view mirror	177	Control unit for the APC system
125		178	Knock sensor for the APC/EZK system
120	Switch for the right-hand electrically operated rear-view mirror	179	Solenoid valve for the APC system
126		180	Pressure transmitter for the APC system
120	Motor for the left-hand electrically operated room view migran	181	Switch for the electrically operated sunroof
127	ated rear-view mirror	182	Motor for the electrically operated sunroof
121	Motor for the right-hand electrically oper-	183	Selector switch for central locking system,
120	ated rear-view mirror		driver's door
129	Buzzer for coolant temperature	184	Motor for the co-driver's door lock
130	Coolant temperature warning switch	185	Motor for the right-hand rear door lock
131	Control unit for Cruise Control	186	Motor for the left-hand rear door lock
132	Speed transmitter	187	Vacuum pump for Cruise Control
133	Clutch switch for Cruise Control	188	Motor for the tailgate lock
134	Brake switch for Cruise Control	189	Cutout switch for the rear-door electric
135	Control unit for Lambda		window regulators
136	Lambda sensor	190	Switch for left-hand rear electric window
138	Engine speed relay, Turbo with manual		regulator
	gearbox	190A	Switch for left-hand rear electric window
139	Timing valve, Lambda		regulator
140	Fuel shut-off valve, carburettor	191	Switch for right-hand rear electric window
141	Selector for Cruise Control		regulator
142	Solenoid valve for raising the idling speed,	191A	Switch for right-hand rear electric window
	AC		regulator
143	Recirculation switch, AC	192	Distribution block
144	Boost pressure switch, Turbo	193	Motor for left-hand rear electric window
145	Test tapping, EZK	100	
-			regulator

194	Motor for right-hand rear electric window	295	ADO
	regulator	296	ABS master valve
196	Pressure switch for Lambda	297	ABS valve block
200	Control unit for the LH/CU 14 fuel injection	298A	ABS hydraulic pump motor
	system	2988	- Consolytication none
201	Earthing point on the engine	2980	The state of the s
202	Engine temperature transmitter, LH fuel	2980	The state of the s
	injection system		or sold in the leaf
203	Throttle angle transmitter, LH fuel injec-	299	ABS brake fluid level sensor
	tion system	300 302	Earthing point on the hydraulic unit
204	Test connector, LH fuel injection system		ABS electrical distribution box
205	Air mass meter, LH fuel injection system	302A 303A	to the provided the
206	Fuel injection valves, LH fuel injection	303A 303B	ADO III I
	system	3036	
207	Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors	304	Movement detector
2080	Door lock reed switch (driver's side)	305	LED for burglar alarm
208P	Door lock reed switch (co-driver's side)		Logic box for passive seat belts
211	Earthing point on the gearbox	307D	seat seat
212	Solenoid valve for raising the idling speed	2070	belts
	(auto.)	307P	passive
214	Seat-belt warning lamp (ME)	2000	seat belts
215	Dip switch	308D	with mile offices, passive seat
225	Reading lamp	2000	belts, driver's side
229	Main relay for the LH fuel injection system	308P	Motor with limit switches, passive seat
233	Vacuum switch, Cruise Control/APC	200	belts, co-driver's side
234	Side marker lights	309	g sensor for passive seat belts
252	Driver's seat heating rheostat	310D 310P	יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי
254	Temperature transmitter for the driver's	2106	Fuse for passive seat belts, co-driver's
	seat heating pad	311D	side
256	Speed warning buzzer	STID	Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's
257	Earthing point on the alternator bracket	311P	Side Motor relations
259	Relay, reverse current protection, dim	OTTL	Motor relay for passive seat belts, co-
	dipped beam (up to and incl. 1989)	312D	driver's side
265	Electrically operated aerial	3120	Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's side
266	Speaker	312P	
267	Radio connector	JIZF	Motor relay for passive seat belts, co- driver's side
268	Connection for the AC in the back seat	313	
ຸ 269	Iwo-pole connector	314	Burglar alarm relay
271	Preheater, Lambda sensor	315	Driver's seat switch for the burglar alarm
272	Idling speed adjustment motor, LH fuel	010	Co-driver's seat switch for the burglar alarm
	injection system	316	
273	Motor for the hydraulic pump	320	Diode for the burglar alarm
275	Connector for the burglar alarm siren	020	Ignition coil with integrated amplifier (up to and incl. 1989)
276	Burglar alarm bonnet switch	321	Valve for charcoal canister
277	Relay for raising the top	322	Connector Auto/Man Luc 4
278	Relay for lowering the top	323	Connector, Auto/Man, LH 2.4
279	Mercury switch	330	Fuel pump with integrated feed pump
280	Headlamp beam control motor, left-hand	331	Airbag test connector (as from 1990)
	(as from 1990)	001	Electronic control unit for the airbag (as from 1990)
281	Headlamp beam control motor, right-hand	332A	
	(as from 1990)	002A	Sensor for airbag, left-hand (as from 1990)
282	Headlamp beam control switch (as from	332B	
	1990)	0020	Sensor for airbag, righ-hand (as from 1990)
287	Relay for automatic control of window	333	Airbag (as from 1990)
	regulators	334	Farthing point for cleature is
288	Selector for the movement detector	<del>55</del> 7	Earthing point for electronic control unit
289	Control unit for the burglar alarm	335	and airbag test connector (as from 1990)
290	Fuse for Convertible top	555	2-pole connector for the airbag (as from 1990)
291	ABS control unit	336	•
292 j	ABS system relay	000	Slip-ring contact for the airbag (as from 1990)
293	ABS pump relay	339	Diode for CI Lambda
294	ABS pressure switch	345	Crankshaft sensor
	•		Monare Gongoj

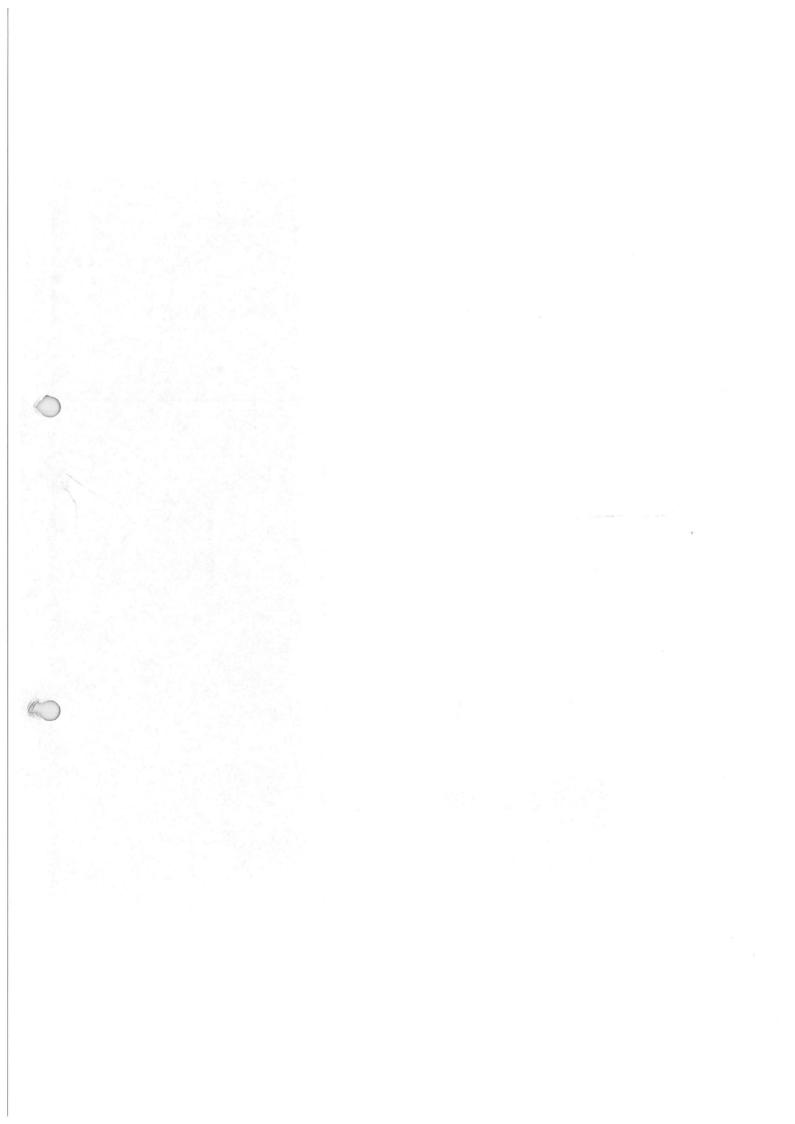
347 349 350	Test connector, diagnostics Radio contact box with amplifier Contact box for CD player or equali	zer	Co-driver's seat switch for seat-belt warning lamp Co-driver's seat switch for the burglar alarm	69 315
351	13-pole connector		Combined instrument	47
352	Slip ring switch for horn		Combined instrument lighting	18
368	Connector, cold-starting valve, LH	2.4	Compressor for the AC	170
389	NTC resistor for LH 2.4 (as from 19	90)	Connection for the AC in the back seat	268
390	Modulating valve for LH 2.4 (as fro	m	Connector for the burglar alarm siren	275
	1990)		Connector, Auto/Man, LH 2.4	322
391	Test connector for CU 14 (as from :		Connector, cold-starting valve, LH 2.4	368
392	Pressure switch for CU 14 (as from		Contact box for CD player or equalizer	350
393	Temperature switch III, Lambda (as	from	Control pressure valve	96
	1990)		Control unit for Cruise Control	131
395	Resistor for CU 14 (as from 1990)		Control unit for Lambda	135
396	Relay for radiator fan (as from 199	0)	Control unit for the APC system	177
397	Test connector for ABS diagnostics	(as	Control unit for the EZK ignition system	176
	from 1990)	•	Control unit for the LH/CU 14 fuel injection system	200
			Control unit for the burglar alarm	289
Alpha	abetic index		Control unit for the central locking system	175
			Coolant temperature gauge	47C
	ke fluid level sensor	299	Coolant temperature switch, AC	168
ABS con		291	Coolant temperature transmitter	45
ABS dio		303A	Coolant temperature warning switch	130
ABS dio		303B	Corner lights	118
	ctrical distribution box	302	Crankshaft sensor	345
ABS fuse		302A	Cutout switch for the rear-door electric	
	raulic pump motor	297	window regulators	189
	ster valve	295	Dim dipped beam relay (up to and	
	ssure switch	294	incl. 1989)	78
ABS pun		293	Dim dipped beam resistor (up to and	
	tem relay	292	incl. 1989)	80
ABS valv		296	Diode for CI Lambda	339
	ning lamp	47Q	Diode for the AC compressor	173
	bution switch, AC	150	Diode for the burglar alarm	316
	meter, LH fuel injection system	205	Diode, Lambda	100
	as from 1990)	333	Dip switch	215
	est connector (as from 1990)	330	Dipped beam filament	12
	arning lamp (as from 1990)	47T	Direction indicator lamps, left-hand	27
Alternate		2	Direction indicator lamps, right-hand	28
	r for the electronic ignition system	146	Direction indicator stalk switch	24
	ze thermostat (cycling clutch		Distribution block	192
	for the AC	171	Distribution block, positive supply from	
-	llumination	148	battery	75
_	air valve	95	Distribution terminal +15	159
Battery		1	Door lock reed switch (co-driver's side)	208P
	essure switch, Turbo	144	Door lock reed switch (driver's side)	208D
Brake la	•	30	Door switches, interior lighting	54
-	sht switch	29	Driver's seat heating rheostat	252
	vitch for Cruise Control	134	Driver's seat switch for the burglar alarm	314
	arning lamp	47F	Earthing point between ignition switch and	
	arning switch	42	handbrake	117
	alarm bonnet switch	276	Earthing point for electronic control unit and	
	alarm relay	313	airbag test connector (as from 1990)	334
	or coolant temperature	129	Earthing point in the fascia	3
	g warning lamp	47E	Earthing point in the luggage compartment	9
	NGINE warning lamp	47P	Earthing point on the alternator bracket	257
	ontrol switch	34	Earthing point on the engine	201
	arning lamp	470	Earthing point on the gearbox	211
Cigarette	elighter	48	Earthing point on the hydraulic unit	300
Clock		49	Earthing point on the radiator cross-	
Clutch sv	witch for Cruise Control	133	member	7

Earthing point, back seat	65	Indicating lamp for Cruise Control	47U
Earthing point, left-hand wheel housing		Instrument lighting rheostat	16
member	93	Interior lighting switch	53
Electric heater for the rear window	115	Knock sensor for the APC/EZK system	178
Electrical distribution box	22	Lambda sensor	136
Electrically operated aerial	265	Lambda test socket	120
Electrically-heated rear-view mirrors	207	LED for burglar alarm	305
Electronic control unit for the airbag (as		Left-hand direction indicator warning lamp	47H
from 1990)	331	Light switch	10
Engine speed relay, Turbo with manual	400	Lighting for heater controls	154
gearbox	138	Lighting for the cigarette lighter	153
Engine temperature transmitter, LH fuel	000	Lighting relay	8
injection system	202	Logic box for passive seat belts	306
Extra fog lamps	85	Luggage compartment lamp	55
Extra rheostat for the lighting of switches and controls	47	Luggage compartment light switch	56
Flasher relay	17	Main relay for the LH fuel injection system	229
Float chamber valve, carburettor	23 114	Main switch for ventilation fan	149
Fuel feed pump	101	Mercury switch	279
Fuel injection valves, LH fuel injection	101	Modulating valve for LH 2.4 (as from 1990)	390
system	206	Motor for left-hand front electric window	117
Fuel level gauge	47A	regulator	164
Fuel level transmitter	46	Motor for left-hand rear electric window	
Fuel pump	103	regulator	193
Fuel pump relay	102	Motor for right-hand front electric window regulator	40=
Fuel pump with integrated feed pump	323		165
Fuel reserve warning lamp	47B	Motor for right-hand rear electric window regulator	404
Fuel shut-off valve, carburettor	140	Motor for the co-driver's door lock	194
Full beam filament	11	Motor for the electrically operated sunroof	184
Full beam warning lamp	47G	Motor for the electrically operated suffoor Motor for the hydraulic pump	182
Fuse for Convertible top	290	Motor for the left-hand electrically operated	273
Fuse for passive seat belts, co-driver's side	310P	rear-view mirror	126
Fuse for passive seat belts, driver's side	310D	Motor for the left-hand rear door lock	186
Fuse holder	22A	Motor for the right-hand electrically	700
Gear indicating light	91	operated rear-view mirror	127
Glove compartment lamp	19	Motor for the right-hand rear door lock	185
g sensor for passive seat belts	309	Motor for the tailgate lock	188
Handbrake switch	43	Motor for the ventilation fan	36
Handbrake warning lamp	47M	Motor relay for passive seat belts, co-	
Hazard warning light switch	25	driver's side	311P
Headlamp beam control motor, left-hand	000	Motor relay for passive seat belts, co-	
(as from 1990)	280	driver's side	312P
Headlamp beam control motor, right-hand (as from 1990)	004	Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's	
Headlamp beam control switch	281	side	311D
(as from 1990)	282	Motor relay for passive seat belts, driver's	
Headlamp wiper motor	∠62 66	side	312D
Heating pad	64	Motor with limit switches, passive seat	
High-level brake light	109	belts, co-driver's side	308P
Horn	40	Motor with limit switches, passive seat	
Horn relay	68	belts, driver's side	308D
Horn switch	41	Movement detector	304
Hot start relay	104	Negative distribution terminal	158
Idling speed adjustment motor, LH fuel		NTC resistor for LH 2.4 (as from 1990)  Number plate illumination	389
injection system	272	Oil pressure transmitter	15
Ignition coil	- 5	Oil pressure warning lamp	44
Ignition coil with integrated amplifier (up to	•	Parking lights	47D
and incl. 1989)	320	Preheater, Lambda sensor	13 271
Ignition distributor	6	Pressure switch for CU 14 (as from 1990)	392
Ignition switch	20	Pressure switch for Lambda	392 196
Ignition switch lighting	52	Pressure switch for the AC radiator fan	166
Ignition switch relay	21	Pressure transmitter for the APC system	180
		and the state of t	

		· ·	
Radiator fan for the AC	172	Solenoidvalveforraisingtheidlingspeed, AC	142
Radiator fan motor	37	Solenoid valve for the APC system	179
Radio connector	267	Spark plug	157
Radio contact box with amplifier	349	Speaker	266
Reading lamp	225	Speed transmitter	132
Rear fog light warning lamp	47N	Speed warning buzzer	256
Rear fog lights	33	Start inhibitor switch, auto. transm.	230 77
Rear lights	14	Starter motor	4
Rear window heater warning lamp	47J	Starting valve	94
Recirculation switch, AC	143	Switch for co-driver's door electric window	94
Recirculation valve motor, AC	38	regulator	163
Relay for automatic control of window	30	Switch for driver's door electric window	103
regulators	287		400
<del>-</del>	207 174	regulator	162
Relay for daylight driving lights (CA)		Switch for extra fog lamps	88
Relay for extra fog lamps	107	Switch for glove compartment illumination	160
Relay for intermittent operation of the	00	Switch for left-hand rear electric window	
windscreen wipers	83	regulator	190
Relay for lowering the top	278	Switch for left-hand rear electric window	
Relay for radiator fan (as from 1990)	396	regulator	190A
Relay for raising the top	277	Switch for raising the idling speed, auto.	
Relay for the AC compressor	156	transm.	76
Relay for the AC radiator fan	155	Switch for right-hand rear electric window	
Relay holder	22B	regulator	191
Relay, reverse current protection, dim		Switch for right-hand rear electric window	
dipped beam (up to and incl. 1989)	259	regulator	191A
Relay/time-delay relay for the electrically		Switch for the electrically heated rear	
heated rear window	113	window	116
Resistor for CU 14 (as from 1990)	395	Switch for the electrically operated sunroof	181
Resistor for ventilation fan	74	Switch for the left-hand electrically	
Reversing lamps	32	operated rear-view mirror	124
Reversing light switch	31	Switch for the rear fog lights	161
Right-hand direction indicator warning lamp	471	Switch for the right-hand electrically	
Roof lamp, centre	50	operated rear-view mirror	125
Roof lamp, front	51	Switch, AC	169
Seat belt/ignition switch warning relay	82	Tachometer	110
Seat-belt reel, co-driver's side, passive seat		Temperature switch I, Lambda	97
belts	307P	Temperature switch II, Lambda	99
Seat-belt reel, driver's side, passive seat	0071	Temperature switch III, Lambda	. 55
belts	307D	(as from 1990)	393
Seat-belt switch — co-driver's side	71	Temperature switch for radiator fan	39
Seat-belt switch - driver's side	70	Temperature time switch	92
Seat-belt warning lamp	72	Temperature transmitter for the driver's seat	92
Seat-belt warning lamp (ME)	214	heating pad	254
Seat switch for the heating pad	121	Test connector for ABS diagnostics	254
Selector for Cruise Control	141		207
Selector for the movement detector	288	(as from 1990)	397
Selector switch for central locking system,	200	Test connector for CU 14 (as from 1990)	391
driver's door	100	Test connector, LH fuel injection system	204
Selector switch for the ventilation fan	183	Test connector, diagnostics	347
	35	Test tapping, EZK	145
Sensor for airbag, left-hand (as from 1990)	332A	Throttle angle transmitter, LH fuel injection	
Sensor for airbag, righ-hand (as from 1990)	332B	system	203
Shift-up warning lamp	47K	Time delay relay for the radiator fan	26
Side direction indicator, left-hand	89	Time-delay relay	106
Side direction indicator, right-hand	90	Time-delay relay for the interior lighting	151
Side marker lights	234	Timing service instrument socket	73
Side reversing lights	119	Timing valve, Lambda	139
Single-pole connector	60	Two-pole connector	269
Slip ring switch for horn	352	Vacuum pump for Cruise Control	187
Slip-ring contact for the airbag		Vacuum switch	79
(as from 1990)	336	Vacuum switch, Cruise Control/APC	233
Solenoid valve for raising the idling speed		Valve for charcoal canister	321
(auto.)	212	Warning lamp for headlamps switched on	47V

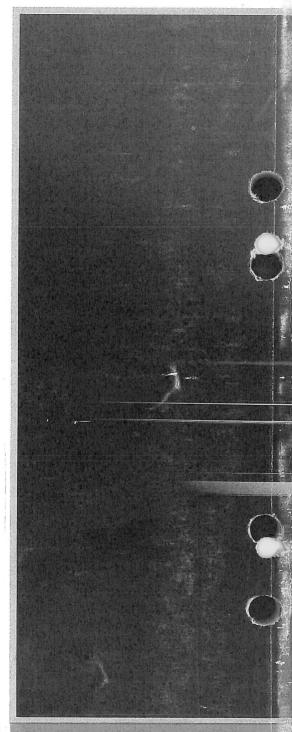
# 314 List of components

Warning lamp for passive seat belts	47S
Washer motor	63
Wheel sensor, left-hand front	298A
Wheel sensor, left-hand rear	298C
Wheel sensor, right-hand front	298B
Wheel sensor, right-hand rear	298D
Windscreen wiper motor	62
Windscreen wiper stalk switch	61
2-pole connector	59
2-pole connector for the airbag (as from	
1990)	335
3-pole connector	57
4-pole connector	123
6-pole connector	67
8-pole connector	122
10-pole connector	98
12-pole connector	58
13-pole connector	351
29-pole connector, black	152C
29-pole connector, red	152B
29-pole connector, white	152A





Saab Automobile AB Trollhättan, Sweden



Ordering No. 340174. English edition. Printed in Sweden. © Saab Automobile AB, 1990.